

# Bibliography

- Abbott, Miriam. 1991. Macushi. In Desmond C. Derbyshire & Geoffrey K. Pullum (eds.), *Handbook of Amazonian languages*, vol. 3, 23–160. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Abeillé, Anne. 2005. Les syntagmes conjoints et leurs fonctions syntaxiques. *Langages* 160. 42–66.
- Abeillé, Anne. 2006. In defense of lexical coordination. In Olivier Bonami & Patricia Cabredo Hofherr (eds.), *Empirical issues in formal syntax and semantics*, 7–36. Colloque de Syntax et Sémantique à Paris.
- Abeillé, Anne. 2020. Control and Raising. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Abeillé, Anne. N.d.(a). A lexicon- and construction-based approach to coordinations. In, 5–25.
- Abeillé, Anne. N.d.(b). In defense of lexical coordination. In, 7–36.
- Abeillé, Anne, Aixiu An & Aoi Shiraishi. N.d. L'accord de proximité dans le groupe nominal en français. *Discours* 22. 3–23. <https://doi.org/10.4000/discours.9542>.
- Abeillé, Anne, Gabriela Bîlbîie & François Mouret. 2014. A Romance perspective on gapping constructions. In Hans Boas & Francisco González-García (eds.), *Romance perspectives on construction grammar*, 227–267. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co. <https://doi.org/10.1075/cal.15>.
- Abeillé, Anne, Gabriela Bîlbîie & François Mouret. 2014. A Romance perspective on Gapping constructions. In H. Boas & F. González García (eds.), *Romance in construction grammar*, 227–265. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Abeillé, Anne, Gabriela Bîlbîie & François Mouret. 2014. A Romance perspective on gapping constructions. In Hans C. Boas & Francisco González-García (eds.), *Romance in Construction Grammar*, 227–267. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Abeillé, Anne, Olivier Bonami, Danièle Godard & Jesse Tseng. 2004a. The syntax of french n' phrases. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the hpsg-2004 conference, center for computational linguistics, katholieke universiteit leuven*, 6–26. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/5/>.
- Abeillé, Anne, Olivier Bonami, Danièle Godard & Jesse Tseng. 2004b. The syntax of French N' phrases. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 6–26. Stanford: CSLI Publications.

## Bibliography

- Abeillé, Anne, Olivier Bonami, Danièle Godard & Jesse Tseng. N.d. The syntax of French *à* and *de*: An HPSG analysis. In, 147–162. [https://doi.org/10.1007/1-4020-3873-9\\_10](https://doi.org/10.1007/1-4020-3873-9_10).
- Abeillé, Anne & Robert D. Borsley. 2020. Basic properties and elements. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Abeillé, Anne & Robert D. Borsley. N.d. Comparative correlatives and parameters. *Lingua* 118(8). 1139–1157. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lingua.2008.02.001>.
- Abeillé, Anne, Robert D. Borsley & Maria-Teresa Espinal. N.d. The syntax of comparative correlatives in French and Spanish. In, 6–26.
- Abeillé, Anne & Rui P. Chaves. 2020. Coordination. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Abeillé, Anne, Berthold Crysmann & Aoi Shiraishi. 2016. Syntactic mismatch in French peripheral ellipsis. *Empirical Issues in Syntax and Semantics* 11. 1–30.
- Abeillé, Anne, Berthold Crysmann & Aoi Shiraishi. N.d. Syntactic mismatch in french peripheral ellipsis. In, 1–30.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 1994a. The complementation of tense auxiliaries in French. In *Proceedings of WCCFL*, vol. 13, 157–172. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 1994b. The syntax of French auxiliaries. Ms. UFRL and CNRS, Université Paris 7.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 1997a. The syntax of French negative adverbs. In Paul Hirschbühler & F. Marineau (eds.), *Negation and polarity: syntax and semantics*, 1–17. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 1997b. The syntax of French negative adverbs. In M.-L. Rivero (ed.), *Negation and polarity: Syntax and semantics*, 1–27. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 1999a. La place de l’adjectif épithète en français : le poids des mots. *Recherches Linguistiques* 28. 9–31.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 1999b. La position de l’adjectif épithète en français : le poids des mots. *Recherches linguistiques de Vincennes* 28. 9–32. <https://doi.org/10.4000/rlv.1211>.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2000a. French word order and lexical weight. In Robert D. Borsley (ed.), *The nature and function of syntactic categories* (Syntax and Semantics 32), 325–360. San Diego: Academic Press.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2000b. French word order and lexical weight. In R. Borsley (ed.), *The Nature and Function of Syntactic Categories*, 325–360. New York: Academic Press.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2000c. French word order and lexical weight. In Robert D. Borsley (ed.), *The nature and function of syntactic categories, syntax and semantics*, 325–360. New York: Academic Press.

- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2001a. A class of “lite” adverbs in French. In Joaquim Camps & Caroline R. Wiltshire (eds.), *Romance syntax, semantics and L2 acquisition: Selected papers from the 30th Linguistic Symposium on Romance Languages, Gainesville, Florida, February 2000* (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory 216), 9–25. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co. <https://doi.org/10.1075/cilt.216.04abe>.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2001b. Deux types de prédicats complexes dans les langues romanes. *Linx* 45. 167–175.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2001c. Varieties of ESSE in Romance languages. In D. Flickinger & A. Kathol (eds.), *Proceedings of 7th Conference of HPSG*, 2–22. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2002. The syntactic structure of French auxiliaries. *Language* 78(3). 404–452.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2004a. De la légèreté en syntaxe. In *Bulletin de la société de linguistique de paris, xcix*, 69–106.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2004b. De la légèreté en syntaxe. *Bulletin de la Société de Linguistique de Paris* 99(1). 69–106.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2004c. The syntax of French adverbs without functional projections. In Martine Coene, Gretel de Cuyper & Yves d’Hulst (eds.), *Current studies in comparative Romance linguistics*, 1–39. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2007. Les relatives sans pronom relatif. In Michaël Abécassis, Laure Ayosso & Élodie Vialleton (eds.), *Le français parlé au XXIe siècle. Normes et variations dans les discours et en interaction*, vol. 2, 37–60. Paris: L’Harmattan.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. 2010. Complex predicates in the Romance languages. In Danièle Godard (ed.), *Fundamental Issues in the Romance Languages*, 107–170. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. N.d.(a). A lexical approach to quantifier floating in French. In, 81–96.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. N.d.(b). The syntax of French negative adverbs. In, 1–28. <https://doi.org/10.1075/cilt.155.02abe>.
- Abeillé, Anne & Danièle Godard. N.d.(c). Varieties of *esse* in Romance languages. In, 2–22. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/1/>.
- Abeillé, Anne, Danièle Godard & Philip Miller. 1995. La double structure des causatifs et des verbes de perception. In J. Labelle (ed.), *Actes 2d Colloque des lexiques-grammaires comparés*, 129–150. Montréal: UQAM.
- Abeillé, Anne, Danièle Godard, Philip Miller & Ivan Sag. 1998. French bounded dependencies. In Luca Dini & Sergio Balari (eds.), *Romance in HPSG*, 1–54. Stanford: CSLI publications.
- Abeillé, Anne, Danièle Godard, Philip H. Miller & Ivan A. Sag. N.d. French bounded dependencies. In, 1–54.
- Abeillé, Anne, Danièle Godard & Ivan A. Sag. N.d.(a). Two kinds of composition in French complex predicates. In, 1–41.

## Bibliography

- Abeillé, Anne, Danièle Godard & Ivan A. Sag. N.d.(b). Two kinds of composition in French complex predicates. In, 1–41.
- Abeillé, Anne & Shrita Hassamal. 2019. Sluicing in Mauritian: A fragment analysis. *Empirical Issues in Syntax and Semantics* 12. 1–30.
- Abeillé, Anne, Barbara Hemforth, Elodie Winckel & Edward Gibson. 2018. A construction-conflict explanation of the subject-island constraint. 31th Annual CUNY Conference on Human Sentence Processing.
- Abeillé, Anne & Yves Schabes. N.d. Parsing idioms in Lexicalized TAG. In, 1–9.
- Abeillé, Anne & Robert Vivès. 2019. Les constructions à verbe support. In. *La Grande Grammaire du français, Actes Sud*. Anne Abeillé Danièle Godard & Antoine Gautier (eds.). (In preparation).
- Abels, Klaus. 2017. On the interaction of P-stranding and sluicing in Bulgarian. In Olav Mueller-Reichau & Marcel Guhl (eds.), *Aspects of Slavic linguistics: Formal grammar, lexicon and communication* (Language, Context and Cognition 16), 1–28. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110517873-002>.
- Abner, Natasha, Kensy Cooperrider & Susan Goldin-Meadow. 2015. Gesture for linguists: A handy primer. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 9(11). 437–451. <https://doi.org/10.1111/lnc3.12168>.
- Abney, Stephen. 1987. *The English noun phrase in its sentential aspects*. MIT dissertation.
- Abney, Steven P. 1996. Statistical methods and linguistics. In Judith L. Klavans & Philip Resnik (eds.), *The balancing act: combining symbolic and statistical approaches to language* (Language, Speech, and Communication), 1–26. London, England/”Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Abrusán, Márta. 2011. Presuppositional and negative islands: a semantic account. *Natural Language Semantics* 19. 257–321.
- Abrusán, Márta & Benjamin Spector. 2011. A semantics for degree questions based on intervals: negative islands and their obviation. *Journal of Semantics* 28(1). 107–147.
- Abzianidze, Lasha. 2011. *An HPSG-based formal grammar of a core fragment of Georgian implemented in TRALE*. Charles University in Prague MA thesis.
- Ackerman, Farrell, Robert Malouf & John Moore. 2017a. Symmetrical objects in Moro: Challenges and solutions. *Journal of Linguistics* 53(1). 3–50. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226715000353>.
- Ackerman, Farrell, Robert Malouf & John Moore. 2017b. Symmetrical objects in Moro: challenges and solutions. *Journal of Linguistics* 53. 3–50.
- Ackerman, Farrell, Robert Malouf & John Moore. 2018. Symmetric objects in Moro. Paper presented at the 20th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Freie Universität Berlin. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2013/> (5 July, 2018).
- Ackerman, Farrell & John Moore. 2001. *Proto-properties and grammatical encoding: a correspondence theory of argument selection*. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Ackerman, Farrell & Gert Webelhuth. 1998. *A theory of predicates* (CSLI Lecture Notes 76). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.

- Ades, Anthony E. & Mark J. Steedman. 1982. On the order of words. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 4(4). 517–558.
- Adger, David. 2000. Feature checking under adjacency and VSO clause structure. In Robert D. Borsley (ed.), *The nature and function of syntactic categories*, 79–100. New York: Academic Press.
- Adger, David. 2003. *Core syntax: A Minimalist approach* (Oxford Core Linguistics 1). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Adger, David. N.d. A Minimalist theory of feature structure. In, 185–218.
- Adolphs, Peter, Stephan Oepen, Ulrich Callmeier, Berthold Crysmann, Dan Flickinger & Bernd Kiefer. 2008. Some fine points of hybrid natural language parsing. In Nicoletta Calzolari, Khalid Choukri, Bente Maegaard, Joseph Mariani, Jan Odijk, Stelios Piperidis & Daniel Tapias (eds.), *Proceedings of the sixth international conference on language resources and evaluation (LREC'08)*. <http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2008/>. Marrakech, Morocco: European Language Resources Association (ELRA).
- Aelbrecht, Lobke & William Harwood. 2015. To be or not to be elided: VP ellipsis revisited. *Lingua* 153. 66–97. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lingua.2014.10.006>.
- Aguila-Multner, Gabriel. 2018. *La pronominalisation sur l'auxiliaire comme exponence périphrastique*. Université Paris-Diderot MA thesis.
- Aissen, Judith. 1979. *The syntax of causative constructions*. New York, NY: Garland Publishing.
- Aissen, Judith & David M. Perlmutter. 1983. Clause reduction in Spanish. In. *Studies in Relational Grammar*. D. Perlmutter (ed.). Vol. 1. Chicago: Chicago University Press. 360–403.
- Ajdukiewicz, Kazimierz. 1935. Die syntaktische Konnexität. *Studia Philosophica* 1. 1–27.
- Akmajian, Adrian. 1975. More evidence for an np cycle. *Linguistic Inquiry* 1(6). 115–129.
- Akmajian, Adrian. 1984. Sentence types and the form-function fit. *NLLT* 2(1). 1–23.
- Alahverdzhieva, Katya. 2013. *Alignment of speech and co-speech gesture in a constraint-based grammar*. School of Informatics, University of Edinburgh dissertation.
- Alahverdzhieva, Katya, Dan Flickinger & Alex Lascarides. 2012. Multimodal grammar implementation. In Eric Fosler-Lussier, Ellen Riloff & Srinivas Bangalore (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2012 conference of the North American Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics: human language technologies (NAACL-HLT 2012)*, 582–586. Montreal, Canada.
- Alahverdzhieva, Katya & Alex Lascarides. N.d. Analysing language and co-verbal gesture in constraint-based grammars. In, 5–25.
- Alahverdzhieva, Katya, Alex Lascarides & Dan Flickinger. 2017. Aligning speech and co-speech gesture in a constraint-based grammar. *Journal of Language Modelling* 5(3). 421–464.
- Alexopoulou, Theodora & Dimitra Kolliakou. 2002. On linkhood, topicalization and clitic left dislocation. *Journal of Linguistics* 38(2). 193–245.
- Alibali, Martha W. & Alyssa A. DiRusso. 1999. The function of gesture in learning to count: More than keeping track. *Cognitive Development* 14(1). 37–56. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0885-2014\(99\)80017-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0885-2014(99)80017-3).

## Bibliography

- Allegranza, Valerio. N.d.(a). Determiners as functors: NP structure in Italian. In, 55–107.
- Allegranza, Valerio. N.d.(b). *The signs of determination: Constraint-based modelling across languages* (Sabest. Saarbrücker Beiträge zur Sprach- und Translationswissenschaft). Bern: Peter Lang.
- Allwood, Jens. 1976. The complex np constraint as a non-universal rule and some semantic factors influencing the acceptability of swedish sentences which violate the cnpc. In Justine Stillings (ed.), *University of massachusetts occasional papers in linguistics, volume ii*, 1–20. Amherst, MA: University of Massachusetts at Amherst.
- Allwood, Jens, Loredana Cerrato, Kristiina Jokinen, Costanza Navarretta & Patrizia Paggio. 2007. The MUMIN coding scheme for the annotation of feedback, turn management and sequencing phenomena. *Language Resources and Evaluation* 41. 273–287. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10579-007-9061-5>.
- Almeida, Diogo & Masaya Yoshida. 2007. A problem for the preposition stranding generalization. *Linguistic Inquiry* 38(2). 349–362.
- Almog, Lior. 2012. *The Formation of Idioms: Evidence from Possessive Datives in Hebrew*. MA thesis, Tel Aviv University. [http://humanities1.tau.ac.il/linguistics\\_eng/images/stories/Lior\\_Ordentlich\\_MA\\_2012.pdf](http://humanities1.tau.ac.il/linguistics_eng/images/stories/Lior_Ordentlich_MA_2012.pdf) (13 October, 2018).
- Alotaibi, Mansour & Robert D. Borsley. 2013. Gaps and resumptive pronouns in Modern Standard Arabic. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar, freie universität berlin*, 6–26. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2013/alotaibi-borsley.pdf>.
- Alotaibi, Mansour & Robert D. Borsley. 2018. Gaps and resumptive pronouns in Modern Standard Arabic. In, 6–26. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2013/alotaibi-borsley.pdf> (25 February, 2018).
- Alqurashi, Abdulrahman. 2012. An HPSG approach to free relatives in Arabic. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Chungnam National University, Daejeon*, 6–25. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2012/alqurashi.pdf> (5 June, 2019).
- Alqurashi, Abdulrahman & Robert D. Borsley. 2012. Arabic relative clauses in HPSG. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Chungnam National University, Daejeon*, 26–44. Stanford, CA. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2012/alqurashi-borsley.pdf> (5 June, 2019).
- Alqurashi, Abdulrahman A. & Robert D. Borsley. N.d. The comparative correlative construction in Modern Standard Arabic. In, 6–26. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2014/alqurashi-borsley.pdf>.
- Alshaalan, Yara & Klaus Abels. 2020. Resumption as a sluicing source in saudi arabic: evidence from sluicing with prepositional phrases. *Glossa: a journal of general linguistics* 5. 8.1–36.
- Altmann, Gerry & Yuki Kamide. 1999a. Incremental interpretation at verbs: Restricting the domain of subsequent reference. *Cognition* 73(7). 247–264.

- Altmann, Gerry & Mark Steedman. 1988. Interaction with context during human sentence processing. *Cognition* 30(3). 191–238.
- Altmann, Gerry T. M. & Yuki Kamide. 1999b. Incremental interpretation at verbs: restricting the domain of subsequent reference. *Cognition* 73. 247–264.
- Ambridge, Ben & Adele Goldberg. 2008. The island status of clausal complements: evidence in favor of an information structure explanation. *Cognitive Linguistics* 19(3). 357–389.
- Amy, Gérard & Georges Noziet. 1978. Memory requirements and local ambiguities of parsing strategies. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 20(3). 233–250.
- An, Aixiu & Anne Abeillé. N.d.(a). Agreement and interpretation of binominals in French. In, 26–43.
- An, Aixiu & Anne Abeillé. N.d.(b). Agreement and interpretation of binominals in french. In, 26–43. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2017/hpsg2017-an-abeille.pdf>.
- Anderson, Carol. 1983. Generating coordinate structures with asymmetric gaps. In *Chicago linguistic society*, vol. 19, 3–14.
- Anderson, Stephen. 1992a. *A-morphous morphology* (Cambridge Studies in Linguistics 62). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Anderson, Stephen. 2005. *Aspects of the theory of clitics* (Oxford Studies in Theoretical Linguistics 11). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Anderson, Stephen R. 1992b. *A-morphous morphology*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Andrews, Avery D. 1982. The representation of case in Modern Icelandic. In Joan Bresnan (ed.), *The mental representation of grammatical relations* (MIT Press Series on Cognitive Theory and Mental Representation), 427–503. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Andrews, Avery D. 1985. The major functions of the noun phrase. In Timothy Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description: clause structure*, 1st Edition, 62–154. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Andrews, Avery D. 1990. Unification and morphological blocking. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 8(4). 507–557.
- Andrews, Avery D. 2007. The major functions of the noun phrase. In Timothy Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description: clause structure*, 2nd, 132–223. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Andrews, Avery D. & Christopher D. Manning. 1999. *Complex Predicates and Information Spreading in LFG*. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Aoun, Joseph, Lina Choueiri & Norbert Hornstein. 2001. Resumption, movement, and derivational economy. *Linguistic Inquiry* 32(3). 371–404.
- Aoun, Joseph E. & Yen-hui Audrey Li. 2003. *Essays on the representational and derivational nature of grammar*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Arad Greshler, Tali, Livnat Herzig Sheinfux, Nurit Melnik & Shuly Wintner. 2018. Development of maximally reusable grammars: Parallel development of Hebrew and Arabic grammars. In, 27–40. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2015/ahmw.pdf> (25 February, 2018).

## Bibliography

- Arai, Manabu & Frank Keller. 2013. The use of verb-specific information for prediction in sentence processing. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 4(28). 525–560.
- Argyle, Michael. 1975. *Bodily communication*. New York, NY: Methuen & Co.
- Argyle, Michael & Mark Cook. 1976. *Gaze and mutual gaze*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Ariel, Mira. 1999. The development of person agreement markers: from pronouns to higher accessibility markers. In Michael Barlow & Suzanne Kemmer (eds.), *Usage-based models of language*, 197–260. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Arka, I Wayan & Stephen Wechsler. N.d. Argument structure and linear order in Balinese binding. In.
- Arnold, Doug. 2004a. Non-Restrictive relative clauses in construction based HPSG. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Center for Computational Linguistics, Katholieke Universiteit Leuven*, 27–47. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/5/arnold.pdf> (5 June, 2019).
- Arnold, Doug. 2007. Non-Restrictive relatives are not orphans. *Journal of Linguistics* 43(2). 272–309. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226707004586>.
- Arnold, Doug & Robert D. Borsley. 2010. Auxiliary-stranding relative clauses. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 17th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Université Paris Diderot, Paris 7*, 47–67. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2010/arnold-borsley.pdf> (5 June, 2019).
- Arnold, Doug & Robert D. Borsley. N.d. Non-restrictive relative clauses, ellipsis and anaphora. In, 325–345. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/9/arnold-borsley.pdf>.
- Arnold, Doug & Robert D. Borsley. 2018. On the analysis of English exhaustive conditionals. In, 27–47. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2014/arnold-borsley.pdf> (25 February, 2018).
- Arnold, Doug & Danièle Godard. 2020. Relative clauses in HPSG. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Arnold, Doug & Evita Linardaki. 2007. A data-oriented parsing model for HPSG. In Anders Søgaard & Petter Haugereid (eds.), *2nd international workshop on typed feature structure grammars (TFSG'07)*, 1–9. Tartu, Estonia: Center for Sprogteknologi, Kobenhavens Universitet, Working Papers, Report No. 8, ISN1600-339X. <http://cst.dk/anders/publ/tfsg/proceedings07.pdf>.
- Arnold, Doug & Christopher Lucas. 2016. One of those constructions that really needs a proper analysis. In Doug Arnold, Miriam Butt, Berthold Cysmann, Tracy Holloway King & Stefan Müller (eds.), *Proceedings of the joint 2016 conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar and lexical functional grammar, polish academy of sciences, warsaw, poland*, 43–63. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2016/headlex2016-arnold-lucas.pdf> (10 September, 2019).



- Arnold, Doug & Louisa Sadler. 2014. The big mess construction. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG14 conference*. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Arnold, Doug & Andrew Spencer. 2015. A constructional analysis for the skeptical. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 22nd International Conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 41–60. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Arnold, Doug J. 2004b. Non-Restrictive relative clauses in construction based HPSG. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the hpsg-2004 conference, center for computational linguistics, katholieke universiteit leuven*, 27–47. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/5/arnold.pdf>.
- Arnold, Jennifer E., Carla Hudson Kam & Michael K. Tanenhaus. 2007. If you say thee uh- you're describing something hard: The on-line attribution of disfluency during reference comprehension. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 33. 914–930.
- Arnon, Inbal, Neal Snider, Philip Hofmeister, T. Florian Jaeger & Ivan Ivan Andrew Sag. 2007. Cross-linguistic variation in a processing account: the case of multiple wh-questions. In *Proceedings of bls 32*.
- Aronoff, Mark. 1976. *Word formation in Generative Grammar*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Arregui, Ana, Charles Jr. Clifton, Lyn Frazier & Keir Moulton. 2006. Processing elided verb phrases with flawed antecedents: The recycling hypothesis. *Journal of Memory and Language* 55(2). 232–246. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jml.2006.02.005>.
- Artawa, Ketut. 1994. *Ergativity and Balinese syntax*. Bundoora, Australia: La Trobe University dissertation.
- Artstein, Ron. 2005. Coordination of parts of words. *Lingua* 115(4). 359–393.
- Asher, Nicholas. 1993. *Reference to abstract objects in discourse* (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy 50). Dordrecht, The Netherlands: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Asher, Nicholas & Alex Lascarides. 2003. *Logics of conversation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Asher, Nicholas & Alex Lascarides. 2013. Strategic conversation. *Semantics and Pragmatics* 6(2). 1–62. <https://doi.org/10.3765/sp.6.2>.
- Assmann, Anke, Fabian Heck, Johannes Hein, Stefan Keine & Gereon Müller. 2010. Does chain hybridization in Irish support movement-based approaches to long-distance dependencies? In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the workshop on morphology and formal grammar at the 17th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar (hpsg 2010)*, 27–46. CSLI Publications.
- Assmann, Anke, Fabian Heck, Johannes Hein, Stefan Keine & Gereon Müller. 2020. Does chain hybridization in Irish support movement-based approaches to long-distance dependencies? In, 27–46. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2010/ahhkm.pdf> (20 June, 2020).
- Asudeh, Ash. 2005. Relational nouns, pronouns, and resumption. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 28(4). 375–446. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-005-2656-7>.
- Asudeh, Ash. 2012. *The logic of pronominal resumption* (Oxford Studies in Theoretical Linguistics 35). Oxford: Oxford University Press.

## Bibliography

- Asudeh, Ash. 2020. Glue semantics. In Mary Dalrymple (ed.), *Lexical Functional Grammar: The handbook*. To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Asudeh, Ash & Richard Crouch. 2002. Glue Semantics for HPSG. In Frank van Eynde, Lars Hellan & Dorothee Beerman (eds.), *Proceedings of the 8th International HPSG Conference*, 1–19. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Asudeh, Ash & Richard Crouch. N.d.(a). Derivational parallelism and ellipsis parallelism. In *Proceedings of the 21st West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics*, 1–14.
- Asudeh, Ash & Richard Crouch. N.d.(b). Glue Semantics for HPSG. In *Proceedings of the 8th international HPSG conference*, 1–19.
- Asudeh, Ash, Mary Dalrymple & Ida Toivonen. 2013. Constructions with lexical integrity. *Journal of Language Modelling* 1(1). 1–54.
- Asudeh, Ash, Mary Dalrymple & Ida Toivonen. N.d. Constructions with lexical integrity: Templates as the lexicon-syntax interface. In.
- Asudeh, Ash & Gianluca Giorgolo. N.d. Flexible composition for optional and derived arguments. In *Proceedings of the LFG12 conference*, 64–84.
- Asudeh, Ash, Gianluca Giorgolo & Ida Toivonen. N.d.(a). Meaning and valency. In *Proceedings of the LFG14 conference*.
- Asudeh, Ash, Gianluca Giorgolo & Ida Toivonen. N.d.(b). Meaning and valency. In, 68–88.
- Auer, Peter & Angelika Bauer. 2011. Multimodality in aphasic conversation: Why gestures sometimes do not help. *Journal of Interactional Research in Communication Disorders* 2(2). 215–243. <https://doi.org/10.1558/jircd.v2i2.215>.
- Austin, John L. 1950. Truth. In *Proceedings of the Aristotelian Society. Supplementary*, vol. xxiv, 111–128. Reprinted in John L. Austin: *Philosophical Papers*. 2. ed. Oxford: Clarendon Press, 1970.
- Austin, John L. 1962. *How to do things with words*. 2nd edn. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Austin, Peter & Joan Bresnan. 1996. Non-configurationality in Australian aboriginal languages. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 14(2). 215–268. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00133684>.
- Avgustinova, Tania. 1996. *Relative Clause Constructions in Bulgarian HPSG*. CLAUS-Report 71. Saarbrücken: University of the Saarland.
- Avgustinova, Tania, Wojciech Skut & Hans Uszkoreit. N.d. Typological similarities in HPSG: A case study on Slavic diathesis. In, 1–28.
- Baayen, R Harald, Richard Piepenbrock & Leon Gulikers. 1995. *The CELEX Lexical Database*. Distributed by the Linguistic Data Consortium, University of Pennsylvania.
- Bach, Emmon. 1962. The order of elements in a Transformational Grammar of German. *Language* 8(3). 263–269.
- Bach, Emmon. 1976. An extension of classical Transformational Grammar. In *Problems of linguistic metatheory (Proceedings of the 1976 conference)*, 183–224. Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI.
- Bach, Emmon. 1979. Control in Montague Grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 4(10). 515–531.
- Bach, Emmon. 1980. In defense of passive. *Linguistics and Philosophy* (3). 297–342.

- Bach, Emmon. 1983. On the relationship between Word-Grammar and Phrase-Grammar. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 1(1). 65–89.
- Bachrach, Asaf & Roni Katzir. 2008. Right-node raising and delayed spell-out. In Kleantes K. Grohmann (ed.), *Interphases: phase-theoretic investigations of linguistic interfaces*, 284–316. Oxford University Press.
- Baerman, Matthew, Dunstan Brown & Greville G. Corbett. 2005. *The syntax-morphology interface: A study of syncretism*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Baker, C. L. 1970. *Indirect questions in English*. University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign dissertation.
- Baker, Curtis L. 1989. *English syntax*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
- Baker, Curtis L. 1991. The syntax of English *not*: The limits of core grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 22. 387–429.
- Baker, Mark. 1988a. *Incorporation*. Chicago: Chicago University Press.
- Baker, Mark. 1997. Thematic roles and syntactic structures. In Liliane Haegeman (ed.), *Elements of grammar*, 73–137. Kluwer.
- Baker, Mark C. 1988b. *Incorporation: A theory of grammatical function change*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Baldrige, Jason. 2002a. *Lexically specified derivational control in Combinatory Categorical Grammar*. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh dissertation.
- Baldrige, Jason. 2002b. *Lexically specified derivational control in Combinatory Categorical Grammar*. University of Edinburgh dissertation.
- Baldrige, Jason, Sudipta Chatterjee, Alexis Palmer & Ben Wing. N.d. DotCCG and VisCCG: Wiki and programming paradigms for improved grammar engineering with OpenCCG. In, 5–25.
- Baldwin, Timothy, John Beavers, Emily M. Bender, Dan Flickinger, Ara Kim & Stephan Oepen. 2005. Beauty and the beast: What running a broad-coverage precision grammar over the BNC taught us about the grammar—and the corpus. In Stephan Kepser & Marga Reis (eds.), *Linguistic evidence: Empirical, theoretical, and computational perspectives* (Studies in Generative Grammar 85), 49–69. Mouton de Gruyter.
- Baldwin, Timothy & Su Nam Kim. 2010. Multiword expressions. In Nitin Indurkha & Fred J. Damerau (eds.), *Handbook of natural language processing*, 2nd edn., 267–292. Boca Raton: CRC Press.
- Ball, Douglas L. 2005a. Phrasal incorporation in Tongan. In Jeffrey Heinz & Dimitrios Ntelitheos (eds.), *Proceedings of the Twelfth Annual Conference of Austronesian Formal Linguistics Association (AFLA)*, vol. 12, 19–33. UCLA Working Papers in Linguistics. [http://phonetics.linguistics.ucla.edu/wpl/issues/wpl12/papers/Ball\\_AFLA12.pdf](http://phonetics.linguistics.ucla.edu/wpl/issues/wpl12/papers/Ball_AFLA12.pdf).
- Ball, Douglas L. 2005b. Tongan noun incorporation: lexical sharing or argument inheritance? In Stefan Müller (ed.), *The Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Department of Informatics, University of Lisbon*, 7–27. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2005/ball.pdf>.

## Bibliography

- Ball, Douglas L. 2008. *Clause structure and argument realization in Tongan*. Stanford University dissertation.
- Ball, Douglas L. 2010. A unified analysis of Niuean *Aki*. In Raphael Mercado, Eric Potsdam & Lisa deMena Travis (eds.), *Austronesian and Theoretical Linguistics*, vol. 167 (Linguistik Aktuell/Linguistics Today), 249–270. Amsterdam/Philadelphia: John Benjamins.
- Ball, Douglas L. 2011. Morphology in the ‘wrong’ place: the curious case of Coast Tsimshian connectives. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Washington*, 25–45. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2011/ball.pdf>.
- Ball, Douglas L. 2017. “VP” adverbs without a VP: the syntax of adverbs in Tongan. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 24th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Kentucky, Lexington*, 61–81. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2017/hpsg2017-ball.pdf>.
- Baltin, Mark. 1978. PP as a bounding node. In Mark Stein (ed.), *Proceedings of the eighth regional meeting of the northeast linguistic society*. Amherst, Massachusetts, Graduate Linguistics Students Association, University of Massachusetts, Amherst.
- Baltin, Mark. 1981. Strict bounding. In Carl Lee Baker & John J. McCarthy (eds.), *The logical problem of language acquisition*, 257–295. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Baltin, Mark. N.d. Extraposition. In, 237–271.
- Banarescu, Laura, Claire Bonial, Shu Cai, Madalina Georgescu, Kira Griffitt, Ulf Hermjakob, Kevin Knight, Philipp Koehn, Martha Palmer & Nathan Schneider. 2013. Abstract Meaning Representation for sembanking. In *Proceedings of the 7th Linguistic Annotation Workshop and Interoperability with Discourse*, 178–186. Sofia, Bulgaria: Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W13-2322>.
- Bangalore, Srinivas & Aravind K. Joshi. 1999. Supertagging: an approach to almost parsing. *Computational Linguistics* 25(2). 237–265. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/J99-2004>.
- Bangerter, Adrian & Daniel M. Oppenheimer. 2006. Accuracy in detecting referents of pointing gestures unaccompanied by language. *Gesture* 6(1). 85–102.
- Bar-Hillel, Yehoshua. 1953. A quasi-arithmetic notation for syntactic descriptions. *Language* 29. 47–58.
- Bar-Hillel, Yehoshua. 1954. Logical syntax and semantics. *Language* 30(2). 230–237. <https://doi.org/10.2307/410265>.
- Bar-Hillel, Yehoshua, Micha A. Perles & Eliahu Shamir. 1961. On formal properties of simple phrase-structure grammars. *Zeitschrift für Phonetik, Sprachwissenschaft und Kommunikationsforschung* 14(2). 143–172.
- Bargmann, Sascha. 2015. *Syntactically Flexible VP-Idioms and the N-after-N Construction*. Poster presentation at the 5th General Meeting of PARSEME, Iasi, 23–24 September 2015.

- Bargmann, Sascha & Manfred Sailer. N.d. The syntactic flexibility of semantically non-decomposable idioms. In, 1–29. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1182587>.
- Barker, Chris. 2007. Parasitic scope. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 30(4). 407–444.
- Barker, Chris. 2013. Scopability and sluicing. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 36(3). 187–223.
- Barker, Chris & Chung-chieh Shan. 2015. *Continuations and natural language*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Barlow, Michael. 1988. *A situated theory of agreement*. Stanford University PhD thesis.
- Barton, Ellen. 1998. The grammar of telegraphic structures: Sentential and nonsentential derivation. *Journal of English Linguistics* 26(1). 37–67. <https://doi.org/10.1177/007542429802600103>.
- Bartsch, Renate & Theo Vennemann. 1972. *Semantic structures: A study in the relation between semantics and syntax* (Athenäum-Skripten Linguistik 9). Frankfurt/Main: Athenäum.
- Barwise, John & Robin Cooper. 1981a. Generalized quantifiers and natural language. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 4(2). 159–219.
- Barwise, Jon & Robin Cooper. 1981b. Generalized quantifiers and natural language. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 4(2). 159–219. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00350139>.
- Barwise, Jon & John Perry. 1983a. *Situations and attitudes* (The David Hume Series of Philosophy and Cognitive Science Reissues). Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Barwise, Jon & John Perry. 1983b. *Situations and attitudes*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bausewein, Karin. N.d. Haben kopflose Relativsätze tatsächlich keine Köpfe? In, 144–158.
- Bavelas, Janet B., Nicole Chovil, Linda Coates & Lori Roe. 1995. Gestures specialized for dialogue. *Personality and Social Psychology Bulletin* 21(4). 394–405.
- Bavelas, Janet B., Nicole Chovil, Douglas A. Lawrie & Allan Wade. 1992. Interactive gestures. *Discourse Processes* 15(4). 469–489. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01638539209544823>.
- Bavelas, Janet B., Jennifer Gerwing, Chantelle Sutton & Danielle Prevost. 2008. Gesturing on the telephone: Independent effects of dialogue and visibility. *Journal of Memory and Language* 58(2). 495–520. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jml.2007.02.004>.
- Bayer, Samuel. N.d. The coordination of unlike categories. *Language* 72(3). 579–616.
- Bayer, Samuel & Mark Johnson. N.d. Features and agreement. In, 70–76.
- Beavers, John. 2005. Towards a semantic analysis of argument/oblique alternations in HPSG. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the HPSG05 conference*, 28–48. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Beavers, John. 2010. The structure of lexical meaning: why semantics really matters. *Language* 86. 821–864.
- Beavers, John & Ivan A. Sag. N.d. Coordinate ellipsis and apparent non”=constituent coordination. In, 48–69.
- Bech, Gunnar. 1955. *Studien über das deutsche Verbum infinitum*. Det Kongelige Danske videnskabernes selskab. *Historisk- Filosofiske Meddelelser*. 2nd unrevised edition published 1983 by Max Niemeyer Verlag, Tübingen (Linguistische Arbeiten 139). Copenhagen: Munksgaard.

## Bibliography

- Beecher, Henry. 2008. Pragmatic inference in the interpretation of sluiced prepositional phrases. *San Diego Linguistics Papers* 3. 2–10.
- Behaghel, Otto. 1909. Beziehung zwischen Umfang und Reihenfolge von Satzgliedern. *Indogermanische Forschungen* 25. 110–142.
- Behrens, Heike. 2009. Konstruktionen im Spracherwerb. *Zeitschrift für Germanistische Linguistik* 37(3). 427–444.
- Beißwenger, Michael, Maria Ermakova, Alexander Geyken, Lothar Lemnitzer & Angelika Storrer. 2012. DeRiK: A German reference corpus of computer-mediated communication. In *Proceedings of Digital Humanities 2012*. <http://www.dh2012.uni-hamburg.de/conference/programme/abstracts/derik-a-german-reference-corpus-of-computer-mediated-communication/>.
- Bekki, Daisuke. 2014. Representing anaphora with dependent types. In Nicholas Asher & Sergei Soloviev (eds.), *Logical Aspects of Computational Linguistics 2014*, 14–29. Heidelberg: Springer.
- Bekki, Daisuke & Koji Mineshima. 2017. Context-passing and underspecification in dependent type semantics. In Stergios Chatzikyriakidis & Zhaohui Luo (eds.), *Modern perspectives in type-theoretical semantics*, 11–41. Heidelberg: Springer.
- Belletti, Adriana. 1990. *Generalized verb movement*. Torino: Rosenberg & Sellier.
- Bender, Emily & Daniel P. Flickinger. N.d. Peripheral constructions and core phenomena: Agreement in tag questions. In, 199–214.
- Bender, Emily & Alex Lascarides. 2013a. On modeling scope of inflectional negation. In Elisabeth Norcliffe & Philip Hofmeister (eds.), *The core and the periphery: data-driven perspectives on syntax inspired by Ivan A. Sag*, 101–124. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Bender, Emily & Alex Lascarides. 2013b. On modelling scope of inflectional negation. In. Philp Hofmeister & Elisabeth Norcliffe (eds.). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publication. Chap. On modelling scope of inflectional negation, 101–124.
- Bender, Emily M, Michael Wayne Goodman, Joshua Crowgey & Fei Xia. 2013. Towards creating precision grammars from interlinear glossed text: Inferring large-scale typological properties. In *Proceedings of the 7th Workshop on Language Technology for Cultural Heritage, Social Sciences, and Humanities*, 74–83. Sofia, Bulgaria: Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W13-2710>.
- Bender, Emily M. 2002. Review of *Step by step: Essays on Minimalist Syntax in honor of Howard Lasnik* by Roger Martin, David Michaels, and Juan Uriagereka. *Journal of Linguistics* 38(2). 432–439.
- Bender, Emily M. 2008. Grammar engineering for linguistic hypothesis testing. In Nicholas Gaylord, Alexis Palmer & Elias Ponvert (eds.), *Proceedings of the Texas Linguistics Society X Conference: Computational linguistics for less-studied languages*, 16–36. Stanford CA: CSLI Publications ONLINE.
- Bender, Emily M. 2016. Linguistic typology in natural language processing. *Linguistic Typology* 20(3). 645–660.

- Bender, Emily M. 2018. Evaluating a crosslinguistic grammar resource: A case study of Wambaya. In, 977–985. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/P08-1111> (25 February, 2018).
- Bender, Emily M. N.d.(a). Radical non-configurationality without shuffle operators: An analysis of Wambaya. In, 6–24.
- Bender, Emily M. N.d.(b). *Syntactic variation and linguistic competence: The case of AAVE copula absence*. Stanford University dissertation. <http://faculty.washington.edu/ebender/dissertation/>.
- Bender, Emily M., Scott Drellishak, Antske Fokkens, Laurie Poulson & Safiyyah Saleem. 2010a. Grammar customization. *Research on Language & Computation* 8(1). 10.1007/s11168-010-9070-1, 23–72. <http://dx.doi.org/10.1007/s11168-010-9070-1>.
- Bender, Emily M., Scott Drellishak, Antske Fokkens, Laurie Poulson & Safiyyah Saleem. 2010b. Grammar customization. *Research on Language & Computation* 8(1). 10.1007/s11168-010-9070-1, 23–72. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11168-010-9070-1>.
- Bender, Emily M. & Guy Emerson. 2020. Computational linguistics and grammar engineering. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Bender, Emily M., Dan Flickinger & Stephan Oepen. 2011. Grammar engineering and linguistic hypothesis testing: Computational support for complexity in syntactic analysis. In E.M. Bender & Arnold J.E. (eds.), *Language from a cognitive perspective: Grammar, usage and processing*, 5–29. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Bender, Emily M., Dan Flickinger & Stephan Oepen. N.d. The Grammar Matrix: An open-source starter-kit for the rapid development of cross-linguistically consistent broad-coverage precision grammars. In, 8–14. <https://doi.org/10.3115/1118783.1118785>.
- Bender, Emily M., Dan Flickinger, Stephan Oepen, Woodley Packard & Ann A. Copestake. 2015. Layers of interpretation: on grammar and compositionality. In *Iwcs*.
- Bender, Emily M., Dan Flickinger, Stephan Oepen, Annemarie Walsh & Timothy Baldwin. 2004. Arboretum. Using a precision grammar for grammar checking in CALL. In *Proceedings of the InSTIL Symposium on NLP and Speech Technologies in Advanced Language Learning Systems*. Venice, Italy.
- Bender, Emily M., Daniel P. Flickinger & Stephan Oepen. 2002. The Grammar Matrix: An open”=source starter-kit for the rapid development of cross”=linguistically consistent broad”=coverage precision grammars. In John Carroll, Nelleke Oostdijk & Richard Sutcliffe (eds.), *Proceedings of the Workshop on Grammar Engineering and Evaluation at the 19th International Conference on Computational Linguistics*, 8–14. Taipei, Taiwan.
- Bender, Emily M., Sumukh Ghodke, Timothy Baldwin & Rebecca Dridan. 2012. From database to treebank: enhancing hypertext grammars with grammar engineering and treebank search. In Sebastian Nordhoff & Karl-Ludwig G. Poggeman (eds.), *Electronic grammaticography*, 179–206. Honolulu: University of Hawaii Press.

## Bibliography

- Beneš, Eduard. N.d. Die Besetzung der ersten Position im deutschen Aussagesatz. In, 160–182.
- Bergen, Benjamin K. & Nancy Chang. N.d. Embodied Construction Grammar in simulation-based language understanding. In, 147–190.
- Berman, Judith. 1974. *Adjectives and adjective complement constructions in English*. Harvard University dissertation.
- Berman, Judith. N.d. Empty categories in LFG. In. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/2/lfg97.html>.
- Bernardi, Raffaella. 2002. *Reasoning with polarity in Categorical Type Logic*. University of Utrecht dissertation.
- Berwick, Robert & Amy S. Weinberg. 1984. *The grammatical basis of linguistic performance*. Cambridge. MAL MIT Press.
- Berwick, Robert C. & Samuel David Epstein. 1995. On the convergence of ‘Minimalist’ Syntax and Categorical Grammar. In Anton Nijholt, Giuseppe Scollo & Rene Steetskamp (eds.), *Algebraic methods in language processing*, 143–148. Enschede: University of Twente. <http://eprints.eemcs.utwente.nl/9555/01/twlt10.pdf> (25 September, 2018).
- Berwick, Robert C., Angela D. Friederici, Noam Chomsky & Johan J. Bolhuis. 2013. Evolution, brain, and the nature of language. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 17(2). 89–98. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.tics.2012.12.002>.
- Berwick, Robert C., Paul Pietroski, Beracah Yankama & Noam Chomsky. 2011. Poverty of the Stimulus revisited. *Cognitive Science* 35(7). 1207–1242.
- Bever, Thomas. 1970a. The cognitive basis for linguistic structures. In John R. Hayes (ed.), *Cognition and the language development*, 279–362. New York: Wiley & Sons.
- Bever, Thomas G. 1970b. The influence of speech performance on linguistic structure. In G. B. Flores d’Arcais & W. J. M. Levelt (eds.), *Advances in psycholinguistics*, 65–88. Hayes.
- Bhatt, Rajesh. 2005. Long distance agreement in Hindi-Urdu. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 23(4). 757–807.
- Bianchi, Valentina & Cristiano Chesi. 2006. Phases, left branch islands, and computational nesting. In *Proceedings of the 29th Penn Linguistic Colloquium* (Upenn Working Papers in Linguistics 12.1), 15–28.
- Bianchi, Valentina & Cristiano Chesi. 2012. Subject islands and the subject criterion. In Valentina Bianchi & Chesi Cristiano (eds.), *Enjoy linguistics! papers offered to luigi rizzi on the occasion of his 60th birthday*. Siena: CISCL Press.
- Bickel, Balthasar, Goma Banjade, Martin Gaenzle, Elena Lieven, Netra Prasad Paudya, Ichchha Purna Rai, Rai Manoj, Novel Kishore Rai & Sabine Stoll. 2007. Free prefix ordering in Chintang. *Language* 83(1). 43–73.
- Bickel, Balthasar & Johanna Nichols. 2009. Case marking and alignment. In Andrej L. Malchukov & Andrew Spencer (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of case*, 304–321. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Bierman, Arthur K. 1962. That there are no iconic signs. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research* 23(2). 243–249.



- Bierwisch, Manfred. 1963. *Grammatik des deutschen Verbs* (studia grammatica 2). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Bîlbîie, Gabriela. N.d. A syntactic account of romanian correlative coordination from a romance perspective. In, 25–45.
- Bildhauer, Felix. 2008. *Representing information structure in an HPSG grammar of Spanish*. Universität Bremen Dissertation.
- Bildhauer, Felix. 2011. Mehrfache Vorfeldbesetzung und Informationsstruktur: Eine Bestandsaufnahme. *Deutsche Sprache* 39(4). 362–379.
- Bildhauer, Felix & Philippa Cook. 2011. Multiple fronting vs. vp fronting in german. In Amir Zeldes & Anke Lüdeling (eds.), *Proceedings of Quantitative Investigations in Theoretical Linguistics 4*, 18–21. [https://korpling.german.hu-berlin.de/qitl4/QITL4\\_Proceedings.pdf](https://korpling.german.hu-berlin.de/qitl4/QITL4_Proceedings.pdf) (22 September, 2016).
- Bildhauer, Felix & Philippa Cook. N.d. German multiple fronting and expected topic-hood. In, 68–79.
- Billroth, Johann. 1832. *Lateinische Syntax: Für die obern Klassen Gelehrter Schulen*. Leipzig: Weidmann.
- Bird, Steven & Ewan Klein. 1994. Phonological analysis in typed feature systems. *Computational Linguistics* 20(3). 455–491.
- Birdwhistell, Ray L. 1970. *Kinesics and context: Essays on body motion communication*. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Bishop, Dorothy V. M. 2002. Putting language genes in perspective. *TRENDS in Genetics* 18(2). 57–59.
- Bîlbîie, Gabriela. N.d. *Grammaire des constructions elliptiques : une étude comparative des phrases sans verbe en roumain et en français* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax 2). Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Bîlbîie, Gabriela & Frédéric Laurens. 2009. A construction-based analysis of verbless relative adjuncts in French and Romanian. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Göttingen*, 5–25. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2009/bilbiie-laurens.pdf> (5 June, 2019).
- Bjerre, Anne. 2012. An analysis of Danish free relatives. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Chungnam National University, Daejeon*, 45–63. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2012/bjerre.pdf> (20 May, 2019).
- Bjerre, Anne. 2014. Danish non-specific free relatives. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 37(1). 5–27. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0332586514000043>.
- Bjerre, Tavs. 2006. *Object Positions in a Topological Sentence Model for Danish: A Linearization-Based HPSG Approach*. Presentation at Ph.D.-Course at Sandbjerg, Denmark. <http://www.hum.au.dk/engelsk/engsv/objectpositions/workshop/Bjerre.pdf> (25 February, 2018).
- Blake, Barry. 1990. *Relational grammar*. London: Croom Helm.
- Blake, Barry J. 1994. *Case*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

## Bibliography

- Blakemore, Diane. 2006. Divisions of labour: the analysis of parentheticals. *Lingua* 116. 1670–1687.
- Blank, Malou, Anna Tornberg & Corina Knipper. 2018. New perspectives on the late neolithic of south-western Sweden. An interdisciplinary investigation of the gallery grave Falköping Stad 5. *Open Archaeology* 4(1). 1–35.
- Blevins, James & Ivan Sag. 2013. Phrase Structure Grammar. In Marcel den Dikken (ed.), *The Cambridge handbook of generative syntax*, 202–225. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Blevins, James P. 1994. Derived constituent order in unbounded dependency constructions. *Journal of Linguistics* 30(2). 349–409.
- Blevins, James P. 2005. Word-based declensions in Estonian. In Geert E. Booij & Jaap van Marle (eds.), *Yearbook of morphology 2005*, 1–25. Springer.
- Blevins, James P. 2016. *Word and paradigm morphology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Blevins, James P. N.d. Passives and impersonals. *Journal of Linguistics* 39(3). 473–520. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226703002081>.
- Bloomfield, Leonard. N.d. *Language*. London: George Allen & Unwin.
- Boas, Hans C. 2003. *A Constructional approach to resultatives* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Boas, Hans C. 2014. Lexical approaches to argument structure: Two sides of the same coin. *Theoretical Linguistics* 40(1–2). 89–112.
- Boas, Hans C. & Ivan A. Sag (eds.). 2012. *Sign-based Construction Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 193). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Bochner, Harry. 1993. *Simplicity in Generative Morphology* (Publications in Language Sciences 37). Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Bod, Rens. 2009. From exemplar to grammar: Integrating analogy and probability in language learning. *Cognitive Science* 33(4). 752–793. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1551-6709.2009.01031.x>.
- Bod, Rens, Remko Scha & Khalil Sima'an (eds.). 2003. *Data-oriented parsing* (CSLI Studies in Computational Linguistics). CSLI Publications.
- Boeckx, Cedric. 2003. *Islands and chains*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Boeckx, Cedric. 2011. Approaching parameters from below. In Anna Maria Di Sciullo & Cedric Boeckx (eds.), *The biolinguistic enterprise: New perspectives on the evolution and nature of the human language faculty*, 205–221. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Boguraev, Bran, John Carroll, Ted Briscoe & Claire Grover. 1988. Software support for practical grammar development. In *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Computational Linguistics (COLING)*, 54–58. International Committee on Computational Linguistics (ICCL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/C88-1012>.
- Bolc, Leonard. 2005. Formal description of natural languages: an HPSG grammar of Polish. In Dieter Hutter & Werner Stephan (eds.), *Mechanizing mathematical reasoning: essays in honor of jörg h. siekmann on the occasion of his 60th birthday* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 2605), 297–320. Berlin/Heidelberg: Springer Verlag.

- Bolinger, Dwight. 1978. Asking more than one thing at a time. In Henry Hiz (ed.), *Questions*, 107–150. Dordrecht, Reidel.
- Bolinger, Dwight. 1979. Pronouns in discourse. In Talmy Givon (ed.), *Discourse and syntax*, 287–309. Leiden: Brill. [https://doi.org/10.1163/9789004368897\\_013](https://doi.org/10.1163/9789004368897_013).
- Bolinger, Dwight. 1992. The role of accent in extraposition and focus. *Studies in Language* 16, 265–324.
- Bolt, Richard A. 1980. “put-that-there”: voice and gesture at the graphics interface. *SIGGRAPH Comput. Graph.* 14, 262–270. <https://doi.org/http://doi.acm.org/10.1145/965105.807503>.
- Bonami, Olivier. 2011. Reconstructing HPSG morphology. Keynote Lecture at the 18th International Conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar, 22–25 August, Seattle.
- Bonami, Olivier. N.d. A syntax-semantics interface for tense and aspect in French. In, 31–50. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2/>.
- Bonami, Olivier & Gilles Boyé. 2006. Deriving inflectional irregularity. In *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on HPSG*, 39–59. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Bonami, Olivier & Gilles Boyé. 2007. French pronominal clitics and the design of Paradigm Function Morphology. In *Proceedings of the fifth Mediterranean Morphology Meeting*, 291–322.
- Bonami, Olivier & Gilles Boyé. N.d. Suppletion and dependency in inflectional morphology. In, 51–70.
- Bonami, Olivier, Gilles Boyé & Jesse Tseng. 2004. An integrated analysis of french liaison. In *Proceedings of the 9th conference on formal grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Bonami, Olivier & Berthold Crysmann. 2013a. Morphotactics in an information-based model of realisational morphology. *Proceedings of the 20th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Freie Universität Berlin*. 27–47.
- Bonami, Olivier & Berthold Crysmann. 2013b. Morphotactics in an information-based model of realisational morphology. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 20th conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar, berlin, 26–29 august*, 27–47.
- Bonami, Olivier & Berthold Crysmann. 2016a. Morphology in constraint-based lexicalist approaches to grammar. In Andrew Hippisley & Gregory Stump (eds.), *The Cambridge handbook of morphology* (Cambridge Handbooks in Language and Linguistics), 609–656. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bonami, Olivier & Berthold Crysmann. 2016b. The role of morphology in constraint-based lexicalist grammars. In Andrew Hippisley & Gregory T. Stump (eds.), *Cambridge handbook of morphology*, 609–656. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bonami, Olivier & Berthold Crysmann. N.d. Lexeme and flexeme in a formal theory of grammar. In Olivier Bonami, Gilles Boyé, Georgette Dal, Hélène Giraudo & Fiammetta Namer (eds.), *The lexeme in descriptive and theoretical morphology* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax 4), 175–202. Berlin: Language Science Press.

## Bibliography

- Bonami, Olivier & Danièle Godard. N.d. Integrating linguistic dimensions: The scope of adverbs. In, 25–45. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2007/bonami-godard.pdf>.
- Bonami, Olivier, Danièle Godard & Jean-Marie Marandin. N.d. Constituency and word order in French subject inversion. In, 21–40.
- Bonami, Olivier & Pollet Samvelian. 2008. Sorani Kurdish person markers and the typology of agreement. In *13th International Morphology Meeting*. Vienna.
- Bonami, Olivier & Pollet Samvelian. 2010. Persian complex predicates: Lexeme formation by itself. In *Décembrettes 7. Colloque international de morphologie*. Toulouse, 2-3 décembre 2010. <http://www.llf.cnrs.fr/fr/node/3496>.
- Bonami, Olivier & Pollet Samvelian. 2015. The diversity of inflectional periphrasis in persian. *Journal of Linguistics* 51(2). 327–382.
- Bonami, Olivier & Gert Webelhuth. 2012. The phrase structural diversity of periphrasis: A lexicalist account. In Marina Chumakina & Greville G. Corbett (eds.), *Periphrasis: The Role of Syntax and Morphology in Paradigms* (Proceedings of the British Academy 180), 141–167. Oxford: Oxford University Press/British Academy.
- Bonami, Olivier & Gert Webelhuth. 2013. The phrase-structural diversity of periphrasis: A lexicalist account. In Marina Chumakina & Greville G. Corbett (eds.), *Periphrasis: The role of syntax and morphology in paradigms*, 141–167. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Bond, Francis, Sanae Fujita, Chikara Hashimoto, Kaname Kasahara, Shigeko Nariyama, Eric Nichols, Akira Ohtani, Takaaki Tanaka & Shigeaki Amano. 2004. The Hinoki treebank: a treebank for text understanding. In *Proceedings of the 1st International Joint Conference on Natural Language Processing (IJCNLP)*, 158–167. Springer.
- Bond, Francis, Stephan Oepen, Eric Nichols, Dan Flickinger, Erik Velldal & Petter Haugereid. 2011. Deep open-source machine translation. *Machine Translation* 25(2). 87–105.
- Booij, Geert. 2010. *Construction morphology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Booij, Geert E. 2005a. Construction-Dependent Morphology. *Lingue e linguaggio* 4. 31–46.
- Booij, Geert E. N.d. Coordination reduction in complex words: A case for prosodic phonology. In Harry van der Hulst & Norval Smith (eds.), *Advances in non-linear phonology* (Linguistic Models 7), 143–160. Dordrecht: Foris Publications. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110869194-008>.
- Booij, Gert. 2005b. Compounding and derivation: evidence for Construction Morphology. In Wolfgang Dressler, Dieter Kastovsky, Oskar Pfeiffer & Franx Rainer (eds.), *Morphology and its demarcations* (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory 264), 109–132. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Bopp, Franz. 1842. *Vergleichende Grammatik des Sanskrit, Zend, Griechischen, Lateinischen, Litthauischen, Gothischen und Deutschen [Comparative grammar of Sanskrit, Zend, Greek, Latin, Lithuanian, Old Slavic, Gothic, and German]*. Berlin: Ferdinand Dümmler.

- Borer, Hagit. 2003. Exo-skeletal vs. endo-skeletal explanations: syntactic projections and the lexicon. In John Moore & Maria Polinsky (eds.), *The nature of explanation in linguistic theory* (CSLI Lecture Notes 162), 31–67. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Borgonovo, Claudia & Ad Neeleman. 2000. Transparent adjuncts. *Canadian Journal of Linguistics/Revue canadienne de linguistique* 45. 199–224.
- Borsley, Robert. N.d.(a). A linear approach to negative prominence. In, 60–80.
- Borsley, Robert & Bob Jones. 2005. *Welsh negation and grammatical theory*. Cardiff: University of Wales Press.
- Borsley, Robert & Mohamed Krer. 2012. An HPSG approach to negation in Libyan Arabic. *Essex Research Reports in Linguistics* 61(2). 1–24.
- Borsley, Robert, Maggie Tallerman & David Willis. 2007a. *The syntax of Welsh* (Cambridge Syntax Guides). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1987. *Subjects and Complements in HPSG*. Report No. CSLI-87-107. Stanford, CA: Center for the Study of Language & Information.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1988. Subjects, complements, and specifiers in HPSG. unpublished paper, University of Wales, Bangor.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1989a. An HPSG approach to Welsh. *Journal of Linguistics* 25. 333–354.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1989b. Phrase-Structure Grammar and the Barriers conception of clause structure. *Linguistics* 27(5). 843–863.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1989c. Phrase-structure grammar and the Barriers conception of clause structure. *Linguistics* 27(5). 843–864.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1990. Welsh passives. In Martin J. Ball, James Fife, Erich Poppe & Jenny Rowland (eds.), *Celtic linguistics: readings in the bretonic languages, a festschrift for t. arwynwatkins* (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory 68), 89–107. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1991. *Syntactic theory: A unified approach*. London: Edward Arnold.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1994. In defence of coordinate structures. *Linguistics Analysis* 24. 218–426.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1995. On some similarities and differences between Welsh and Syrian Arabic. *Linguistics* 33(1). 99–122.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1996. *Modern Phrase Structure Grammar* (Blackwell Textbooks in Linguistics 11). Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- Borsley, Robert D. 1999. Mutation and constituent structure in Welsh. *Lingua* 109(4). 267–300. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3841\(99\)00019-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3841(99)00019-4).
- Borsley, Robert D. 2005. Against ConjP. *Lingua* 115(4). 461–482. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lingua.2003.09.011>.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2006a. On the nature of Welsh VSO clauses. *Lingua* 116(4). 462–490.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2006b. On the nature of Welsh VSO clauses. *Lingua* 116(4). 462–490.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2006c. *Syntactic and Lexical Approaches to Unbounded Dependencies*. Essex Research Reports in Linguistics 49. University of Essex. 31–57. <http://core.ac.uk/download/pdf/4187949.pdf#page=35> (25 February, 2018).

## Bibliography

- Borsley, Robert D. 2008. *On some Welsh unbounded dependency constructions*. Essex Research Reports in Linguistics 57.4. Dept. of Language & Linguistics, University of Essex. <http://repository.essex.ac.uk/id/eprint/98> (15 May, 2019).
- Borsley, Robert D. 2009. On the superficiality of Welsh agreement. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 27(2). 225–265.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2010a. An hpsg approach to Welsh unbounded dependencies. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *The proceedings of the 17th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 80–100. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2010/>.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2010b. An HPSG approach to Welsh unbounded dependencies. In, 47–67.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2015. Apparent filler–gap mismatches in Welsh. *Linguistics* 53(5). 995–1029.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2016a. HPSG and the nature of agreement in Archi. In Oliver Bond, Greville G. Corbett, Marina Chumakina & Dunstan Brown (eds.), *Archi: Complexities of agreement in cross-theoretical perspective*, 118–149. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2016b. Hpsg and the nature of agreement in Archi. In Oliver Bond, M. Chumakina, Greville G. Corbett & Dunstan Brown (eds.), *Archi: complexities of agreement in cross-theoretical perspective*, 118–149. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2016c. HSPG and the nature of agreement in Archi. In Oliver Bond, Greville G. Corbett, Marina Chumakina & Dustan Brown (eds.), *Archi: complexities of agreement in cross-theoretical perspective*, 118–149. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2018a. Comparative syntax: An HPSG perspective. In András Bárány, Theresa Biberauer, Jamie Douglas & Sten Vikner (eds.), *Clausal architecture and its consequences: Synchronic and diachronic perspectives*, vol. 1.
- Borsley, Robert D. N.d.(b). An approach to English comparative correlatives. In, 70–92.
- Borsley, Robert D. N.d.(c). Constructions, functional heads, and comparative correlatives. In, 7–20. <http://www.cssp.cnrs.fr/eiss8/borsley-eiss8.pdf>.
- Borsley, Robert D. 2018b. Explanations and ‘engineering solutions’? Aspects of the relation between Minimalism and HPSG. In, 82–102. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2017/hpsg2017-borsley.pdf> (9 September, 2018).
- Borsley, Robert D. N.d.(d). On the nature of Welsh unbounded dependencies. *Lingua* 133. 1–29. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lingua.2013.03.005>.
- Borsley, Robert D. N.d.(e). On the superficiality of Welsh agreement. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 27(2). 225–265. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11049-009-9067-3>.
- Borsley, Robert D. & Kersti Börjars (eds.). 2011. *Non-transformational syntax: Formal and explicit models of grammar: A guide to current models*. Oxford, UK/”Cambridge, MA: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- Borsley, Robert D. & Berthold Crysmann. 2020. Unbounded dependencies. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven*

- Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Borsley, Robert D. & Bob Jones. N.d. The syntax of Welsh negation. *Transactions of the Philological Society* 98(1). 15–47. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1467-968X.00057>.
- Borsley, Robert D. & Stefan Müller. 2020. HPSG and Minimalism. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Borsley, Robert D., Maggie Tallerman & David Willis. 2007b. *The syntax of Welsh*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Bošković, Željko. 2009. Unifying first and last conjunct agreement. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 27(3). 455–496. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11049-009-9072-6>.
- Bosque, Ignacio. N.d. Constricciones morfológicas sobre la coordinacion. *Lingüística Española Actual* 9(1). 83–100.
- Bouma, Gosse. 1988. Modifiers and specifiers in Categorical Unification Grammar. *Linguistics* 26. 21–46.
- Bouma, Gosse. 2018. Extraposition as a nonlocal dependency. In, 1–14. <http://www.let.rug.nl/gosse/papers.html> (25 February, 2018).
- Bouma, Gosse, Rob Malouf & Ivan A. Sag. 2001a. Satisfying constraints on extraction and adjunction. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 19(1). 1–65.
- Bouma, Gosse, Rob Malouf & Ivan A. Sag. 2001b. Satisfying constraints on extraction and adjunction. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 19(1). 1–65.
- Bouma, Gosse, Robert Malouf & Ivan Sag. 2001c. Satisfying constraints on extraction and adjunction. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 19(1). 1–65.
- Bouma, Gosse, Robert Malouf & Ivan A. Sag. 2001d. Satisfying constraints on extraction and adjunction. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 19(1). 1–65.
- Bouma, Gosse, Robert Malouf & Ivan A. Sag. 2001e. Satisfying constraints on extraction and adjunction. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 19(1). 1–65. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1006473306778>.
- Bouma, Gosse & Gertjan van Noord. 2017. Increasing return on annotation investment: the automatic construction of a Universal Dependency Treebank for Dutch. In *Proceedings of the NoDaLiDa 2017 workshop on Universal Dependencies (UDW 2017)*, 19–26. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <https://aclweb.org/anthology/W17-0403>.
- Bouma, Gosse & Gertjan van Noord. 2018. Word order constraints on verb clusters in German and Dutch. In, 43–72. (25 February, 2018).
- Bouma, Gosse, Gertjan van Noord & Robert Malouf. 2001. Alpino: wide-coverage computational analysis of Dutch. In Walter Daelemans, Khalil Sima'an, Jorn Veenstra & Jakub Zavrel (eds.), *Computational linguistics in the Netherlands 2000: Selected papers from the Eleventh CLIN Meeting* (Language and Computers 37). Amsterdam/New York, NY: Rodopi.
- Brachman, Ronald & James Schmolze. 1985. An overview of the KL-ONE knowledge representation system. *Cognitive Science* 9(2). 171–216.

## Bibliography

- Brame, Michael. 1977. Alternatives to the Tensed-S and Specified Subject Conditions. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 1. 381–411. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00353455>.
- Branco, António. N.d. Without an index: A lexicalist account of binding theory. In, 71–86.
- Branco, António & Francisco Costa. 2008. *A Computational Grammar for Deep Linguistic Processing of Portuguese: LXGram, version A.4.1*. Tech. rep. TR-2008-17. Universidade de Lisboa, Faculdade de Ciências, Departamento de Informática.
- Branco, António & Francisco Costa. 2010. A deep linguistic processing grammar for Portuguese. In *Computational processing of the portuguese language*, vol. LNAI6001 (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence), 86–89. Berlin: Springer.
- Branco, António & Palmira Marrafa. N.d. Long-distance reflexives and the binding square of opposition. In, 111–123.
- Branigan, Holly. 2007. Syntactic priming. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 1(1–2). 1–16.
- Branigan, Holly & Martin Pickering. 2017. An experimental approach to linguistic representation. *Behavioral and Brain Sciences* 40. 1–61.
- Bratt, Elizabeth Owen. 1996a. *Argument composition and the lexicon: Lexical and periphrastic causatives in Korean*. Stanford University dissertation.
- Bratt, Elizabeth Owen. 1996b. *Argument composition and the lexicon: Lexical and periphrastic causatives in Korean*. Stanford University PhD Dissertation.
- Breckinridge Church, Ruth, Saba Ayman-Nolley & Shahrzad Mahootian. 2004. The role of gesture in bilingual education: Does gesture enhance learning? *International Journal of Bilingual Education and Bilingualism* 7(4). 303–319. <https://doi.org/10.1080/13670050408667815>.
- Bredenkamp, Andrew. 1996. *Towards a binding theory for Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. University of Essex dissertation.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1974. On the position of certain clause-particles in phrase structure. *Linguistic Inquiry* 5. 614–619.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1977. Variables in the theory of transformations. In Adrian Akmajian, Peter Culicover & Thomas Wasow (eds.), *Formal syntax*. New York: Academic Press.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1978. A realistic Transformational Grammar. In Morris Halle, Joan Bresnan & George A. Miller (eds.), *Linguistic theory and psychological reality*, 1–59. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1982a. Control and complementation. *Linguistic Inquiry* 13(3). 343–434.
- Bresnan, Joan (ed.). 1982b. *The mental representation of grammatical relations* (MIT Press Series on Cognitive Theory and Mental Representation). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1982c. *The mental representation of grammatical relations*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan (ed.). 1982d. *The mental representation of grammatical relations*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan. 1982e. The passive in lexical theory. In Joan Bresnan (ed.), *The mental representation of grammatical relations* (MIT Press Series on Cognitive Theory and Mental Representation), 3–86. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.



- Bresnan, Joan. 1982f. The passive in lexical theory. In Joan Bresnan (ed.), *The mental representation of grammatical relations*, 3–86. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan. 2000. Optimal syntax. In Joost Dekkers, Frank van der Leeuw & Jeroen van de Weijer (eds.), *Optimality Theory: Phonology, syntax and acquisition*, 334–385. Oxford University Press.
- Bresnan, Joan. 2001a. *Lexical Functional Syntax*. Blackwell.
- Bresnan, Joan. 2001b. *Lexical-Functional Syntax*. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- Bresnan, Joan. 2001c. *Lexical-functional syntax*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Bresnan, Joan, Ash Asudeh, Ida Toivonen & Stephen Wechsler. N.d. *Lexical”=functional syntax*. 2nd edn. (Blackwell Textbooks in Linguistics 16). Oxford: Wiley Blackwell. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781119105664>.
- Bresnan, Joan, Anna Cueni, Tatjana Nikitina & Harald Baayen. 2007. Predicting the dative alternation. In Gerlof Bouma, Irene Krämer & Joost Zwarts (eds.), *Cognitive foundations of interpretation*, 69–94. Amsterdam: KNAW.
- Bresnan, Joan, Shipra Dingare & Christopher D. Manning. 2001. Soft constraints mirror hard constraints: Voice and person in English and Lummi. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG 01 Conference*. Stanford, CA: CSLI.
- Bresnan, Joan & Jane Grimshaw. 1978a. The syntax of free relatives in English. *Linguistic Inquiry* 9. 331–392.
- Bresnan, Joan & Jane Grimshaw. 1978b. The syntax of free relatives in english. *Linguistic Inquiry* 8. 331–391.
- Bresnan, Joan & Jonni M. Kanerva. 1989. Locative inversion in Chicheŵa: A case study of factorization in grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 20(1). 1–50.
- Bresnan, Joan & Ronald Kaplan. 1982a. *The mental representation of grammatical relations* (Cognitive Theory and Mental Representation). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan & Ronald M. Kaplan. 1982b. Introduction: grammars as mental representations of language. In Joan Bresnan (ed.), *The mental representation of grammatical relations* (MIT Press Series on Cognitive Theory and Mental Representation), xvii–lii. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Bresnan, Joan & Sam Mchombo. 1987. Topic, pronoun, and agreement in Chicheŵa. *Language* 63(4). 741–82. <https://doi.org/10.2307/415717>.
- Bresnan, Joan & Sam A. Mchombo. 1991. The lexical integrity principle: Evidence from Bantu. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 13. 181–254.
- Bresnan, Joan & Sam A. Mchombo. N.d. The Lexical Integrity Principle: Evidence from Bantu. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 13. 181–254. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00992782>.
- Brew, Chris. N.d. Stochastic HPSG. In, 83–89.
- Briscoe, Ted & Ann Copestake. 1999a. Lexical rules in constraint-based grammars. *Computational Linguistics* 25(4). 487–526.
- Briscoe, Ted, Ann Copestake & Valeria de Paiva (eds.). 1993. *Inheritance, defaults, and the lexicon*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Briscoe, Ted J. & Ann Copestake. 1999b. Lexical rules in constraint”=based grammar. *Computational Linguistics* 25(4). 487–526. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/J99-4002> (7 October, 2018).

## Bibliography

- Broadwell, George Aaron. 2008. Turkish suspended affixation is lexical sharing. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG08 conference*, 198–213. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Broadwell, George Aaron. 2017. Parallel affix blocks in Choctaw. *Proceedings of the 24th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Kentucky, Lexington*. 103–119. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2017/hpsg2017-broadwell.pdf>.
- Bruening, Benjamin. 2001. *Syntax at the edge: cross-clausal phenomena and the syntax of Passamaquoddy*. MIT dissertation.
- Bruening, Benjamin. 2018a. Brief response to Müller. *Language* 94(1). e67–e73. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.2018.0015>.
- Bruening, Benjamin. 2018b. The lexicalist hypothesis: both wrong and superfluous. *Language* 94(1). 1–42.
- Bruening, Benjamin. N.d. The lexicalist hypothesis: both wrong and superfluous. *Language* 94(1). 1–42. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.2018.0000>.
- Bruneau, Thomas J. 1980. Chronemics and the verbal-nonverbal interface. In Mary Ritchie Key (ed.), *The relationship of verbal and nonverbal communication*, 101–118. The Hague, The Netherlands: Mouton.
- Bruner, Jerome S. 1998. Routes to reference. *Pragmatics & Cognition* 6(1/2). Special Issue: The Concept of Reference in the Cognitive Sciences, 209–227.
- Bühler, Karl. 1934. *Sprachtheorie. Die Darstellungsfunktion der Sprache*. Stuttgart: Gustav Fischer Verlag.
- Buitelaar, Paul. N.d. *Corelex: Systematic polysemy and underspecification*. Brandeis University dissertation.
- Burger, Harald. 1976. *DIE ACHSELN ZUCKEN: ZUR SPRACHLICHEN KODIERUNG NICHT-SPRACHLICHER KOMMUNIKATION*. *Wirkendes Wort* 26. 311–339.
- Burger, Harald. 1998. *Phraseologie: Eine Einführung am Beispiel des Deutschen*. Berlin: Erich Schmidt Verlag.
- Büring, Daniel. 2005a. *Binding theory* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics 50). Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CB09780511802669>.
- Büring, Daniel. 2005b. *Binding theory*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Büring, Daniel. 2006. Focus projection and default prominence. In Valéria Molnár & Susanne Winkler (eds.), *The Architecture of Focus* (Studies in Generative Grammar 82), 321–346. Berlin: Mouton De Gruyter.
- Burks, Arthur W. 1949. Icon, index, and symbol. *Philosophy and Phenomenological Research* 9(4). 673–689.
- Butt, Miriam. 1995. *The Structure of Complex Predicates in Urdu*. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Butt, Miriam. 2006. *Theories of case*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Butt, Miriam. N.d. The light verb jungle: Still hacking away. In, 48–78.
- Butt, Miriam, Helge Dyvik, Tracy Holloway King, Hiroshi Masuichi & Christian Rohrer. 2002. The Parallel Grammar Project. In *Proceedings of COLING-2002 Workshop on Grammar Engineering and Evaluation*, 1–7.

- Butt, Miriam, Helge Dyvik, Tracy Holloway King, Hiroshi Masuichi & Christian Rohrer. N.d. The Parallel Grammar Project. In, 15–21. <https://doi.org/10.3115/1118783.1118786>.
- Butt, Miriam & Tracy Holloway King. N.d. Case systems: beyond structural distinctions. In, 53–87.
- Butt, Miriam, Tracy Holloway King, María-Eugenia Niño & Frédérique Segond. 1999a. *A grammar writer's cookbook* (CSLI Lecture Notes 95). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Butt, Miriam, Tracy Holloway King, María-Eugenia Niño & Frédérique Segond. 1999b. *A grammar writer's cookbook*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Butterworth, George & Shoji Itakura. 2000. How the eyes, head and hand serve definite reference. *British Journal of Developmental Psychology* 18(1). 25–50.
- Buys, Jan & Phil Blunsom. 2017. Robust incremental neural semantic graph parsing. In *Proceedings of the 55th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, long papers*, 1215–1226. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/P17-1112>.
- Bybee, Joan. 1995. Regular morphology and the lexicon. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 10(5). 425–455.
- Caballero, Gabriela & Alice C. Harris. 2012. A working typology of multiple exponence. In Ferenc Kiefer, Mária Ladányi & Péter Siptár (eds.), *Current issues in morphological theory. (Ir)regularity, analogy and frequency*, 163–188. John Benjamins.
- Calder, Jonathan, Ewan Klein & Henk Zeevat. 1988. Unification Categorical Grammar: A concise, extendable grammar for natural language processing. In *Proceedings of the 12th conference on computational linguistics*, vol. 1, 83–86. Stroudsburg, PA, USA: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Callmeier, Ulrich. 2000. PET: A platform for experimentation with efficient HPSG processing techniques. *Natural Language Engineering* 6(1). Special Issue on Efficient Processing with HPSG: Methods, Systems, Evaluation, 99–108.
- Callmeier, Ulrich, Andreas Eisele, Ulrich Schäfer & Melanie Siegel. 2004. The DeepThought core architecture framework. In *Proceedings of the 4th International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC)*. Lisbon, Portugal: European Language Resources Association (ELRA). <http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2004/pdf/603.pdf>.
- Carletta, Jean, Simone Ashby, Sebastien Bourban, Mike Flynn, Mael Guillemot, Thomas Hain, Jaroslav Kadlec, Vasilis Karaiskos, Wessel Kraaij, Melissa Kronenthal, Guillaume Lathoud, Mike Lincoln, Agnes Lisowska, Iain McCowan, Wilfried Post, Dennis Reidsma & Pierre Wellner. 2006. The AMI Meeting Corpus: a pre-announcement. In Steve Renals & Samy Bengio (eds.), *Machine learning for multimodal interaction: second international workshop, mlmi 2005, edinburgh, uk, july 11-13, 2005, revised selected papers* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 3869), 28–39. Berlin & Heidelberg: Springer. [https://doi.org/10.1007/11677482\\_3](https://doi.org/10.1007/11677482_3).
- Carlson, Greg. 1998. Thematic roles and the individuation of events. In Susan Rothstein (ed.), *Events and grammar*, 35–51. Dordrecht: Kluwer.

## Bibliography

- Carnie, Andrew. 2013. *Syntax: A generative introduction*. 3rd edn. (Introducing Linguistics 20). Wiley-Blackwell.
- Carpenter, Bob. 1992a. Categorical Grammars, lexical rules, and the English predicative. In Bob Levine (ed.), *Formal grammar: theory and implementation* (New Directions in Cognitive Science 2), 168–242. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Carpenter, Bob. 1992b. *The logic of typed feature structures* (Cambridge Tracts in Theoretical Computer Science 32). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Carpenter, Bob. 1992c. *The logic of typed feature structures*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Carpenter, Bob. 1997. *Type-logical semantics*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Carpenter, Bob. 1998. *Type-logical semantics*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Carpenter, Bob & Gerald Penn. N.d. Efficient parsing of compiled typed attribute value logic grammars. In, 145–168.
- Carreiras, Manuel. 1992. Estrategias de análisis sintáctico en el procesamiento de frases: cierre temprano versus cierre tardío. *Cognitiva* 4(1). 3–27.
- Carroll, John. 1994. Relating complexity to practical performance in parsing with wide-coverage unification grammars. In, 287–294.
- Carroll, John, Ann Copestake, Dan Flickinger & Victor Poznański. 1999. An efficient chart generator for (semi-)lexicalist grammars. In *Proceedings of the 7th European Workshop on Natural Language Generation*, 86–95.
- Carroll, John Andrew. 1993. *Practical unification-based parsing of natural language*. University of Cambridge dissertation. <https://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/techreports/UCAM-CL-TR-314.ps.gz>.
- Carstairs, Andrew. 1987. *Allomorphy in inflection*. London: Croom Helm.
- Carter, David. 1997. The TreeBanker. a tool for supervised training of parsed corpora. In Dominique Estival, Alberto Lavelli, Klaus Netter & Fabio Pianesi (eds.), *Proceedings of the 1997 ACL workshop on computational environments for grammar development and linguistic engineering (ENVGRAM)*, 9–15. Madrid, Spain: Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W97-1502>.
- Cassell, Justin, Matthew Stone & Hao Yan. 2000. Coordination and context-dependence in the generation of embodied conversation. In *Proceedings of the first international conference on natural language generation*, 171–178.
- Cattell, Ray. 1976. Constraints on movement rules. *Language* 52. 18–59.
- Caute, Anna, Tim Pring, Naomi Cocks, Madeline Cruice, Wendy Best & Jane Marshall. 2013. Enhancing communication through gesture and naming therapy. *Journal of Speech, Language, and Hearing Research* 56(1). 337–351. [https://doi.org/10.1044/1092-4388\(2012/11-0232\)](https://doi.org/10.1044/1092-4388(2012/11-0232)).
- Cha, Jong-Yul. 2005. *Constraints on clausal complex noun phrases in Korean with focus on the gapless relative clause construction*. The University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign dissertation. <https://pdfs.semanticscholar.org/b61d/878a9ec8283741a9f21ce.pdf> (7 June, 2019).
- Chan, Chung & Jong-Bok Kim. 2002. Differences between externally and internally headed relative clause constructions. In Jong-Bok Kim & Stephen Wechsler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure*

- Grammar*, Michigan State University, East Lansing, 43–65. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/chungkim.pdf> (7 June, 2019).
- Chatzikyriakidis, Stergios & Zhaohui Luo (eds.). 2017. *Modern perspectives in type-theoretical semantics*. Heidelberg: Springer.
- Chaves, Rui. 2008a. Linearization-based word-part ellipsis. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 31(3). 261–307.
- Chaves, Rui. 2012. Conjunction, cumulation and respectively readings. *Journal of Linguistics* 48(2). 297–344.
- Chaves, Rui. 2014. On the disunity of right-node raising phenomena: Extraposition, ellipsis, and deletion. *Language* 90(4). 834–886.
- Chaves, Rui. 2020. Island phenomena and related matters. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Chaves, Rui P. 2003. Non-Redundant Scope Disambiguation in Underspecified Semantics. In Balder ten Cate (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th ESSLLI student session*, 47–58.
- Chaves, Rui P. 2007a. *Coordinate structures – constraint-based syntax-semantics processing*. University of Lisbon Doctoral Dissertation.
- Chaves, Rui P. 2008b. Linearization-based word-part ellipsis. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 31(3). 261–307. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-008-9040-3>.
- Chaves, Rui P. 2008c. Linearization-based word-part ellipsis. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 31(3). 261–307. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-008-9040-3>.
- Chaves, Rui P. 2009. A linearization-based approach to gapping. In James Rogers (ed.), *Proceedings of FG-MoL 2005*, 205–218. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Chaves, Rui P. 2013a. An expectation-based account of subject islands and parasitism. *Journal of Linguistics* 49(2). 285–327. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226712000357>.
- Chaves, Rui P. 2013b. An expectation-based account of subject islands and parasitism. *Journal of Linguistics* 2(49). 285–327.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(a). Conjunction, cumulation and *respectively* readings. *Journal of Linguistics* 48(2). 297–344. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226712000059>.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(b). Construction-based cumulation and adjunct extraction. In, 47–67.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(c). Construction-based cumulation and adjunct extraction. In, 47–67.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(d). Coordination of unlikes without unlike categories. In, 102–122.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(e). Coordination of unlikes without unlike categories. In, 102–122.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(f). Freezing as a probabilistic phenomenon. In, 403–429. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9781501504266-013>.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(g). Grammatical alignments and the gradience of lexical categories. In Philip Hofmeister & Elisabeth Norcliffe (eds.), *The core and the periphery: Data-Driven perspectives on syntax inspired by Ivan A. Sag* (CSLI Lecture Notes 210), 167–220. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.

## Bibliography

- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(h). Linearization-based word-part ellipsis. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 31(3). 261–307. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-008-9040-3>.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(i). On the disunity of right-node raising phenomena: Extraposition, ellipsis, and deletion. *Language* 90(4). 834–886. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.2014.0081>.
- Chaves, Rui P. N.d.(j). On the grammar of extraction and coordination. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 30(2). 465–512. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11049-011-9164-y>.
- Chaves, Rui P. & Jeruen E. Dery. 2014. Which subject islands will the acceptability of improve with repeated exposure? In R. E. Santana-LaBarge (ed.), *31st west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 96–106. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
- Chaves, Rui P. & Jeruen E. Dery. 2019. Frequency effects in subject islands. *Journal of Linguistics* 55. 47.
- Chaves, Rui P. & Michael T. Putnam. 2020. *Unbounded dependency constructions: Theoretical and experimental perspectives*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Chaves, Rui Pedro. 2005. A linearization-based approach to gapping. In G. Jäger, P. Monachesi, G. Penn & S. Wintner (eds.), *FG-MOL 2005: the 10th conference on Formal Grammar and the 9th meeting on mathematics of language*, 207–220. University of Edinburgh, Scotland.
- Chaves, Rui Pedro. 2007b. *Coordinate structures – constraint-based syntax-semantics processing*. Portugal: University of Lisbon dissertation. [https://www.acsu.buffalo.edu/~rchaves/diss\\_rpc.pdf](https://www.acsu.buffalo.edu/~rchaves/diss_rpc.pdf) (25 February, 2020).
- Chen, Danqi & Christopher Manning. 2014. A fast and accurate dependency parser using neural networks. In Alessandro Moschitti, Bo Pang & Walter Daelemans (eds.), *Proceedings of EMNLP (Empirical Methods on Natural Language Processing) 2014*, 740–750. Stroudsburg, PA: The Association for Computational Linguistic.
- Chen, Yufei, Junjie Cao, Weiwei Sun & Xiaojun Wan. 2017. Peking at EPE 2017: a comparison of tree approximation, transition-based and maximum subgraph models for semantic dependency analysis. In *Proceedings of the 2017 Shared Task on Extrinsic Parser Evaluation, at the 4th International Conference on Dependency Linguistics and the 15th International Conference on Parsing Technologies*, 60–64. Nordic Language Processing Laboratory. <http://svn.nlpl.eu/epe/2017/public/proceedings.pdf>.
- Chen, Yufei, Weiwei Sun & Xiaojun Wan. 2018. Accurate SHRG-based semantic parsing. In *Proceedings of the 56th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, long papers*, 408–418. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/P18-1038>.
- Chesi, Cristiano. 2007. An introduction to phase-based Minimalist Grammars: Why move is top-down from left to right. In.
- Chesi, Cristiano. 2012. *Phases and Cartography in linguistic computation: Toward a cognitively motivated computational model of linguistic competence*. University of Siena dissertation.

- Chesi, Cristiano. 2015. On directionality of phrase structure building. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 44(1). 65–89. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10936-014-9330-6>.
- Choi, Incheol & Stephen Wechsler. 2002. Mixed categories and argument transfer in the Korean light verb construction. In Frank Van Eynde, Lars Hellan & Dorothee Beermann (eds.), *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 103–120. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1957a. *Syntactic structures* (Janua Linguarum / Series Minor 4). The Hague: Mouton.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1957b. *Syntactic structures*. The Hague: Mouton.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1965a. *Aspects of the theory of syntax*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1965b. *Aspects of the theory of syntax*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1970. Remarks on nominalization. In R.A. Jacobs & P.S. Rosenbaum (eds.), *Readings in English transformational grammar*, 184–221. Waltham, Mass.: Ginn & Company.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1971. *Problems of knowledge and freedom*. London: Fontana.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1973. Conditions on transformations. In Stephen Anderson & Paul Kiparsky (eds.), *A festschrift for morris halle*, 232–286. New York: Holt, Reinhart & Winston.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1975. *The logical structure of linguistic theory*. New York: Plenum Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1977a. *Essays on form and interpretation*. New York: North-Holland.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1980. *Rules and representations*. Columbia University Press, New York.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1981a. *Lectures on government and binding* (Studies in Generative Grammar 9). Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1981b. *Lectures on government and binding*. Dordrecht: Foris.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1981c. *Lectures on Government and Binding*. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1981d. *Lectures on government and binding*. Dordrecht: Foris.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1981e. *Lectures on government and binding*. Dordrecht: Foris.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1982. *Concepts and consequences of the theory of government and binding*. Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1986a. *Barriers* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 13). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1986b. *Knowledge of language*. New York: Praeger.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1986c. *Knowledge of language: its nature, origin, and use*. Westport: Praeger.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1986d. *Knowledge of language: Its nature, origin, and use* (Convergence). New York, NY: Praeger.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1990. On formalization and formal linguistics. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 8(1). 143–147.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1993. A minimalist program for linguistic theory. In Kenneth Hale & Samuel Keyser (eds.), *The view from building*, 1–52. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press. Reprinted in Chomsky 1995.

## Bibliography

- Chomsky, Noam. 1995a. Bare phrase structure. In Hector Campos & Paula Kempchinsky (eds.), *Evolution and revolution in linguistic theory: Essays in honor of Carlos Otero*, 51–109. Washington, DC: Georgetown U Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 1995b. *The Minimalist Program* (Current Studies in Linguistics 28). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2000. *New horizons in the study of language and mind*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2002. *On nature and language*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2005. Three factors in language design. *Linguistic Inquiry* 36(1). 1–22.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2008. On phases. In Robert Freidin, David Michaels, Carlos P. Otero & Maria Luisa Zubizarreta (eds.), *Foundational issues in linguistic theory: essays in honor of Jean-Roger Vergnaud*, 133–165. Cambridge, MA, USA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. 2010. *Restricting Stipulations: Consequences and Challenges*. Talk given in Stuttgart.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(a). A Minimalist Program for linguistic theory. In, 1–52.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(b). *Aspects of the theory of syntax*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(c). Conditions on transformations. In, 232–286.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(d). Degrees of grammaticality. In, 384–389.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(e). Derivation by phase. In, 1–52.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(f). Minimalist inquiries: The framework. In, 89–155.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(g). On phases. In, 133–166.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(h). On wh-movement. In, 71–132.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(i). Problems of projection. *Lingua* 130. 33–49. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lingua.2012.12.003>.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(j). Remarks on nominalization. In, chap. 12, 184–221.
- Chomsky, Noam. N.d.(k). Some notes on economy of derivation and representation. In Robert Freidin (ed.), *Principles and parameters in Generative Grammar*, 417–454. [129–166]Chomsky95a-u. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam & Howard Lasnik. 1977. Filters and control. *Linguistic Inquiry* 8. 425–504.
- Chomsky, Noam & Howard Lasnik. 1995. The theory of principles and parameters. In Noam Chomsky (ed.), *The Minimalist Program*, chap. 1, 13–127. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Chomsky, Noam A. 1977b. On *wh*-movement. In Peter Culicover, Tom Wasow & A. Akmajian (eds.), *Formal syntax*, 71–132. New York: Academic Press.
- Chung, Chan. N.d.(a). Argument composition and long-distance scrambling in Korean. In, 159–220.
- Chung, Chan. N.d.(b). Case, obliqueness, and linearization in Korean. In, 164–174.
- Chung, Daeho. 1998. Wh-scope identification via quasi-binding. *Japanese/Korean Linguistics* 7. 293–309.
- Chung, Sandra. 1994. Wh-agreement and ‘referentiality’ in Chamorro. *Linguistic Inquiry* 25. 1–44.



- Chung, Sandra. 2013. Syntactic identity in sluicing: how much, and why. *Linguistic Inquiry* 44(1). 1–44.
- Chung, Sandra, William A. Ladusaw & James McCloskey. 1995. Sluicing and logical form. *Natural Language Semantics* 3(3). 239–282. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF01248819>.
- Chung, Sandra & James McCloskey. 1983. On the interpretation of certain island facts in GPSG. *Linguistic Inquiry* 14. 703–714.
- Cienki, Alan J. & Cornelia Müller (eds.). 2008. *Metaphor and gesture* (Gesture studies 3). Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Cinque, Guglielmo. 1990. *Types of  $\bar{A}$ -dependencies*. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Cinque, Guglielmo. 1999. *Adverbs and functional heads: A cross-linguistic perspective*. New York, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Cinque, Guglielmo. 2010. Structure preserved: studies in syntax for Jan Koster. In C. Jan-Wouter Zwart & Mark de Vries (eds.), 81–90. John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Cinque, Guglielmo & Luigi Rizzi. 2010. The cartography of syntactic structures. In Bernd Heine & Heiko Narrog (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of linguistic analysis*, 51–65. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Citko, Barbara. 2008. Missing labels. *Lingua* 118(7). 907–944.
- Citko, Barbara. 2011. *Symmetry in syntax: Merge, move and labels*. Vol. 129. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CB09780511794278>.
- Clark, Herbert H. 1975. Bridging. In *Proceedings of the 1975 workshop on theoretical issues in natural language processing* (TINLAP '75), 169–174. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Association for Computational Linguistics. <https://doi.org/10.3115/980190.980237>.
- Clark, Herbert H. 1996. *Using language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Clark, Herbert H. & Catherine R. Marshall. 1981. Definite reference and mutual knowledge. In Aravind K. Joshi, Bonnie L. Webber & Ivan A. Sag (eds.), *Elements of discourse understanding*, 10–63. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Clark, Herbert H., Robert Schreuder & Samuel Buttrick. 1983. Common ground and the understanding of demonstrative reference. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior* 22(2). 245–258.
- Clark, Herbert H. & Thomas Wasow. 1998. Repeating words in spontaneous speech. *Cognitive Psychology* 37. 201–242.
- Clark, Stephen. 2015. Vector space models of lexical meaning. In Shalom Lappin & Chris Fox (eds.), *The handbook of contemporary semantic theory*, 2nd, chap. 16, 493–522. Wiley. [http://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/~sc609/pubs/sem\\_handbook.pdf](http://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/~sc609/pubs/sem_handbook.pdf).
- Clark, Stephen & James Curran. 2007. Wide-coverage efficient statistical parsing with CCG and log-linear models. *Computational Linguistics* 33(4). 493–552.
- Clark, Stephen & James R. Curran. 2004. The importance of supertagging for wide-coverage CCG parsing. In *Proceedings of the 20th International Conference on Computational Linguistics (COLING)*. International Committee on Computational Linguistics (ICCL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/C04-1041>.

## Bibliography

- Clausen, David R. 2010. Processing factors influencing acceptability in extractions from complex subjects. Unpublished manuscript. Stanford University. <http://www.davidclausen.org/papers/Clausen10SubjectIslands.pdf>.
- Clausen, David R. 2011. Informativity and acceptability of complex subject islands. Poster presented at the 24th Annual CUNY Sentence Processing Conference, Stanford, CA.
- Clemens, Lauren Eby & Maria Polinsky. 2017. Verb-initial word orders (primarily in Austronesian and Mayan languages). In Martin Everaert & Henk van Riemsdijk (eds.), *The Wiley-Blackwell companion of syntax*, 2nd edn. Hoboken, NJ: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Cohen, Philip R., Michael Johnston, David McGee, Sharon Oviatt, Jay Pittman, Ira Smith, Liang Chen & Josh Clow. 1997. QuickSet: Multimodal interaction for distributed applications. In *Proceedings of the fifth ACM international conference on multimedia* (MULTIMEDIA '97), 31–40. Seattle, Washington, USA. <https://doi.org/10.1145/266180.266328>.
- Cohen, Philip R. & Hector J. Levesque. 1990. Rational interaction as the basis for communication. In Philip R. Cohen, Jerry R. Morgan & Martha E. Pollack (eds.), *Intentions in communication*, 221–256. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Cole, Peter, Wayne Harbert & Gabriella Hermon. 1982. Headless relative clauses in Quechua. *International Journal of American Linguistics* 48(2). 113–124. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/1264676> (13 September, 2018).
- Collins, Chris. 2005. A smuggling approach to the passive in english. *Syntax* 8. 81–120.
- Collins, Chris & Edward Stabler. 2016. A Formalization of Minimalist Syntax. *Syntax* 19(1). 43–78.
- Comrie, Bernard. 1975. Polite Plurals and Predicate Agreement. *Language* 51(2). 406–418.
- Comrie, Bernard. 1978. Ergativity. In Winfred P. Lehmann (ed.), *Syntactic typology: studies in the phenomenology of language*, 329–294. Austin: University of Texas Press.
- Comrie, Bernard. 2018a. Alignment of case marking in full noun phrases. In *The world atlas of language structures online*. <http://wals.info/chapter/98> (1 August, 2018).
- Comrie, Bernard. 2018b. Alignment of case marking of pronouns. In *The world atlas of language structures online*. <http://wals.info/chapter/99> (1 August, 2018).
- Cook, Susan Wagner & Susan Goldin-Meadow. 2006. The role of gesture in learning: Do children use their hands to change their minds? *Journal of Cognition and Development* 7(2). 211–232. [https://doi.org/10.1207/s15327647jcd0702\\_4](https://doi.org/10.1207/s15327647jcd0702_4).
- Cooper, Robin. 1975. *Montague's semantic theory and transformational syntax*. University of Massachusetts, Amherst dissertation.
- Cooper, Robin. 1979. The interpretation of pronouns. In Frank Heny & Helmut S. Schnelle (eds.), *Selections from the third groningen round table*, vol. 10 (Syntax and Semantics), 61–92. New York: Academic Press.
- Cooper, Robin. 1983. *Quantification and syntactic theory* (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy 21). Dordrecht: Reidel.

- Cooper, Robin. 2005a. Austinian truth, attitudes and type theory. *Research on Language and Computation* 3(2-3). 333–362. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11168-006-0002-z>.
- Cooper, Robin. 2005b. Records and record types in semantic theory. *Journal of Logic and Computation* 15(2). 99–112.
- Cooper, Robin. 2008. Type theory with records and unification-based grammar. In Fritz Hamm & Stephan Kepser (eds.), *Logics for linguistic structures* (Trends in Linguistics: Studies and Monographs 201), 9–33. Berlin & New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Cooper, Robin. 2012. Type theory and semantics in flux. In Ruth Kempson, Tim Fernando & Nicholas Asher (eds.), *Philosophy of linguistics* (Handbook of Philosophy of Science 6), 271–323. Oxford & Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Cooper, Robin. 2013. Clarification and generalized quantifiers. *Dialogue & Discourse* 4(1). 1–25. <https://doi.org/10.5087/dad.2013.101>. <http://elanguage.net/journals/dad/article/view/1554> (13 January, 2015).
- Cooper, Robin. 2014. Phrase structure rules as dialogue update rules. In *Proceedings of DialWatt – The 18th workshop on the semantics and pragmatics of dialogue* (SemDial 2014), 26–34. Edinburgh.
- Cooper, Robin. 2017. Adapting Type Theory with Records for natural language semantics. In Stergios Chatzikiyiakidis & Zhaohui Luo (eds.), *Modern perspectives in Type-Theoretical Semantics* (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy 98), 71–94. Cham: Springer International Publishing AG. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-50422-3\\_4](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-50422-3_4).
- Cooper, Robin. 2019. *From perception to linguistic communication: Using a theory of types with records (TTR) to model linguistic action and content*. Ms Gothenburg University. <https://github.com/robincooper/ttl> (21 March, 2019).
- Cooper, Robin & Jonathan Ginzburg. 2015. Type theory with records for natural language semantics. In Shalom Lappin & Chris Fox (eds.), *The handbook of contemporary semantic theory*, 2nd edn., chap. 12, 375–407. Oxford, UK: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Cooperrider, Kensy. 2017. Foreground gesture, background gesture. *Gesture* 16(2). 176–202. <https://doi.org/10.1075/gest.16.2.02coo>.
- Cooperrider, Kensy & Rafael Núñez. 2012. Nose-pointing: Notes on a facial gesture of Papua New Guinea. *Gesture* 12(2). 103–129. <https://doi.org/doi:10.1075/gest.12.2.01coo>.
- Copestake, Ann. 2001. *Implementing typed feature structure grammars* (CSLI Lecture Notes). Stanford: Center for the Study of Language & Information. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/site/1575862603.html>.
- Copestake, Ann. 2002a. Definitions of typed feature structures. In Stephan Oepen, Dan Flickinger, Jun-ichi Tsujii & Hans Uszkoreit (eds.), *Collaborative language engineering* (CSLI Lecture Notes 118), 227–230. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Copestake, Ann. 2002b. *Implementing typed feature structure grammars* (CSLI Lecture Notes 110). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Copestake, Ann. 2002c. *Implementing typed feature structure grammars*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.

## Bibliography

- Copestake, Ann. 2002d. *Implementing typed feature structures* (CSLI Lecture Notes 110). Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Copestake, Ann. 2007a. Semantic composition with (Robust) Minimal Recursion Semantics. In *Proceedings of the workshop on deep linguistic processing* (DeepLP'07), 73–80. Prague, Czech Republic.
- Copestake, Ann. 2007b. Semantic composition with (Robust) Minimal Recursion Semantics. In *DeepLP '07 proceedings of the workshop on deep linguistic processing*, 73–80. Prague.
- Copestake, Ann. 2009a. Slacker semantics: Why superficiality, dependency and avoidance of commitment can be the right way to go. In *Proceedings of the 12th conference of the European chapter of the ACL*, 1–9. Athens: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Copestake, Ann. 2009b. Slacker semantics: why superficiality, dependency and avoidance of commitment can be the right way to go. In *Proceedings of the 12th Conference of the European Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics (EACL)*, 1–9. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/E09-1001>.
- Copestake, Ann & Ted Briscoe. 1995. Semi-productive polysemy and sense extension. *Journal of Semantics* 12(1). 15–67.
- Copestake, Ann & Ted J. Briscoe. N.d. Lexical operations in a unification based framework. In James Pustejovsky & Sabine Bergler (eds.), *Lexical semantics and knowledge representation. SIGLEX 1991* (Lecture Notes in Artificial Intelligence 627), 101–119. Berlin: Springer Verlag. [https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-55801-2\\_30](https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-55801-2_30).
- Copestake, Ann, Guy Emerson, Michael Wayne Goodman, Matic Horvat, Alexander Kuhnle & Ewa Muszyńska. 2016. Resources for building applications with Dependency Minimal Recursion Semantics. In *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC)*, 1240–1247. European Language Resources Association (ELRA). [http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2016/pdf/634\\_Paper.pdf](http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2016/pdf/634_Paper.pdf).
- Copestake, Ann, Dan Flickinger, Rob Malouf, Susanne Riehemann & Ivan Sag. 1995. Translation using Minimal Recursion Semantics. In *Proceedings of the sixth international conference on theoretical and methodological issues in machine translation (TMI95)*. Leuven, Belgium.
- Copestake, Ann, Dan Flickinger, Carl Pollard & Ivan A. Sag. 2005a. Minimal Recursion Semantics: An introduction. *Research on Language and Computation* 3(4). 281–332.
- Copestake, Ann, Dan Flickinger, Carl Pollard & Ivan A. Sag. 2005b. Minimal recursion semantics: an introduction. *Research on Language and Computation* 3(4). 281–332. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11168-006-6327-9>.
- Copestake, Ann, Daniel P. Flickinger, Robert Malouf, Susanne Riehemann & Ivan A. Sag. 1995. Translation using Minimal Recursion Semantics. In *Proceedings of the Sixth International Conference on Theoretical and Methodological Issues in Machine Translation (TMI95)*, Leuven, Belgium.

- Copetake, Ann, Daniel P. Flickinger, Carl J. Pollard & Ivan A. Sag. 2005c. Minimal Recursion Semantics: An introduction. *Research on Language and Computation* 4(3). 281–332.
- Copetake, Ann, Daniel P. Flickinger, Carl J. Pollard & Ivan A. Sag. N.d. Minimal Recursion Semantics: An introduction. *Research on Language and Computation* 3(2–3). 281–332. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11168-006-6327-9>.
- Copetake, Ann, Alex Lascarides & Dan Flickinger. 2001. An algebra for semantic construction in constraint-based grammars. In *Proceedings of the 39th ACL meeting*. Toulouse, France.
- Coppock, Elizabeth & Stephen Wechsler. 2010. Less-travelled paths from pronoun to agreement: the case of the Uralic objective conjugations. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG10 conference*, 165–85. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/LFG/15/> (14 May, 2020).
- Corbett, Greville. 2006. *Agreement*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Corbett, Greville G. 2003. Agreement: The range of the phenomenon and the principles of the Surrey Database of Agreement. *Transactions of the Philological Society* 101(2). 155–202.
- Corbett, Greville G. 2015. Morphosyntactic complexity: A typology of lexical splits. *Language* 91(1). 145–193.
- Corbett, Greville G. N.d. *Gender* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics 26). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CB09781139166119>.
- Corver, Norbert, Jeroen van Craenenbroeck, William Harwood, Marko Hladnik, Sterre Leufkens & Tanja Temmermann. 2019. Introduction: The compositionality and syntactic flexibility of verbal idioms. *Journal of Linguistics* 57(4). 725–733. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1515/ling-2019-0021>.
- Costa, Francisco & António Branco. 2012. Backshift and tense decomposition. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Chungnam National University Daejeon*, 86–106. CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2012/costa-branco.pdf>.
- Cowper, Elizabeth A. 1976. *Constraints on sentence complexity: a model for syntactic processing*. University of California, Irvine, CA PhD dissertation.
- Crain, Stephen & Mark Steedman. N.d. On not being led up the garden path: The use of context by the psychological syntax processor. In, 320–358.
- Crawford, Jean. 2011. Using syntactic satiation effects to investigate subject islands. In *WCCFL 29 proceedings*. University of Arizona.
- Creary, Lewis G. & Carl J. Pollard. 1985. A computational semantics for natural language. In *Proceedings of the 23rd annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics*, 172–179. Chicago, Illinois, USA: Association for Computational Linguistics. <https://doi.org/10.3115/981210.981232>. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P85-1022>.
- Creel, Sarah C., Richard N. Aslin & Michael K. Tanenhaus. 2008. Heeding the voice of experience: the role of talker variation in lexical access. *Cognition* 106. 633–664.

## Bibliography

- Cresti, Diana. 1995. Extraction and reconstruction. *Natural Language Semantics* 3(1). 79–122.
- Croft, William. 2001. *Radical Construction Grammar: Syntactic theory in typological perspective*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Croft, William. N.d. Lexical rules vs. constructions: A false dichotomy. In (Current Issues in Linguistic Theory 243), 49–68. <https://doi.org/10.1075/cilt.243.07cro>.
- Crowgey, Berthold. N.d. Discontinuous negation in Hausa. In, 269–287.
- Crowgey, Joshua. 2012. An a priori typology of sentential negation from an HPSG perspective. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *The proceedings of the 19th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*.
- Crowgey, Joshua & Emily Bender. N.d. Analyzing interacting phenomena: Word order and negation in Basque. In, 46–59.
- Crowgey, Joshua & Emily M. Bender. 2011. Analyzing interacting phenomena: word order and negation in Basque. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Washington*, 46–59. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2011/crowgey-bender.pdf>.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2000a. Clitics and coordination in linear structure. In B. Gerlach & J. Grijzenhout (eds.), *Clitics in phonology, morphology and syntax*, vol. 36, 121–159. John Benjamins.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2000b. On the placement and morphology of Udi subject agreement. In *7th international conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Berkeley, CA.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2001. Clitics and coordination in linear structure. In Birgit Gerlach & Janet Grijzenhout (eds.), *Clitics in phonology, morphology and syntax* (Linguistik Aktuell/”Linguistics Today 36), 121–159. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2002. *Constraint-based coanalysis: Portuguese cliticisation and morphology-syntax interaction in HPSG*. Saarbrücken: University of Saarland dissertation.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2003a. An asymmetric theory of peripheral sharing in HPSG. In Gerhard Jäger, Paola Monachesi, Gerald Penn & Shuly Wintner (eds.), *Proceedings of formal grammar 2003*, 47–62.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2003b. An asymmetric theory of peripheral sharing in HPSG: Conjunction reduction and coordination of unlikes. In Gerald Penn (ed.), *Proceedings of FGVienna: The 8th Conference on Formal Grammar*, 45–64. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2003c. *Constraint”=based coanalysis. Portuguese cliticisation and morphology-syntax interaction in HPSG* (Saarbrücken Dissertations in Computational Linguistics and Language Technology 15). Saarbrücken: Computational Linguistics, Saarland University & DFKI LT Lab.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2003d. On the efficient implementation of German verb placement in HPSG. In *Proceedings of RANLP 2003*, 112–116. Borovets, Bulgaria.

- Crysmann, Berthold. 2005a. An inflectional approach to Hausa final vowel shortening. In Geert Booij & Jaap van Marle (eds.), *Yearbook of morphology 2004*, 73–112. Kluwer.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2005b. Relative clause extraposition in German: An efficient and portable implementation. *Research on Language and Computation* 1(3). 61–82.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2005c. Relative clause extraposition in German: an efficient and portable implementation. *Research on Language and Computation* 3(1). 61–82.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2009. Deriving superficial ergativity in nias. In *Proceedings of the 16th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar, university of göttingen, germany*, 68–88. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2009/>.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2012a. HaG: A computational grammar of Hausa. In Michael R. Marlo, Nikki B. Adams, Christopher R. Green, Michelle Morrison & Tristan M. Purvis (eds.), *Selected proceedings of the 42nd Annual Conference on African Linguistics (ACAL 42)*, 321–337. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Press. <http://www.lingref.com/cpp/acal/42/paper2780.pdf> (25 February, 2018).
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2012b. Resumption and island-hood in Hausa. In Philippe de Groote & Mark-Jan Nederhof (eds.), *Formal Grammar. 15th and 16th International Conference on Formal Grammar, FG 2010 Copenhagen, Denmark, August 2010, FG 2011 Ljubljana, Slovenia, August 2011*, vol. 7395 (Lecture Notes in Computer Science). Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2012c. Resumption and islandhood in Hausa. In Philippe de Groote & Mark-Jan Nederhof (eds.), *Formal grammar. 15th and 16th international conference on formal grammar, fg 2010 copenhagen, denmark, august 2010, fg 2011 ljubljana, slovenia, august 2011*, vol. 7395. Springer.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2013. On the locality of complement clause and relative clause extraposition. In Gert Webelhuth, Manfred Sailer & Heike Walker (eds.), *Rightward movement in a comparative perspective*, 369–396. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2015. The representation of morphological tone in a computational grammar of Hausa. *Journal of Language Modelling* 3(2). 463–512.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2016a. An underspecification approach to Hausa resumption. In, 194–214.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2016b. An underspecification approach to hausa resumption. In Doug Arnold, Miriam Butt, Berthold Crysmann, Tracy Holloway King & Stefan Müller (eds.), *Proceedings of the joint 2016 conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar and lexical functional grammar, polish academy of sciences, warsaw, poland*, 194–214. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2016/headlex2016-crysmann.pdf> (10 September, 2019).
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2017a. Inferential-realisational morphology without rule blocks: an information-based approach. In Nikolas Gisborne & Andrew Hippisley (eds.), *Defaults in morphological theory*, 182–213. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2017b. Reduplication in a computational HPSG of Hausa. *Morphology* 27(4). 527–561.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2017c. Resumption and case: a new take on modern standard arabic. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 24th international conference on*

- head-driven phrase structure grammar, university of kentucky, lexington*, 120–140. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2017/hpsg2017-crysmann.pdf>.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2020a. Deconstructing exuberant exponence in Batsbi. In Berthold Crysmann & Manfred Sailer (eds.), *One-to-many relations in morphology, syntax and semantics* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax), 32 pp. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Crysmann, Berthold. 2020b. Morphology. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Crysmann, Berthold. N.d.(a). An asymmetric theory of peripheral sharing in HPSG: Conjunction reduction and coordination of unlikes. In, 47–62.
- Crysmann, Berthold. N.d.(b). Deriving superficial ergativity in Nias. In, 68–88.
- Crysmann, Berthold. N.d.(c). On the locality of complement clause and relative clause extraposition. In, 369–396.
- Crysmann, Berthold. N.d.(d). Resumption and case: A new take on Modern Standard Arabic. In, 120–240.
- Crysmann, Berthold. N.d.(e). Syncretism in German: A unified approach to underspecification, indeterminacy, and likeness of case. In, 91–107.
- Crysmann, Berthold. N.d.(f). Underspecification of intersective modifier attachment: Some arguments from German. In, 378–392.
- Crysmann, Berthold. N.d.(g). Underspecification of intersective modifier attachment: Some arguments from German. In, 378–392.
- Crysmann, Berthold & Olivier Bonami. 2012. Establishing order in type-based realisational morphology. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 19th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar HPSG 2012*, 123–143. Stanford: CSLI publications.
- Crysmann, Berthold & Olivier Bonami. 2016. Variable morphotactics in information-based morphology. *Journal of Linguistics* 52(2). 311–374.
- Crysmann, Berthold & Olivier Bonami. 2017. Atomistic and holistic exponence in Information-based Morphology. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 24th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Lexington, KY*, 141–161. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Crysmann, Berthold & Olivier Bonami. N.d. Variable morphotactics in Information”=based Morphology. *Journal of Linguistics* 52(2). 311–374. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226715000018>.
- Crysmann, Berthold & Alain Kihm. 2018. Deriving reversal in Old French nominal inflection. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 24th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Tokyo, Japan*, 20–35. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Crysmann, Berthold & Chris H. Reintges. 2014. The polyfunctionality of Coptic Egyptian relative complementisers. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 21st International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University at Buffalo*,



- 63–82. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2014/crysmann-reintges.pdf> (7 June, 2019).
- Cubelli, Roberto, Piera Trentini & Carmelo G. Montagna. 1991. Re-education of gestural communication in a case of chronic global aphasia and limb apraxia. *Cognitive Neuropsychology* 8(5). 369–380. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02643299108253378>.
- Culicover, P. & M. Rochemont. 1990. Extraposition and the complement principle. *Linguistic Inquiry* 21. 23–47.
- Culicover, Peter. 1997. *Principles and parameters: an introduction to syntactic theory*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Culicover, Peter & Ray Jackendoff. 2005a. *Simpler syntax*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Culicover, Peter & Ray S. Jackendoff. 2005b. *Simpler syntax*. Oxford University Press.
- Culicover, Peter & Susanne Winkler. 2019. Why topicalize VP? In Verner Egerland, Valéria Molnár & Susanne Winkler (eds.), *Architecture of Topic* (Studies in Generative Grammar 136), 173–202. Berlin/New York: Mouton De Gruyter.
- Culicover, Peter W. 1999a. *Syntactic nuts: hard cases in syntax* (Volume One of Foundations of Syntax). Oxford University Press.
- Culicover, Peter W. 1999b. *Syntactic nuts: Hard cases, syntactic theory, and language acquisition. foundations of syntax*. Vol. 1 (Oxford Linguistics). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Culicover, Peter W. 2013. *Grammar & complexity*. Oxford University Press.
- Culicover, Peter W. & Ray Jackendoff. N.d. The view from the periphery: The English comparative correlative. *Linguistic Inquiry* 30(4). 543–571. <https://doi.org/10.1162/002438999554200>.
- Culicover, Peter W. & Ray S. Jackendoff. 2005c. *Simpler Syntax*. Oxford: Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/acprof:oso/9780199271092.001.0001>.
- Culy, Chris. 1990. *The syntax and semantics of internally headed relative clauses*. Stanford University dissertation.
- Culy, Christopher. 1985. The complexity of the vocabulary of Bambara. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 8(3). 345–351. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00630918>.
- Curry, Haskell B. 1961. Some logical aspects of grammatical structure. In Roman Jakobson (ed.), *Structure of language and its mathematical aspects*, vol. 12 (Symposia on Applied Mathematics), 56–68. Providence: American Mathematical Society.
- Curry, Haskell B. & Robert Feys. 1958. *Combinatory logic*. Vol. 1. Amsterdam: North-Holland.
- Curry, Haskell B. & Robert Feys. 1995. The basic theory of functionality. Analogies with propositional algebra. In Philippe de Groote (ed.), *The Curry-Howard isomorphism* (Cahiers du Centre de Logique 8), 9–13. Reprint of Curry & Feys (1958: Chapter 9, Section E). Louvain-la-Neuve: Academia.
- Dąbkowski, Maksymilian. 2017. Yucatecan control and lexical categories in SBCG. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 24th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Kentucky, Lexington*, 162–178. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2017/hpsg2017-dabkowski.pdf>.

## Bibliography

- Dąbrowska, Ewa. 2004. *Language, mind and brain: Some psychological and neurological constraints on theories of grammar*. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press.
- Dahl, Östen. 1979. Typology of sentence negation. *Linguistics* 17. 79–106.
- Dahl, Östen. 1980. Some arguments for higher nodes in syntax: A reply to Hudson's 'constituency and dependency'. *Linguistics* 18(5–6). 485–488. <https://doi.org/10.1515/ling.1980.18.5-6.485>.
- Dalrymple, Mary (ed.). 1999. *Semantics and syntax in Lexical Functional Grammar: the resource logic approach*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Dalrymple, Mary. 2001. *Lexical Functional Grammar* (Syntax and Semantics 34). New York, NY: Academic Press.
- Dalrymple, Mary & Ronald M. Kaplan. 2000. Feature indeterminacy and feature resolution. *Language* 74(4). 759–798. <https://doi.org/10.2307/417199>.
- Dalrymple, Mary, Ronald M. Kaplan & Tracy Holloway King. N.d.(a). Linguistic generalizations over descriptions. In, 199–208.
- Dalrymple, Mary, Ronald M. Kaplan & Tracy Holloway King. N.d.(b). Weak crossover and the absence of traces. In, 66–82.
- Dalrymple, Mary, Ronald M. Kaplan, John T. Maxwell III & Annie Zaenen (eds.). 1995a. *Formal issues in Lexical-Functional Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 47). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Dalrymple, Mary, Ronald M. Kaplan, John T. Maxwell III & Annie Zaenen (eds.). 1995b. *Formal issues in Lexical-Functional Grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Dalrymple, Mary, Tracy Holloway King & Louisa Sadler. 2009. Indeterminacy by underspecification. *Journal of Linguistics* 45(1). 31–68. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226708005513>.
- Dalrymple, Mary, John Lamping & Vijay Saraswat. N.d. LFG semantics via constraints. In, 97–105. <https://doi.org/10.3115/976744.976757>.
- Dalrymple, Mary, John J. Lowe & Louise Mycock. 2019. *The Oxford Reference Guide to Lexical Functional Grammar*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Daniels, Michael W. N.d.(a). On a type-based analysis of feature neutrality and the coordination of unlikes. In Frank Van Eynde, Lars Hellan & Dorothee Beermann (eds.), *The proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 137–147. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2/Daniels-pn.pdf>.
- Daniels, Michael W. N.d.(b). On a type-based analysis of feature neutrality and the coordination of unlikes. In, 137–147.
- Danon, Gabi. 2009. Agreement with quantified nominals: Implications for feature theory. In *Colloque de Syntaxe et Sémantique à Paris*.
- Davies, William D. & Stanley Dubinsky. 2009. On the existence (and distribution) of sentential subjects. In Donna B. Gerdts, John C. Moore & Maria Polinsky (eds.), *Hypothesis a/hypothesis b. linguistic explorations in honor of david m. perlmutter*, 111–128. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Davis, Anthony. 1996a. *Lexical semantics and linking in the hierarchical lexicon*. Stanford University dissertation.

- Davis, Anthony & Jean-Pierre Koenig. 2000a. Linking as constraints on word classes in a hierarchical lexicon. *Language* 76(1). 56–91.
- Davis, Anthony & Jean-Pierre Koenig. 2020. The nature and role of the lexicon in HPSG. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Davis, Anthony R. 1996b. *Lexical semantics and linking in the hierarchical lexicon*. Stanford University dissertation.
- Davis, Anthony R. N.d. *Linking by types in the hierarchical lexicon*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Davis, Anthony R. & Jean-Pierre Koenig. 2000b. Linking as constraints on word classes in a hierarchical lexicon. *Language* 76(1). 56–91. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.2000.0068>.
- De Kuthy, Kordula. 1999. Linearization versus movement: Evidence from German pied-piped infinitives. In, 97–112.
- De Kuthy, Kordula. 2000. *Discontinuous NPs in German — A case study of the interaction of syntax, semantics and pragmatics*. Saarbrücken: Universität des Saarlandes dissertation.
- De Kuthy, Kordula. 2002a. *Discontinuous NPs in German* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism 14). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- De Kuthy, Kordula. 2002b. *Discontinuous nps in German*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- De Kuthy, Kordula. 2020. Information structure. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- De Kuthy, Kordula & Andreas Konietzko. 2019. Information structural constraints on PP topicalization from NPs. In Verner Egerland, Valéria Molnár & Susanne Winkler (eds.), *Architecture of Topic* (Studies in Generative Grammar 136), 203–222. Berlin/New York: Mouton De Gruyter.
- De Kuthy, Kordula & Walt Detmar Meurers. 2001. On partial constituent fronting in German. *Journal of Comparative Germanic Linguistics* 3(3). 143–205.
- De Kuthy, Kordula & Walt Detmar Meurers. 2011. Integrating GIVENness into a structured meaning approach in HPSG. In *Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 289–301. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- De Kuthy, Kordula & Walt Detmar Meurers. N.d. The secret life of focus exponents, and what it tells us about fronted verbal projections. In, 97–110.
- de Saussure, Ferdinand. 1916. *Cours de linguistique générale* (Bibliothèque Scientifique Payot). Edited by Charles Bally and Albert Sechehaye. Paris: Payot.
- De Vicenzi, Marica & Remo Job. 1993. Some observations on the universality of the late closure strategy. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 22(2). 189–206.

## Bibliography

- Deane, Paul. 1991a. Limits to attention: a cognitive theory of island phenomena. *Cognitive Linguistics* 2(1). 1–63.
- Deane, Paul D. 1991b. Limits to attention: A cognitive theory. *Cognitive Linguistics* 2(1). 1–63.
- Deane, Paul D. 1992a. *Grammar in mind and brain*. Mouton de Gruyter.
- Deane, Paul D. 1992b. *Grammar in mind and brain*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- de Groote, Philippe (ed.). 1995. *The Curry-Howard isomorphism* (Cahiers du Centre de Logique 8). Louvain-la-Neuve: Academia.
- de Groote, Philippe. 2001. Towards abstract Categorical Grammars. In *Association for Computational Linguistics, 39th Annual Meeting and 10th Conference of the European Chapter*, 148–155.
- de Kok, Daniël, Barbara Plank & Gertjan van Noord. 2011. Reversible stochastic attribute-value grammars. In *Proceedings of the 49th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, short papers*, 194–199. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/P11-2034>.
- Delahunty, Gerald P. 1983. But sentential subjects do exist. *Linguistic Analysis* 12. 379–398.
- Dellert, Johannes, Kilian Evang & Frank Richter. 2010. *Kahina, a Debugging Framework for Logic Programs and TRALE*. Presentation at the HPSG 2010 Conference.
- Dellert, Johannes, Kilian Evang & Frank Richter. N.d. Kahina: A hybrid trace-based and chart-based debugging system for grammar engineering. In, 75–86.
- DeLong, Katherine A., Thomas P. Urbach & Marta Kutas. 2005. Probabilistic word pre-activation during language comprehension inferred from electrical brain activity. *Nature Neuroscience* 8(8). 1117–1121.
- Demberg, Vera, Frank Keller & Alexander Koller. 2013. Incremental, predictive parsing with psycholinguistically motivated Tree-Adjoining Grammar. *Computational Linguistics* 39(4). 1025–1066.
- den Besten, Hans. N.d. On the interaction of root transformations and lexical deletive rules. In, 47–131.
- den Dikken, Marcel. N.d. *Either*-float and the syntax of co-ordination. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 24(3). 689–749. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11049-005-2503-0>.
- de Ruiter, Jan P. & Carola de Beer. 2013. A critical evaluation of models of gesture and speech production for understanding gesture in aphasia. *Aphasiology* 27(9). 1015–1030. <https://doi.org/10.1080/02687038.2013.797067>.
- de Ruiter, Jan Peter. 2000. The production of gesture and speech. In David McNeill (ed.), *Language and gesture*, chap. 14, 284–311. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- de Ruiter, Jan Peter. 2004. On the primacy of language in multimodal communication. In Jean-Claude Martin, Elisabeth Den, Peter Kühnlein, Lou Boves, Patrizia Paggio & Roberta Catizone (eds.), *Proceedings of the fourth international conference on language resources and evaluation and the workshop on multimodal corpora: Models of human behaviour for the specification and evaluation of multimodal input and output interfaces* (LREC 2004), 38–41. Lisbon, Portugal.

- de Ruiter, Jan Peter. 2007. Postcards from the mind: The relationship between speech, imagistic gesture, and thought. *Gesture* 7(1). 21–38.
- de Saussure, Ferdinand. 2001. *Grundfragen der Allgemeinen Sprachwissenschaft*. Charles Bally & Albert Sechehaye (eds.). 3rd edn. (de Gruyter Studienbuch). Berlin: de Gruyter.
- Desmet, Timothy, Constantijn De Baecke, Denis Drieghe, Mark Brysbaert & Wietske Vonk. 2006. Relative clause attachment in dutch: on-line comprehension corresponds to corpus frequencies when lexical variables are taken into account. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 21(4). 453–485.
- Desmets, Marianne & Florence Villoing. 2009. French VN lexemes: morphological compounding in HPSG. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 16th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 89–109. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- de Swart, Henriëtte & Ivan A. Sag. N.d. Negation and negative concord in Romance. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 25(4). 373–417. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1020823106639>.
- Devlin, Keith. 1991. *Logic and information*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Dhongde, Ramesh Vaman & Kashi Wali. 2009. *Marathi* (London Oriental and African Library 13). John Benjamins Publishing.
- Di Sciullo, Anna-Maria & Edwin Williams. 1987. *On the definition of word* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 14). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Diaz, Thomas, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Karin Michelson. 2019. *Oneida prepronominal prefixes in Information-based Morphology*. textitMorphology, First Online, 1–43.
- Dik, Simon. 1989. *The theory of functional grammar: The structure of the clause*. Dordrecht: Foris.
- Dixon, R.M.W. 1979. Ergativity. *Language* 55(1). 59–138.
- Dixon, R.M.W. 1994. *Ergativity*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Dobrovolskij, Dmitrij & Elisabeth Piirainen. 2005. *Figurative language: Cross-cultural and cross-linguistic perspectives* (Current Research in the Semantics/Pragmatics Interface 13). Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Domaneschi, Filippo, Marcello Passarelli & Carlo Chiorri. 2017. Facial expressions and speech acts: Experimental evidences on the role of the upper face as an illocutionary force indicating device in language comprehension. *Cognitive Processing* 18(3). 285–306. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10339-017-0809-6>.
- Donati, Caterina. 2006. On *wh*-head-movement. In Lisa Lai-Shen Cheng & Norbert Corver (eds.), *Wh-movement: Moving on* (Current Studies in Linguistics 42), 21–46. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Donnellan, Keith S. 1966. Reference and definite descriptions. *The Philosophical Review* 75(3). 281–304.
- Donohue, Cathryn & Ivan A. Sag. 1999a. Domains in Warlpiri. Manuscript, Stanford University.
- Donohue, Cathryn & Ivan A. Sag. 1999b. Domains in Warlpiri. In *Sixth International Conference on HPSG-Abstracts. 04–06 August 1999*, 101–106. Edinburgh.

## Bibliography

- Dörre, Jochen & Michael Dorna. 1993. *CUF: A Formalism for Linguistic Knowledge Representation*. DYANA 2 deliverable R.1.2A. Stuttgart, Germany: IMS.
- Dost, Ascander. 2007. A domain-based approach to second position clitics in Pashto. In Frederick Hoyt, Nikki Seifert, Alexandra Teodorescu & Jessica White (eds.), *Texas Linguistic Society IX: the morphosyntax of underrepresented languages*, 89–110. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Dowty, David. 1978a. Transformations as lexical rules in a montague grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 9. 393–426.
- Dowty, David. 1989. On the semantic content of the notion of ‘thematic role’. In Genaro Chierchia, Barbara Partee & Raymond Turner (eds.), *Properties, types, and meaning*, vol. 2, 69–129. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Dowty, David. 1991a. Thematic proto-roles and argument selection. *Language* 67(3). 547–619.
- Dowty, David. 1997. Non-constituent coordination, wrapping, and Multimodal Categorical Grammars: Syntactic form as logical form. In Maria Luisa Dalla Chiara, Kees Doets, Daniele Mundici & Johan Van Benthem (eds.), *Structures and norms in science* (Synthese Library 260), 347–368. Springer Verlag. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-0538-7\\_21](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-017-0538-7_21).
- Dowty, David. N.d.(a). Grammatical relations and Montague Grammar. In.
- Dowty, David R. 1978b. Governed transformations as lexical rules in a Montague Grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 9(3). 393–426.
- Dowty, David R. 1988a. Type raising, functional composition, and nonconstituent coordination. In Richard Oehrle, Emmon Bach & Deirdre Wheeler (eds.), *Categorical Grammars and natural language structures*, 153–198. Dordrecht: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Dowty, David R. 1988b. Type-raising, functional composition, and nonconstituent coordination. In Emmon Bach Richard Oehrle & Dierdre Wheeler (eds.), *Categorical grammars and natural language structures*, 153–198. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Dowty, David R. 1991b. Thematic proto-roles and argument selection. *Language* 67(3). 547–619.
- Dowty, David R. N.d.(b). More on the categorial analysis of grammatical relations. In, 115–153.
- Dowty, David R. N.d.(c). Toward a Minimalist theory of syntactic structure. In, 11–62. Published version of a Ms. dated January 1990.
- Dowty, David R. N.d.(d). *Word meaning and Montague Grammar* (Synthese Language Library 7). Dordrecht: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Dowty, David R., R. E. Wall & S. Peters. 1981. *Introduction to Montague Semantics*. Dordrecht: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Drellishak, Scott. 2009. *Widespread but not universal: Improving the typological coverage of the Grammar Matrix*. University of Washington Doctoral dissertation.
- Drellishak, Scott. N.d. Complex case phenomena in the Grammar Matrix. In, 67–86.
- Drellishak, Scott & Emily M. Bender. N.d. A coordination module for a crosslinguistic grammar resource. In, 108–128.

- Dridan, Rebecca. 2013. Ubertagging: joint segmentation and supertagging for English. In *Proceedings of the 2013 Conference on Empirical Methods in Natural Language Processing (EMNLP)*, 1201–1212. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/D13-1120>.
- Drummond, Alex. 2009. The unity of extraposition and the a/a distinction. In *Proceedings of cls 45*. University of Chicago.
- Dryer, Matthew S. 2005. Negative morphemes. *The World Atlas of Language Structures*. 454–457.
- Dryer, Matthew S. 2018. Order of subject, object, and verb. In *The world atlas of language structures online*. <http://wals.info/chapter/81> (1 August, 2018).
- Dukes, Michael. 2001. The morphosyntax of 2P pronouns in Tongan. In Dan Flickinger & Andreas Kathol (eds.), *The Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 63–80. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/1/hpsg00dukes.pdf>.
- Duran-Eppler, Eva. 2010. *Emigranto: The syntax of German-English code-switching*. Manfred Markus, Herbert Schendl & Sabine Coelsch-Foisner (eds.). Vol. 99 (Austrian Studies In English). Vienna: Wilhelm Braumüller Universitäts-Verlagsbuchhandlung.
- Duran-Eppler, Eva, Adrian Luescher & Margaret Deuchar. 2017. Evaluating the predictions of three syntactic frameworks for mixed determiner–noun constructions. *Corpus Linguistics and Linguistic Theory* 13(1). 27–63. <https://doi.org/10.1515/c11t-2015-0006>.
- Dyła, Stefan. 1984. Across-the-board dependencies and case in Polish. *Linguistic Inquiry* 15(4). 701–705.
- Eady, Stephen J. & Janet D. Fodor. 1981. Is center embedding a source of processing difficulty? Presented at the Linguistics Society of America Annual Meeting.
- Eberhard, Kathleen M., Michael J. Spivey-Knowlton, Julie C. Sedivy & Michael K. Tannenhaus. 1995. Eye movements as a window into real-time spoken language comprehension in natural contexts. *Journal of Psycholinguist Research* 24. 409–436.
- Ebert, Cornelia. 2014. *The Non-At-Issue Contributions of Gestures*. Workshop on Demonstration and Demonstratives, April 11–12 2014, Stuttgart.
- Ebert, Cornelia, Stefan Evert & Katharina Wilmes. 2011. Focus marking via gestures. In Ingo Reich, Eva Horch & Dennis Pauly (eds.), *Proceedings of sinn & bedeutung 15*, 193–208. Saarbrücken, Germany: Saarland University Press.
- Eco, Umberto. 1976. *A theory of semiotics*. Bloomington: Indiana University Press.
- Egg, Markus. 2004. Mismatches at the Syntax-Semantics interface. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 11th international conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 119–139. Stanford, CA: CSLI publications.
- Egg, Markus. N.d. *Wh*-questions in Underspecified Minimal Recursion Semantics. *Journal of Semantics* 15(1). 37–82. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jos/15.1.37>.
- Eisenberg, Peter. 1986. *Grundriss der deutschen Grammatik*. Stuttgart: J. B. Metzlersche Verlagsbuchhandlung.
- Eisenberg, Peter. 1994. *Grundriß der deutschen Grammatik*. 3rd edn. Stuttgart, Weimar: Verlag J. B. Metzler.
- Eisenberg, Peter. N.d. German. In, 349–387.

## Bibliography

- Ekman, Paul & Wallace V. Friesen. 1969. The repertoire of nonverbal behavior: Categories, origins, usage, and coding. *Semiotica* 1(1). 49–98.
- Ekman, Paul & Wallace V. Friesen. 1978. *Facial action coding system: A technique for the measurement of facial movement*. Palo Alto, CA: Consulting Psychologists Press.
- Embick, David. 2015. *The morpheme: a theoretical introduction*. Berlin: de Gruyter Mouton.
- Emele, Martin C. 1994. The typed feature structure representation formalism. In *Proceedings of the international workshop on sharable natural language resources, August 10–11, 1994. Ikoma, Nara, Japan*.
- Emerson, Guy. 2018. *Functional distributional semantics: learning linguistically informed representations from a precisely annotated corpus*. University of Cambridge dissertation. <https://www.repository.cam.ac.uk/bitstream/handle/1810/284882/thesis.pdf>.
- Emerson, Guy & Ann Copestake. 2015a. Lacking integrity: HPSG as a morphosyntactic theory. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 22nd international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 75–95. Stanford: CSLI.
- Emerson, Guy & Ann Copestake. 2015b. Lacking integrity: hpsg as a morphosyntactic theory. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 22nd international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar, nanyang technological university (ntu), singapore*, 75–95. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2015/emerson-copestake.pdf>.
- Emonds, Joseph E. 1976. *A transformational approach to English syntax*. New York: Academic Press.
- Enfield, Nick J. 2001. Lip-pointing: A discussion of form and function with reference to data from Laos. *Gesture* 1(2). 185–212.
- Engdahl, Elisabet. 1982. Restrictions on unbounded dependencies in swedish. In Elisabet Engdahl & Eva Ejerhed (eds.), *Readings on unbounded dependencies in scandinavian languages*, 151–174. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell International.
- Engdahl, Elisabet. 1983. Parasitic gaps. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 6. 3–34.
- Engdahl, Elisabet & Enric Vallduví. 1996a. Information packaging in HPSG. In Claire Grover & Enric Vallduví (eds.), *Edinburgh Working Papers in Cognitive Science, vol. 12: Studies in HPSG*, chap. 1, 1–32. Edinburgh: Centre for Cognitive Science, University of Edinburgh. <ftp://ftp.cogsci.ed.ac.uk/pub/CCS-WPs/wp-12.ps.gz> (20 March, 2018).
- Engdahl, Elisabet & Enric Vallduví. 1996b. Information packaging in HPSG. In Elisabet Engdahl & Enric Vallduví (eds.), *Edinburgh working papers in cognitive science* (Studies in HPSG 12), 1–31. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh.
- Engdahl, Elisabeth & Eva Ejerhed. 1982. *Readings on unbounded dependencies in Scandinavian languages*. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell International.
- Engelkamp, Judith, Gregor Erbach & Hans Uszkoreit. N.d. Handling linear precedence constraints by unification. In, 201–208. auch als CLAUS-Report, Nr. 19, Universität des Saarlandes erschienen.
- Enger, Hans-Olav. 2004. Scandinavian pancake sentences as semantic agreement. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 27(01). 5–34.



- Erbach, Gregor. 1992. Head-driven lexical representation of idioms in HPSG. In Martin Everaert, Erik-Jan van der Linden, André Schenk & Rob Schreuder (eds.), *Proceedings of the International Conference on Idioms*. Tilburg, The Netherlands: ITK.
- Erbach, Gregor. 1995. ProFIT: prolog with features, inheritance and templates. In, 180–187.
- Erjavec, Tomaž. 1994. Formalizing realizational morphology in typed feature structures. In Gosse Bouma & Gertjan van Noord (eds.), *Proceedings of the fourth clin meeting*, 47–58. Groningen.
- Erk, Katrin. 2012. Vector space models of word meaning and phrase meaning: a survey. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 6(10). 635–653. <https://onlinelibrary.wiley.com/doi/epdf/10.1002/lnco.362>.
- Ernst, Thomas. 1981. Grist for the linguistic mill: Idioms and ‘extra’ adjectives. *Journal of Linguistic Research* 1(3). 51–68.
- Ernst, Thomas. 1992. The phrase structure of English negation. *Linguistic Review* 9. 109–144.
- Erteschik-Shir, Nomi. 1973a. *On the nature of island constraints*. Cambridge, MIT Doctoral Dissertation.
- Erteschik-Shir, Nomi. 1973b. *On the nature of island constraints*. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation.
- Erteschik-Shir, Nomi. 1981. More on extractability from quasi-nps. *Linguistic Inquiry* 12. 665–670.
- Erteschik-Shir, Nomi & Shalom Lappin. 1979. Dominance and the functional explanation of island phenomena. *Theoretical Linguistics* 6. 41–86.
- Eshghi, Arash & Patrick G. T. Healey. 2016. Collective contexts in conversation: grounding by proxy. *Cognitive Science* 40(2). 299–324. <https://doi.org/10.1111/cogs.12225>.
- Everaert, Martin. 2010. The lexical encoding of idioms. In Malka Rappaport Hovav, Edit Doron & Ivy Sichel (eds.), *Lexical semantics, syntax, and event structure* (Oxford Studies in Theoretical Linguistics 27), 76–97. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Faarlund, Jan Terje. 1977. Embedded Clause Reduction and Scandinavian Gender Agreement. *Journal of Linguistics* 13(2). 239–257.
- Falk, Yehuda N. 1983. Constituency, word order, and phrase structure rules. *Linguistic Analysis* 11. 331–360.
- Falk, Yehuda N. N.d. An unmediated analysis of relative clauses. In, 207–227.
- Fan, Zhenzhen, Sanghoun Song & Francis Bond. N.d. An HPSG-based shared-grammar for the Chinese languages: ZHONG []. In, 17–24.
- Fang, Yimai, Haoyue Zhu, Ewa Muszyńska, Alexander Kuhnle & Simone Teufel. 2016. A proposition-based abstractive summariser. In *Proceedings of the 26th International Conference on Computational Linguistics (COLING)*, 567–578. International Committee on Computational Linguistics (ICCL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/C16-1055>.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1986. On the sentential nature of prenominal adjectives in German. *Folia Linguistica* 20(3–4). 341–380. <https://doi.org/10.1515/flin.1986.20.3-4.341>.

## Bibliography

- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1987. *Konfigurationsalität* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 29). Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 1993. Die Rückkehr der Basisgenerierer. *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik* 36. 1–74.
- Fanselow, Gisbert. 2001. Features, -roles, and free constituent order. *Linguistic Inquiry* 32(3). 405–437.
- Farkas, Donca. 1988. On obligatory control. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 11(1). 27–58.
- Farkas, Donca & Henriëtte de Swart. 2003. *The semantics of incorporation*. Stanford: CSLI Publication.
- Farkas, Richárd, Veronika Vincze, György Móra, János Csirik & György Szarvas. 2010. The CoNLL-2010 shared task: learning to detect hedges and their scope in natural language text. In *Proceedings of the 14th Conference on Computational Natural Language Learning (CoNLL), shared task*, 1–12. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W10-3001>.
- Fassi-Fehri, Abdelkader. 1981. *Complémentation et anaphore en arabe moderne: une approche lexicale fonctionnelle*. Paris, France: Université de Paris III dissertation.
- Fast, Jakub. N.d. Structurally underspecified semantics for distributive plural predication – *Respectively* constructions in Lexical Resource Semantics. In Sylvia Blaho, Luis Vicente & Erik Schoorlemmer (eds.), *Proceedings of ConSOLE XIII*, 17–38.
- Federmeier, Kara D. & Marta Kutas. 1999. A rose by any other name: long-term memory structure and sentence processing. *Journal of Memory and Language* 41. 469–495.
- Fedorenko, Evelina & Edward Gibson. 2010. Adding a third wh-phrase does not increase the acceptability of object-initial multiple-wh-questions. *Syntax* 3(13). 183–195.
- Feldhaus, Anke. 1997. *Fragen über Fragen: Eine HPSG-Analyse ausgewählter Phänomene des deutschen w-Fragesatzes*. Working Papers of the Institute for Logic and Linguistics 27. IBM Scientific Center Heidelberg: Institute for Logic & Linguistics.
- Fellbaum, Christiane. 2019. How flexible are idioms? A corpus-based study. *Journal of Linguistics* 57(4). 735–767. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1515/ling-2019-0015>.
- Fenstad, Jens Erik, Per-Kristian Halvorsen, Tore Langhold & Johan van Benthem. 1987. *Situations, language and logic*. Dordrecht: D. Reidel.
- Fernández, Eva M. 2003. *Bilingual sentence processing: relative clause attachment in english and spanish*. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: John Benjamins.
- Fernández, Raquel & Jonathan Ginzburg. 2002a. Non-sentential utterances: A corpus study. *Traitement Automatique de Languages* 43(2). 13–42.
- Fernández, Raquel & Jonathan Ginzburg. 2002b. Non-sentential utterances: A corpus study. *Traitement Automatique des Langues* 43(2 Dialogue: aspects linguistiques du traitement automatique du dialogue). 13–42.
- Fernández, Raquel, Jonathan Ginzburg & Shalom Lappin. 2007a. Classifying ellipsis in dialogue: A machine learning approach. *Computational Linguistics* 33(3). 397–427. <https://doi.org/10.3115/1220355.1220390>.
- Fernández, Raquel, Jonathan Ginzburg & Shalom Lappin. 2007b. Classifying non-sentential utterances in dialogue: a machine learning approach. *Computational Linguistics* 33(3). 397–427. <https://doi.org/10.1162/coli.2007.33.3.397>.

- Fernández Rovira, Raquel. 2006. *Non-sentential utterances in dialogue: Classification, resolution and use*. London: Department of Computer Science, King's College dissertation.
- Fernando, Tim. 2011. Constructing situations and time. *Journal of Philosophical Logic* 40(3). 371–396. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10992-010-9155-1>.
- Ferreira, Fernanda. 1991. Effects of length and syntactic complexity on initiation times for prepared utterances. *Journal of Memory and Language* 30(2). 210–233.
- Ferreira, Fernanda & John M. Henderson. 1991. Recovery from misanalyses of garden-path sentences. *Journal of Memory and Language* 31. 725–745.
- Ferreira, Fernanda & John M. Henderson. 1993. Basic reading processes during syntactic analysis and reanalysis. *Canadian Journal of Psychology: Special Issue on Reading and Language Processing* 47. 247–275.
- Fillmore, Charles. 1968a. The case for case. In Emmon Bach & Robert Harms (eds.), *Universals in linguistic theory*, 1–87. New York: Holt, Rinehart & Winston.
- Fillmore, Charles. 1977a. The case for case reopened. In Peter Cole & Jerold Sadock (eds.), *Grammatical relations*, 59–81. New York: Academic Press.
- Fillmore, Charles. N.d.(a). Frame Semantics. In, 111–137.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1968b. The case for case. In Emmon Bach & Robert T. Harms (eds.), *Universals of linguistic theory*, 1–88. New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1977b. The case for case reopened. In, 59–81.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1985a. Frames and the semantics of understanding. *Quaderni di Semantica* 6(2). 22–53.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1985b. Syntactic intrusions and the notion of grammatical constructions. *Berkeley Linguistic Society* 11. 73–86.
- Fillmore, Charles J. 1986. Varieties of conditional sentences. In *Eastern states conference on linguistics*, vol. 3, 163–182.
- Fillmore, Charles J. N.d.(b). Inversion and Constructional inheritance. In, 113–128.
- Fillmore, Charles J. N.d.(c). The mechanisms of “Construction Grammar”. In, 35–55.
- Fillmore, Charles J., Paul Kay & Mary Catherine O'Connor. 1988. Regularity and idiomatcity in grammatical constructions: The case of *let alone*. *Language* 64(3). 501–538.
- Findlay, Jamie Y. 2016. Mapping theory without argument structure. *Journal of Language Modelling* 4(2). 293–338. <https://doi.org/10.15398/jlm.v4i2.171>.
- Findlay, Jamie Y. 2017. Multiword expressions and lexicalism. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG'17 Conference*, 209–229. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://web.stanford.edu/group/cslipublications/cslipublications/LFG/LFG-2017/lfg2017-findlay.pdf> (22 June, 2018).
- Firth, John Rupert. 1951. Modes of meaning. *Essays and Studies* 4. Reprinted in: Firth, 1957, *Papers in Linguistics*, 190–215, Oxford University Press, 118–149.
- Firth, John Rupert. 1957. A synopsis of linguistic theory 1930–1955. In John Rupert Firth (ed.), *Studies in linguistic analysis* (Special volume of the Philological Society), chap. 1, 1–32. Blackwell.
- Fleischer, Wolfgang. 1997. *Phraseologie der deutschen Gegenwartssprache*. 2nd edn. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.

- Flickinger, Dan. 2000a. On building a more efficient grammar by exploiting types. *Natural Language Engineering* 6(1). 15–28.
- Flickinger, Dan. 2015. *Multi-word Expressions in HPSG*. Slides to a course at the 1st Parseme Training School, Prague, January 2015. <https://ufal.mff.cuni.cz/events/parseme-1st-training-school> (14 August, 2018).
- Flickinger, Dan. N.d. On building a more efficient grammar by exploiting types. 15–28. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1351324900002370>.
- Flickinger, Dan, Jan Tore Lønning, Helge Dyvik, Stephan Oepen & Francis Bond. 2005. SEM-I rational MT: enriching deep grammars with a semantic interface for scalable machine translation. In *Proceedings of Machine Translation Summit X*, 165–172. Asia-Pacific Association for Machine Translation. <http://www.mt-archive.info/MTS-2005-Flickinger.pdf>.
- Flickinger, Dan, Stephan Oepen & Emily M. Bender. 2017. Sustainable Development and Refinement of Complex Linguistic Annotations at Scale. In *Handbook of Linguistic Annotation*. Nancy Ide & James Pustejovsky (eds.). Dordrecht: Springer. 353–377. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-024-0881-2\\_14](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-024-0881-2_14).
- Flickinger, Dan, Stephan Oepen & Gisle Ytrestøl. 2010. WikiWoods: syntacto-semantic annotation for English Wikipedia. In *Proceedings of the 7th International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC)*, 1665–1671. European Language Resources Association (ELRA). [http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2010/pdf/432\\_Paper.pdf](http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2010/pdf/432_Paper.pdf).
- Flickinger, Dan, Stephan Oepen & Gisle Ytrestøl. N.d. Wikiwoods: syntacto-semantic annotation for english wikipedia. In, 1665–1671.
- Flickinger, Dan, Carl Pollard & Thomas Wasow. 1985a. Structure-sharing in lexical representation. In *Proceedings of the 23<sup>rd</sup> annual meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics*, 262–267. Chicago.
- Flickinger, Dan, Carl Pollard & Tom Wasow. 2020. The evolution of HPSG. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Flickinger, Dan & Jiye Yu. 2013. Toward more precision in correction of grammatical errors. In *Proceedings of the 17th Conference on Computational Natural Language Learning (CoNLL): shared task*, 68–73. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W13-3609>.
- Flickinger, Dan, Yi Zhang & Valia Kordoni. 2012. DeepBank: a dynamically annotated treebank of the Wall Street Journal. In *Proceedings of the 11th International Workshop on Treebanks and Linguistic Theories (TLT)*, 85–96. University of Lisbon. <http://tlt11.clul.ul.pt/ProceedingsTLT11.tgz>.
- Flickinger, Daniel. 1983. Lexical heads and phrasal gaps. In *Proceedings of the west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 89–101. Stanford.
- Flickinger, Daniel. 1987a. *Lexical rules in the hierarchical lexicon*. Stanford: Stanford University dissertation.
- Flickinger, Daniel. 2000b. On building a more efficient grammar by exploiting types. *Natural Language Engineering* 6(01). 15–28.

- Flickinger, Daniel. 2017. Generating English paraphrases from logic. In Martijn Wieling, Gosse Bouma & Gertjan van Noord (eds.), *From semantics to dialectometry: festschrift in honour of John Nerbonne*, 99–108. Springer.
- Flickinger, Daniel P. 1987b. *Lexical rules in the hierarchical lexicon*. Stanford University dissertation.
- Flickinger, Daniel P. 2011. Accuracy vs. robustness in grammar engineering. In Emily M. Bender & Jennifer E. Arnold (eds.), *Language from a cognitive perspective: Grammar, usage, and processing*, 31–50. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Flickinger, Daniel P. 2018. Transparent heads. In, 87–94. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2008/abstr-flickinger.shtml> (25 February, 2018).
- Flickinger, Daniel P., Ann Copestake & Ivan A. Sag. 2000. HPSG analysis of English. In Wolfgang Wahlster (ed.), *VerbMobil: Foundations of speech-to-speech translation* (Artificial Intelligence), 254–263. Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Flickinger, Daniel P., Carl J. Pollard & Thomas Wasow. 1985b. Structure-sharing in lexical representation. In William C. Mann (ed.), *Proceedings of the twenty-third annual meeting of the association for computational linguistics*, 262–267. Chicago, IL.
- Flickinger, Daniel P., Carl J. Pollard & Thomas Wasow. N.d. Structure-sharing in lexical representation. In, 262–267. <https://doi.org/10.3115/981210.981242>.
- Fodor, Janet A. & M. F. Garrett. 1967. Some syntactic determinants of sentential complexity. *Perception and Psychophysics* 2. 282–296.
- Fodor, Janet Dean. 1978. Parsing strategies and constraints on transformations. *Linguistic Inquiry* 9. 427–473.
- Fodor, Janet Dean. 1983a. Phrase structure parsing and the island constraints. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 6(2). 163–223. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/25001124> (15 May, 2020).
- Fodor, Janet Dean. 1992. Islands, learnability and the lexicon. In Helen Good luck & Michael Rochemont (eds.), *Island constraints: theory, acquisition and processing*, 109–180. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Fodor, Janet Dean. 2001. Setting syntactic parameters. In Mark Baltin & Chris Collins (eds.), *The handbook of contemporary syntactic theory*, 730–767. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470756416.ch23>.
- Fodor, Janet Dean. 2002. Prosodic disambiguation in silent reading. In M. Hirotani (ed.), *Nels 32*, 113–132. Amherst, MA: GLSA Publications.
- Fodor, Janet Dean, Thomas G. Bever & Merrill F. Garrett. 1974a. *The psychology of language*. New York: McGraw Hill.
- Fodor, Jerry A. 1983b. *The modularity of mind: An essay on faculty psychology*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Fodor, Jerry A., Thomas G. Bever & Merrill F. Garrett. 1974b. *The psychology of language: An introduction to psycholinguistics and Generative Grammar*. New York: McGraw-Hill Book Co.
- Fokkens, Antske. 2014a. *Enhancing empirical research for linguistically motivated precision grammars*. Saarland University dissertation.

## Bibliography

- Fokkens, Antske Sibelle. 2014b. *Enhancing empirical research for linguistically motivated precision grammars*. Department of Computational Linguistics, Universität des Saarlandes dissertation.
- Foley, William & Robert Jr. Van Valin. 1984. *Functional syntax and universal grammar*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Fong, Sandiway. 2014. Unification and efficient computation in the Minimalist Program. In L. Francis & L. Laurent (eds.), *Language and recursion*, 129–138. Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Fong, Sandiway & Jason Ginsburg. 2012. Computation with doubling constituents: Pronouns and antecedents in Phase Theory. In, 303–338.
- Ford, Marilyn, Joan Bresnan & Ronald Kaplan. 1982. A competence-based theory of syntactic closure. In Joan Bresnan (ed.), *The mental representation of grammatical relations*, 727–796. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Fordham, Andrew & Matthew Walter Crocker. 1994. Parsing with principles and probabilities. In Judith L. Klavans Philip Resnik (ed.), *The balancing act: combining symbolic and statistical approaches to language*. Las Cruces, New Mexico, USA: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Fortin, Catherine. 2007. *Indonesian sluicing and verb phrase ellipsis: Description and explanation in a Minimalist framework*. Ann Arbor, MI: University of Michigan dissertation.
- Fox, Danny. 2000. *Economy and semantic interpretation*. MIT: Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Fox, Danny & Martin Hackl. 2006. The universal density of measurement. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 29. 537–586.
- Frampton, John & Sam Gutmann. 2006. How sentences grow in the mind: agreement and selection inefficient minimalist syntax. In Cedric Boeckx (ed.), *Agreement systems*, 121–157. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Francis, Elaine. 2019. *Gradient Acceptability and Linguistic Theory*. Ms. Purdue University, Under review.
- Francis, Elaine J. 2007. The role of default constructions in the processing of mismatch: The case of possessive free relatives. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 14th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Department of Linguistics, Stanford, CA*, 345–363. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/8/francis.pdf> (7 June, 2019).
- Frank, Anette. 1994. *Verb Second by Lexical Rule or by Underspecification*. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 43. Heidelberg: IBM Deutschland GmbH. <ftp://ftp.ims.uni-stuttgart.de/pub/papers/anette/v2-usp.ps.gz> (20 March, 2018).
- Frank, Anette & Uwe Reyle. N.d.(a). How to cope with scrambling and scope. In, 178–187.
- Frank, Anette & Uwe Reyle. N.d.(b). Principle based semantics for HPSG. In, 9–16.
- Frank, Anette & Josef van Genabith. N.d. LL-based semantics construction for LTAG — and what it teaches us about the relation between LFG and LTAG. In *Proceedings of the LFG01 conference*, 104–126.

- Franz, Alex. 1990. *A Parser for HPSG*. Laboratory for Computational Linguistics Report CMU-LCL-90-3. Carnegie Mellon University: Laboratory for Computational Linguistics.
- Fraser, Bruce. 1970. Idioms within a transformational grammar. *Foundations of Language* 6(1). 22–42.
- Frazier, Lyn & Charles E. Jr. Clifton. 1996. *Construal*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Frazier, Lynn & K. Rayner. 1988. Parameterizing the language processing system: left versus right branching within and across languages. In J. A. Hawkins (ed.), *Explaining language universals*, 247–279. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Frege, Gottlob. 1892. über Sinn und Bedeutung. In.
- Freidin, Robert. 1992. *Foundations of generative syntax*. MIT Press, Cambridge, Mass.
- Freidin, Robert & Wayne Harbert. 1983. On the fine structure of the binding theory: Principle A and reciprocals. In Peter Sells & Charles Jones (eds.), *Proceedings of the thirteens annual meeting of the north eastern linguistics society*, 63–72. Amherst, MA: GLSA, University of Massachusetts at Amherst.
- Freudenthal, Daniel, Julian M. Pine, Javier Aguado-Orea & Fernand Gobet. 2007. Modeling the developmental patterning of finiteness marking in English, Dutch, German, and Spanish using MOSAIC. *Cognitive Science* 31(2). 311–341. <https://doi.org/10.1080/15326900701221454>.
- Freudenthal, Daniel, Julian M. Pine & Fernand Gobet. 2006. Modeling the development of children’s use of optional infinitives in Dutch and English using MOSAIC. *Cognitive Science* 30(2). 277–310. [https://doi.org/10.1207/s15516709cog0000\\_47](https://doi.org/10.1207/s15516709cog0000_47).
- Frey, Werner. 1993. *Syntaktische Bedingungen für die semantische Interpretation: Über Bindung, implizite Argumente und Skopus* (studia grammatica 35). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Fricke, Ellen. 2007. *Origo, Geste und Raum* (Linguistik – Impulse & Tendenzen 24). Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Fricke, Ellen. 2012. *Grammatik multimodal. Wie Wörter und Gesten zusammenwirken* (Linguistik – Impulse und Tendenzen 40). Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Fried, Mirjam. N.d. Construction Grammar. In, 974–1003.
- Friedman, Joyce, Thomas H. Bredt, Robert W. Doran, Bary W. Pollack & Theodore S. Martner. 1971. *A computer model of Transformational Grammar* (Mathematical Linguistics and Automatic Language Processing 9). New York: Elsevier.
- Fries, Norbert. 1988. *Über das Null-Topik im Deutschen*. Forschungsprogramm Sprache und Pragmatik 3. Germanistisches Institut der Universität Lund. 19–49.
- Fukuda, Shin, Chizuru Nakao, Akira Omaki & Maria Polinsky. 2018. Revisiting subject-object asymmetry: subextraction in Japanese. In *Proceedings of the 10th Workshop on Altaic Formal Linguistics*. to appear. MIT Working Papers in Linguistics.
- Fuss, Eric. 2005. *The rise of agreement: a formal approach to the syntax and grammaticalization of verbal inflection*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- G”ung”ord”u, Zelal. 1996. An HPSG analysis of Turkish relative clauses. In Claire Grover & Enric Vallduv’i (eds.), *Edinburgh working papers in cognitive science, vol. 12: studies in HPSG*, chap. 3, 71–119. Scotland: Centre for Cognitive Science, University

- of Edinburgh. <https://www.upf.edu/documents/2983731/3019795/1996-ccs-evcg-hpsg-wp12.pdf> (10 September, 2019).
- Gabriel, Aguila-Multner & Berthold Crysmann. 2018. Feature resolution by list: The case of French coordination. In Annie Foret, Greg Kobele & Sylvain Pogodalla (eds.), *Formal grammar*, 1–15.
- Galantucci, Bruno & Simon Garrod. 2011. Experimental semiotics: A review. *Frontiers in Human Neuroscience* 5(11). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fnhum.2011.00011>.
- Gallin, Daniel. 1975a. *Intensional and higher-order modal logic*. Amsterdam: North Holland.
- Gallin, Daniel. 1975b. *Intensional and higher-order modal logic, with applications to Montague semantics* (North-Holland Mathematics Studies 19). Amsterdam: North Holland.
- Garnsey, Susan. 1985. *Function words and content words: Reaction time and evoked potential measures of word recognition*. Cognitive Science Technical Report URCS-29. University of Rochester.
- Gawron, Jean Mark. 1986. Situations and prepositions. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 9. 327–382.
- Gawron, Jean Mark & Andrew Kehler. 2003. Respective answers to coordinated questions. In *Semantics and linguistic theory 13 (salt 13)*.
- Gawron, Jean Mark, Jonathan King, John Lamping, Egon Loebner, E. Anne Paulson, Geoffrey K. Pullum, Ivan A. Sag & Thomas Wasow. 1982. Processing English with a Generalized Phrase Structure Grammar. In *Proceedings of the 20th annual meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics*, 74–81.
- Gazdar, Gerald. 1980. A cross-categorial semantics for coordination. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 3(3). 407–410.
- Gazdar, Gerald. 1981a. Unbounded dependencies and coordinate structure. *Linguistic Inquiry* 12(2). 155–184.
- Gazdar, Gerald. 1981b. Unbounded dependencies and coordinate structure. *Linguistic Inquiry* 12(2). 155–184.
- Gazdar, Gerald. 1981c. Unbounded dependencies and coordinate structure. *Linguistic Inquiry* 12. 155–184.
- Gazdar, Gerald. N.d. Applicability of Indexed Grammars to natural language. In, 69–94.
- Gazdar, Gerald, Ewan Klein, Geoffrey K. Pullum & Ivan A. Sag. 1985. *Generalized phrase structure grammar*. Harvard: Harvard University Press.
- Gazdar, Gerald, Ewan Klein, Geoffrey K. Pullum & Ivan A. Sag. N.d. *Generalized Phrase Structure Grammar*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Gazdar, Gerald, Geoffrey Pullum & Ivan Sag. 1982a. Auxiliaries and related phenomena in a restrictive theory of grammar. *Language* 58(3). 591–638.
- Gazdar, Gerald & Geoffrey K. Pullum. 1985. Computationally relevant properties of natural languages and their grammars. *New Generation Computing* (3). Reprinted in Savitch, Bach, Marsh, and Safran-Naveh (eds.), *The Formal Complexity of Natural Language*, 237–306.
- Gazdar, Gerald, Geoffrey K. Pullum & Ivan A. Sag. 1982b. Auxiliaries and related phenomena in a restrictive theory of grammar. *Language* 3(58). 591–638.



- Gazdar, Gerald, Geoffrey K. Pullum, Ivan A. Sag & Thomas Wasow. 1982. Coordination and Transformational Grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 13(4). 663–677.
- Geach, Peter Thomas. 1970. A program for syntax. *Synthese* 22. 3–17.
- Gennari, Silvia P. & Maryellen C. MacDonald. 2008. Semantic indeterminacy in object relative clauses. *Journal of Memory and Language* 8. 161–187.
- Georgi, Ryan. 2016. *From Aari to Zulu: massively multilingual creation of language tools using interlinear glossed text*. University of Washington dissertation.
- Gerbl, Niko. 2007. *An analysis of pseudoclefts and specificational clauses in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Philosophische Fakultät der Georg-August-Universität Göttingen dissertation.
- Gerdts, Donna. 1992. Morphologically-mediated relational profiles. In Laura Buszard-Welcher et al. (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th annual meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, 322–337. Berkeley, CA: Berkeley Linguistics Society.
- Gerdts, Donna & Thomas Hukari. N.d. A-subjects and control in Halkomelem. In, 100–123.
- Gerwing, Jennifer & Janet B. Bavelas. 2004. Linguistic influences on gesture's form. *Gesture* 4(2). 157–195.
- Ghodke, Sumukh & Steven Bird. 2010. Fast query for large treebanks. In *Proceedings of the 8th Conference of the North American Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics (NAACL), long papers*, 267–275. Los Angeles, California: Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/N10-1034>.
- Gibbon, Dafydd, Ulrike Gut, Benjamin Hell, Karin Looks, Alexandra Thies & Thorsten Trippel. 2003. A computational model of arm gestures in conversation. In ISCA Archive (ed.), *Proceedings of the 8th European conference on speech communication and technology (EUROSPEECH 2003)*, 813–816. Geneva, Switzerland. [http://www.isca-speech.org/archive/eurospeech\\_2003](http://www.isca-speech.org/archive/eurospeech_2003) (10 September, 2018).
- Gibbs, Raymond W., Nandini P. Nayak, John L. Bolton & Melissa E. Keppel. 1989. Speakers' assumptions about the lexical flexibility of idioms. *Memory and Cognition* 17(1). 58–68.
- Gibbs, Raymond W. Jr. & Herbert L. Colston. 2007. Psycholinguistic aspects of phraseology: The American tradition. In Harald Burger, Dmitrij Dobrovol'skij, Peter Kühn & Neal R. Norrick (eds.), *Phraseologie/phraseology*, vol. 2 (Ein internationales Handbuch der zeitgenössischen Forschung/An International Handbook of Contemporary Research), 819–836. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Gibson, Edward. 1991. *A computational theory of human linguistic processing: memory limitations and processing breakdown*. Carnegie Mellon University PhD dissertation.
- Gibson, Edward. 1998. Linguistic complexity: Locality of syntactic dependencies. *Cognition* 68(1). 1–76.
- Gibson, Edward. 2000. The dependency locality theory: a distance-based theory of linguistic complexity. In Yasuhi Miyashita, Alec P. Marantz & Wayne O'Neil (eds.), *Image, language, brain*, 95–126. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

- Gibson, Edward. 2006. The interaction of top-down and bottom-up statistics in the resolution of syntactic category ambiguity. *Journal of Memory and Language* 54. 363–388.
- Gibson, Edward & Evelina Fedorenko. 2013. The need for quantitative methods in syntax and semantics research. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 28(1–2). 88–124. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01690965.2010.515080>.
- Gibson, Edward, Neal Pearlmutter, Enriqueta Canseco-Gonzalez & Gregory Hickok. 1996. Recency preference in the human sentence processing mechanism. *Cognition* 59(1). 23–59.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 1994a. An Update Semantics for dialogue. In Harry Bunt, Reinhard Muskens & Gerrit Rentier (eds.), *Proceedings of the 1st International Workshop on Computational Semantics*, 235–255. Tilburg: ITK, Tilburg University.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 1994b. An update semantics for dialogue. In Harry Bunt, Reinhard Muskens & Gerrit Rentier (eds.), *Proceedings of the first international workshop on computational semantics*. Tilburg, The Netherlands: Katholieke Universiteit Brabant.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 1996. Dynamics and the semantics of dialogue. In Jerry Seligman & Dag Westerståhl (eds.), *Logic, language and computation*, vol. 1 (CSLI Lecture Notes 58), 221–237. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 1997. On some semantic consequences of turn taking. In Paul Dekker, Martin Stokhof & Yde Venema (eds.), *Proceedings of the eleventh Amsterdam colloquium*. ILLC, University of Amsterdam.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 2003. Disentangling public from private meaning. In Jand van Kuppevelt & Ronnie W. Smith (eds.), *Current and new directions in discourse & dialogue*, 183–211. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 2011. Situation semantics and the ontology of natural language. In Claudia Maienborn, Klaus von Heusinger & Paul Portner (eds.), *Semantics: An international handbook of natural language meaning*, vol. 1 (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft), 830–851. De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110226614.830>.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 2012a. *The interactive stance: Meaning for conversation*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 2012b. *The interactive stance: Meaning for conversation*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan. 2013. Rethinking deep and surface: Towards a comprehensive model of anaphoric processes in dialogue. In *Structure and evidence in linguistics*. Stanford.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan, Ellen Breitholtz, Robin Cooper, Julian Hough & Ye Tian. 2015. Understanding laughter. In Thomas Brochhagen, Floris Roelofsen & Nadine Theiler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 20th Amsterdam Colloquium*, 137–146. Amsterdam, Netherlands. <http://semanticsarchive.net/Archive/mVkOTk2N/AC2015-proceedings.pdf> (10 September, 2018).
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Robin Cooper. 2004. Clarification, ellipsis, and the nature of contextual updates in dialogue. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 27(3). 297–365. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:LING.0000023369.19306.90>.

- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Robin Cooper. 2014. Quotation via dialogical interaction. *Journal of Logic, Language and Information* 23(3). 287–311. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10849-014-9200-5>.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Raquel Fernández. 2005. Scaling up from dialogue to multilogue: Some principles and benchmarks. In *Proceedings of the 43rd Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics* (ACL '05), 231–238. Ann Arbor, Michigan: Association for Computational Linguistics. <https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.3115/1219840.1219869>.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Raquel Fernández. 2010. Computational models of dialogue. In Alexander Clark, Chris Fox & Shalom Lappin (eds.), vol. 28 (Blackwell Handbooks in Linguistics), 429–481. Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan, Raquel Fernández & David Schlangen. 2014. Disfluencies as intra-utterance dialogue moves. *Semantics and Pragmatics* 7(9). 1–64. <https://doi.org/10.3765/sp.7.9>.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan, Raquel M. Fernández & Schlangen David. 2014. Disfluencies as intra-utterance dialogue moves. *Semantics and Pragmatics* 7(9). 1–64. <https://doi.org/10.3765/sp.7.9>.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Philip Miller. 2018. Ellipsis in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In Jeroen van Craenen & Tanja Temmerman (eds.), *The oxford handbook of ellipsis* (Oxford Handbooks in Linguistics 15), 75–121. Oxford: Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780198712398.001.0001>.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Philip Miller. 2019. Ellipsis in head-driven phrase structure grammar. In Jeroen van Craenenbroeck & Tanja Temmerman (eds.), *The oxford handbook of ellipsis*, 75–121. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Massimo Poesio. 2016. Grammar is a system that characterizes talk in interaction. *Frontiers in Psychology* 7. 1938. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2016.01938>.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Matthew Purver. 2012. Quantification, the Reprise Content Hypothesis, and Type Theory. In Lars Borin & Staffan Larsson (eds.), *From quantification to conversation. Festschrift for Robin Cooper on the occasion of his 65th birthday*. London: College Publications.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Ivan A. Sag. 2000a. *Interrogative investigations: The form, meaning and use of English interrogatives*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Ivan A. Sag. 2000b. *Interrogative investigations: The form, meaning, and use of English interrogatives* (CSLI Lecture Notes 123). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Ginzburg, Jonathan & Ivan A. Sag. N.d. *Interrogative investigations: The form, meaning, and use of English interrogatives* (CSLI Lecture Notes 123). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Giorgolo, Gianluca. 2010. A formal semantics for iconic spatial gestures. In Maria Aloni, Harald Bastiaanse, Tikitou de Jager & Katrin Schulz (eds.), *Logic, language and meaning* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 6042), 305–314. Berlin: Springer.
- Giorgolo, Gianluca & Ash Asudeh. N.d. Multimodal communication in LFG: gestures and the correspondence architecture. In, 257–277.

## Bibliography

- Girard, Jean-Yves. 1987. Linear logic. *Theoretical Computer Science* 50(1). 1–102. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-3975\(87\)90045-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0304-3975(87)90045-4).
- Gisborne, Nikolas. 2008. Dependencies are constructions. In Graeme Trousdale & Nikolas Gisborne (eds.), *Constructional approaches to English grammar*, 219–56. New York: Mouton.
- Gisborne, Nikolas. 2010. *The event structure of perception verbs*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Gisborne, Nikolas. 2011. Constructions, word grammar, and grammaticalization. *Cognitive Linguistics* 22. 155–182.
- Gisborne, Nikolas. 2019. Word grammar morphology. In Francesca Mansini & Jenny Audring (eds.), *Oxford handbook of morphological theory*, 327–45. New York: Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199668984.001.0001>.
- Gisborne, Nikolas. 2020. *Ten lectures on event structure in a network theory of language*. Leiden: Brill.
- Givón, Talmy. 1976. Topic, pronoun and grammatical agreement. In Charles N. Li (ed.), *Subject and topic*, 149–88. New York: Academic Press.
- Glucksberg, Sam. 2001. *Understanding figurative language: From metaphors to idioms* (Oxford Psychology Series 36). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Godard, Danièle. 1988. *La syntaxe des relatives en Français*.
- Godard, Danièle. N.d. Extraction out of NP in French. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 10(2). 233–277. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00133813>.
- Godard, Danièle & Pollet Samvelian. 2020. Complex predicates. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 1996. Words by default: Optimizing constraints and the Persian complex predicate. *Berkeley Linguistic Society* 22. 132–146. <http://roa.rutgers.edu/files/415-0900/roa-415-goldberg-2.pdf> (20 March, 2018).
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2003. Constructions: A new theoretical approach to language. *Trends in Cognitive Sciences* 7(5). 219–224.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2006a. *Constructions at work: The nature of generalization in language* (Oxford Linguistics). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2006b. *Constructions at work: the nature of generalization in language*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2009. The nature of generalization in language. *Cognitive Linguistics* 20(1). 93–127.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2013a. Argument structure Constructions vs. lexical rules or derivational verb templates. *Mind and Language* 28(4). 435–465. <https://doi.org/10.1111/mila.12026>.
- Goldberg, Adele E. 2013b. Backgrounded constituents cannot be extracted. In Jon Sprouse & Norbert Hornstein (eds.), *Experimental syntax and island effects*, 221–238. Cambridge University Press.

- Goldberg, Adele E. N.d. *Constructions: A Construction Grammar approach to argument structure* (Cognitive Theory of Language and Culture). Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Goldberg, Adele E. & Ray S. Jackendoff. 2004. The English resultative as a family of Constructions. *Language* 80(3). 532–568.
- Goldin-Meadow, Susan, Howard Nusbaum, Spencer D. Kelly & Susan Wagner. 2001. Explaining math: Gesturing lightens the load. *Psychological Science* 12(6). 516–522.
- Goldsmith, John. N.d. A principled exception to the Coordinate Structure Constraint. In *Papers from the twenty-first Annual Regional Meeting of the Chicago Linguistic Society*, 133–143. Chicago, IL: Chicago Linguistic Society.
- Gollan, Tamar H., Timothy J. Slattery, Diane Goldenberg, Eva Van Assche, Wouter Duyck & Keith Rayner. 2011. Frequency drives lexical access in reading but not in speaking: The frequency-lag hypothesis. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: General* 140(2). 186–209.
- Goodall, Grant. 2011. Syntactic satiation and the inversion effect in English and Spanish *wh*-questions. *Syntax* 14. 29–47.
- Goodall, Grant. N.d. *Parallel structures in syntax: coordination, causatives, and restructuring* (Cambridge Studies in Linguistics 46). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Goodman, Michael Wayne. 2018. *Semantic operations for transfer-based machine translation* dissertation. [https://digital.lib.washington.edu/researchworks/bitstream/handle/1773/42432/Goodman\\_washington\\_0250E\\_18405.pdf](https://digital.lib.washington.edu/researchworks/bitstream/handle/1773/42432/Goodman_washington_0250E_18405.pdf).
- Goodman, Michael Wayne & Emily M. Bender. 2010. What’s in a word? refining the morphotactic infrastructure in the LinGO Grammar Matrix customization system. Poster presented at the HPSG 2010 Conference.
- Goodman, Nelson. 1976. *Languages of art. An approach to a theory of symbols*. 2nd edn. Indianapolis: Hackett Publishing Company, Inc.
- Goodwin, Charles. 2003. Pointing as situated practice. In Sotaro Kita (ed.), *Pointing: Where language, culture, and cognition meet*, chap. 2, 217–241. Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.
- Gotham, Matthew. 2018. Making Logical Form type-logical: Glue semantics for Minimalist syntax. 41(5). 511–556. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-018-9229-z>.
- Gotham, Matthew & Dag Trygve Truslew Haug. N.d. Glue semantics for Universal Dependencies. In *Proceedings of the LFG18 conference*, 208–226.
- Götz, Thilo & Detmar Meurers. 1997. The ConTroll system as large grammar development platform. In *Proceedings of the Workshop on Computational Environments for Grammar Development and Linguistic Engineering*, 88–97. Madrid: COLIPS Publications.
- Grano, Thomas. N.d. “Me and her” meets “he and I”: Case, Person, and Linear Ordering in English Coordinated Pronouns. Honors Thesis. Honors Program Stanford University, School of Humanities and Sciences.
- Grant, Margaret, Charles Clifton & Lyn Frazier. 2012. The role of non-actuality implicatures in processing elided constituents. *Journal of Memory and Language* 66(1). 326–343. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jml.2011.09.003>.

- Green, Georgia M. 1996. The structure of CONTEXT: The representation of pragmatic restrictions in HPSG. In *Proceedings of the 5th annual meeting of the Formal Linguistics Society of the Midwest* (Studies in the Linguistic Sciences 24), 215–232.
- Green, Georgia M. 2011. Modeling grammar growth: Universal Grammar without innate principles or parameters. In Robert D. Borsley & Kersti Börjars (eds.), *Non-transformational syntax: Formal and explicit models of grammar: A guide to current models*, 378–403. Oxford, UK/Cambridge, MA: Blackwell Publishers Ltd. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444395037.ch11>.
- Greenberg, Joseph. N.d. Language universals with special reference to feature hierarchies. In *Language universals with special reference to feature hierarchies*. The Hague: Mouton.
- Greenberg, Joseph H. 1978. How does a language acquire gender markers? In Joseph H. Greenberg, Charles A. Ferguson & Edith A. Moravcsik (eds.), *Word structure*, vol. III (Universals of Human Language). Stanford: Stanford University Press.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 1983. Reflexivierungen in deutschen A.c.I.”=Konstruktionen – kein transformationsgrammatisches Dilemma mehr. *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik* 23. 120–196.
- Grewendorf, Günther. 1988. *Aspekte der deutschen Syntax: Eine Rektions”=Bindungs”=Analyse* (Studien zur deutschen Grammatik 33). Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Grewendorf, Günther. N.d.(a). Anaphern bei Objekt-Koreferenz im Deutschen: Ein Problem für die Rektions”=Bindungs”=Theorie. In, 137–171.
- Grewendorf, Günther. N.d.(b). German: A grammatical sketch. In, vol. 9.2, 1288–1319.
- Grewendorf, Günther. N.d.(c). Kohärente Infinitive und Inkorporation. In, 31–50.
- Griffiths, James & Anikó Lipták. 2014. Contrast and island sensitivity in clausal ellipsis. *Syntax* 17(3). 189–234. <https://doi.org/10.1111/synt.12018>.
- Grimshaw, Jane. 1979. Complement selection and the lexicon. *Linguistic Inquiry* 10(2). 279–326.
- Grimshaw, Jane. 1998. Locality and extended projection. In Peter Coopmans, Martin Everaert & Jane Grimshaw (eds.), *Lexical specification and insertion*, 115–133. Mahwah, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Grinevald, Colette & Frank Seifart. 2004. Noun classes in African and Amazonian languages: Towards a comparison. *Linguistic Typology* 8(2). 243–285.
- Groenendijk, Jeroen & Martin Stokhof. 1997. Questions. In Johan Van Benthem & Alice Ter Meulen (eds.), *Handbook of logic and language*, 1055–1124. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Groos, A. & Henk van Riemsdijk. 1981a. Matching effects in free relatives: a parameter of core grammar. In L. Brandi Adriana Belletti & Luigi Rizzi (eds.), *Theory of markedness in generative grammar: proceedings of the ivth glow conference*, 171–216. Pisa: Scuola Normale Superiore di Pisa.
- Groos, Anneke & Henk van Riemsdijk. 1981b. Matching effects in free relatives: A parameter of core grammar. In A. Belletti, L. Brandi & L. Rizzi (eds.), *Theory of markedness in Generative Grammar*, 171–216. Pisa: Scuola Normale Superiore.

- Gross, Maurice. 1982. Une classification des phrases “figées” du français. *Revue Québécoise de Linguistique* 11(2). 151–185. <https://doi.org/10.7202/602492ar>.
- Grosu, A. 1972. *The strategic content of island constraints* (Working Papers in Linguistics 13). Ohio State University.
- Grosu, Alexander. 1973a. On the nonunitary nature of the coordinate structure constraint. *Linguistic Inquiry* 4. 88–92.
- Grosu, Alexander. 1973b. On the status of the so-called right roof constraint. *Language* 49. 294–311.
- Grosu, Alexander. 1981. *Approaches to island phenomena*. North-Holland.
- Grosu, Alexander. 1989. A unified theory of ‘standard’ and ‘transparent’ free relatives. *NLLT* 21. 247–331.
- Grosu, Alexander & Fred Landman. 2017. Amount relatives. In Martin Everaert, Henk C. van Riemsdijk, Rob Goedemans & Bart Hollebrandse (eds.), *The Wiley Blackwell Companion to Syntax* (Wiley Blackwell Companions to Linguistics 3). Oxford: John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
- Grover, Claire. 1995a. *Rethinking some empty categories: Missing objects and parasitic gaps in HPSG*. Department of Language & Linguistics University of Essex dissertation.
- Grover, Claire. 1995b. *Rethinking some empty categories: missing objects and parasitic gaps in hpsg*. University of Essex dissertation.
- Guéron, Jacqueline & R. May. N.d. Extraposition and Logical Form. *Linguistic Inquiry* 15(1). 1–31. <https://www.jstor.org/stable/4178366>.
- Guilfoyle, Eithne, Henrietta Hung & Lisa Travis. 1992. Spec of IP and Spec of VP: two subjects in Austronesian languages. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 10(3). 375–414.
- Gunji, Takao. 1986. Subcategorization and word order. In William J. Poser (ed.), *Papers from the Second International Workshop on Japanese Syntax*, 1–21. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Gunji, Takao. 1999. On lexicalist treatments of Japanese causatives. In Robert D. Levine & Georgia Green (eds.), *Studies in contemporary phrase structure grammar*. Cambridge & New York: Cambridge University Press.
- Gunji, Takao & Kôiti Hasida (eds.). 2012. *Topics in Constraint-Based Grammar of Japanese* (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy 68). Springer.
- Gussenhoven, Carlos. 1983. Focus, mode and the nucleus. *Journal of Linguistics* 19. 377–419.
- Haddar, Kais, Ines Zalila & Sirine Boukedi. 2009. A parser generation with the LKB for the Arabic relatives. *International Journal of Computing and Information Sciences* 7(1). 51–60. <http://www.ijcis.info/Vol7N1/Vol7P5N1-PP-51-60.pdf> (1 March, 2015).
- Hadjikhani, Nouchine, Rick Hoge, Josh Snyder & Beatrice de Gelder. 2008. Pointing with the eyes: The role of gaze in communicating danger. *Brain and Cognition* 68(1). 1–8. <https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.bandc.2008.01.008>.
- Haegeman, Liliane. 1992. *Theory and description in generative syntax: a case study in West Flemish*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.

## Bibliography

- Haegeman, Liliane. 1994. *Introduction to Government and Binding Theory*. 2nd edn. (Blackwell Textbooks in Linguistics 1). Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- Haegeman, Liliane. 1995. *The syntax of negation*. Cambridge University Press, Cambridge.
- Haegeman, Liliane. 1997. The syntax of n-words and the neg criterion. In F. Martineau D. Forget P. Hirschbuhler & M.-L.Rivero (eds.), *Negation and polarity: syntax and semantics*, 115–137. John Benjamins, Amsterdam.
- Hagstrom, Paul. 2002. Implications of child errors for the syntax of negation in Korean. *Journal of East Asian Linguistics* 11(3). 211–242.
- Hahn, Florian & Hannes Rieser. 2010. Explaining speech gesture alignment in MM dialogue using gesture typology. In Paweł Łupowski & Matthew Purver (eds.), *Proceedings of the 14th workshop on the semantics and pragmatics of dialogue: Aspects of semantics and pragmatics of dialogue* (SemDial 2010), 99–111. Poznań, Poland.
- Hahn, Michael. 2012. Arabic relativization patterns: A unified HPSG analysis. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Chungnam National University, Daejeon*, 144–164. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2012/hahn.pdf> (6 July, 2019).
- Haider, Hubert. 1990. Topicalization and other puzzles of German syntax. In Günther Grewendorf & Wolfgang Sternefeld (eds.), *Scrambling and barriers* (Linguistik Aktuell/”Linguistics Today 5), 93–112. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Haider, Hubert. 1993. *Deutsche Syntax – generativ: Vorstudien zur Theorie einer projektiven Grammatik* (Tübinger Beiträge zur Linguistik 325). Tübingen: Gunter Narr Verlag.
- Haider, Hubert. 1996. Downright down to the right. In U. Lutz & J. Pafel (eds.), *On extraction and extraposition in german*, 245–271. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Haider, Hubert. 2018. *On Minimalist theorizing and scientific ideology in grammar theory*. Ms. Universität Salzburg.
- Haider, Hubert. N.d.(a). The case of German. In, 23–64.
- Haider, Hubert. N.d.(b). Topicalization and other puzzles of German syntax. In, 93–112. <https://doi.org/10.1075/la.5.06hai>.
- Haider, Hubert. N.d.(c). VO/OV-base ordering. In, 339–364. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781108378291.016>.
- Haji-Abdolhosseini, Mohammad. N.d. A constraint”=based approach to information structure and prosody correspondence. In, 143–162.
- Hale, Kenneth & Samuel Jay Keyser. N.d.(a). On argument structure and the lexical expression of syntactic relations. In, 53–109.
- Hale, Kenneth & Samuel Jay Keyser. N.d.(b). On the complex nature of simple predicates. In, 29–65.
- Hall, Edward T. 1968. Proxemics. *Current Anthropology* 9(2-3). 83–108.
- Halle, Morris & Alec Marantz. 1993. Distributed morphology and the pieces of inflection. In Kenneth Hale & Samuel Jay Keyser (eds.), *The view from building 20* (Current Studies in Linguistics 24), 111–176. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Halliday, Michael A. K. 1961. Categories of the theory of grammar. *Word* 17. 241–282.



- Halliday, Michael A. K. 1967a. Notes on transitivity and theme in English. Part II. *Journal of Linguistics* 3(2). 199–244.
- Halliday, Michael A. K. 1967b. Notes on transitivity and theme in English. Part ii. *Journal of Linguistics* 3(2). 199–244.
- Halliday, Michael A. K. 1970. *A course in spoken English: intonation*. Oxford University Press.
- Halvorsen, Per-Kristian. 1983. Semantics for Lexical-Functional Grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 14(4). 567–615.
- Halvorsen, Per-Kristian & Ronald M. Kaplan. 1988. Projections and semantic description in Lexical-Functional Grammar. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Fifth Generation Computer Systems*, 1116–1122. Reprinted in Dalrymple, Kaplan, Maxwell III & Zaenen (1995b: 279–292). Tokyo.
- Hamblin, Charles Leonard. 1970. *Fallacies*. London: Methuen & Co Ltd.
- Hamblin, Charles Leonard. 1973. Questions in Montague English. *Foundations of Language* 10(1). 41–53.
- Hammarström, Harald, Robert Forkel & Martin Haspelmath. 2018. *Glottolog 3.3*. Jena. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1321024>.
- Han, Chung-hye, Lidz Jeffrey & Julien Musolino. 2007. V-raising and grammar competition in Korean: evidence from negation and quantifier scope. *Linguistic Inquiry* 38(1). 1–47.
- Hankamer, Jorge. 1971. *Constraints on deletion in syntax*. Yale University dissertation.
- Hankamer, Jorge & Ivan A. Sag. 1976. Deep and surface anaphora. *Linguistic Inquiry* 7(3). 391–428.
- Hardt, Daniel. 1993. *Verb phrase ellipsis: form, meaning, and processing*. Distributed as IRCS Report 93 (23). Philadelphia, PA: University of Pennsylvania dissertation.
- Harley, Heidi. 2012. Lexical decomposition in modern syntactic theory. In Wolfram Hinzen, Edouard Machery & Markus Werning (eds.), *The oxford handbook of compositionality*, 328–350. Oxford: Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199541072.013.0015>.
- Harman, Gilbert. 1963. Generative grammars without transformation rules: A defence of phrase structure. *Language* 39. 597–616.
- Harris, Alice. 1984. Case marking, verb agreement, and inversion in Udi. In David M. Perlmutter & Carol G. Rosen (eds.), *Studies in relational grammar 2*, 243–258. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Harris, Alice. 2000. Where in the word is the Udi clitic? *Language* 76(3). 593–616.
- Harris, Alice C. 2009. Exuberant exponence in Batsbi. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 27. 267–303.
- Harris, Alice C. 2017. *Multiple exponence*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Harris, Zellig Sabbetai. 1954. Distributional structure. *Word* 10. Reprinted in: Harris, 1970, *Papers in Structural and Transformational Linguistics*, 775–794, Reidel; Harris, 1981, *Papers on Syntax*, 3–22, Reidel, 146–162.
- Hashimoto, Chikara, Francis Bond, Takaaki Tanaka & Melanie Siegel. 2008. Semi-automatic documentation of an implemented linguistic grammar augmented with a treebank. *Language Resources and Evaluation* 42(2). 117–126.

## Bibliography

- Haspelmath, Martin. 1993. *A grammar of Lezgian*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 1999. External possession in a European areal perspective. In Doris L. Payne & Immanuel Barshi (eds.), *External possession*, 109–135. Amsterdam: Benjamins.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2007. Coordination. In Timothy Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description*, 2nd, vol. 2. Cambridge University Press.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2011. The indeterminacy of word segmentation and the nature of morphology and syntax. *Folia Linguistica* 45(1). 31–80.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2013. Argument indexing: A conceptual framework for the syntax of bound person forms. In Dik Bakker & Martin Haspelmath (eds.), *Languages across boundaries: Studies in memory of Anna Siewierska*, 197–226. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Haspelmath, Martin. 2016. The serial verb construction: Comparative concept and cross linguistic generalizations. *Language and Linguistics* 17(3). 291–319.
- Hassamal, Shrita. 2017. *Grammaire des adverbes en Mauricien*. Paris: Université Paris Didetor dissertation.
- Hauser, Marc D., Noam Chomsky & W. Tecumseh Fitch. 2002. The faculty of language: What is it, who has it, and how did it evolve? *Science* 298(5598). 1569–1579. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.298.5598.1569>.
- Hawkins, John A. 1999a. Processing complexity and filler-gap dependencies across grammars. *Language* 75(2). 244–285.
- Hawkins, John A. 1999b. Processing complexity and filler-gap dependencies across grammars. *Language* 75(2). 244–249.
- Hawkins, John A. 2004a. *Efficiency and complexity in grammars*. Oxford.
- Hawkins, John A. 2004b. *Efficiency and complexity in grammars*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hawkins, John A. 2014. *Cross-linguistic variation and efficiency*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Head, Brian F. 1978. Respect degrees in pronominal reference. In Joseph H. Greenberg (ed.), *Universals of Human Language: Vol. 3, Word Structure*, 151–212. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press.
- Hegarty, Michael. 1990. On adjunct extraction from complements. In Lisa L.S. Cheng & Hamida Demirdash (eds.), *Mit working papers in linguistics 13*, 101–124.
- Heim, Irene. 2002. File change semantics. In Paul Portner & Barbara H. Partee (eds.), *Formal semantics: The essential readings* (Linguistics: The Essential Readings 1), 223–248. Oxford, UK: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Heim, Irene & Angelika Kratzer. 1998a. *Semantics in Generative Grammar* (Blackwell Textbooks in Linguistics 13). Oxford: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Heim, Irene & Angelika Kratzer. 1998b. *Semantics in Generative Grammar*. Vol. 13 (Blackwell Textbooks in Linguistics). Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- Heinz, Wolfgang & Johannes Matiassek. N.d. Argument structure and case assignment in German. In, 199–236.
- Heldner, Mattias & Jens Edlund. 2010. Pauses, gaps and overlaps in conversations. *Journal of Phonetics* 38(4). 555–568.

- Hellan, Lars. 2017. A design for the analysis of bare nominalizations in Norwegian. In Maria Bloch-Trojnar & Anna Malicka-Kleparska (eds.), *Aspect and valency in nominals*, vol. 134 (Studies in Generative Grammar), 181–99. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter. <https://doi.org/0.1515/9781501505430-008>.
- Hellan, Lars. N.d. Implementing Norwegian reflexives in an HPSG grammar. In, 519–539.
- Hellan, Lars & Dorothee Beermann. 2014. Inducing grammars from IGT. In Zygmunt Vetulani & Joseph Mariani (eds.), *Human language technology challenges for computer science and linguistics*, 538–547. Cham: Springer.
- Hellan, Lars, Tore Bruland, Elias Aamot & Mads H. Sandøy. 2013. A Grammar Sparrer for Norwegian. In *Proceedings of the Nordic Conference on Computational Linguistics (NoDaLiDa)*, 435–441. Oslo, Norway.
- Hellan, Lars & Petter Haugereid. N.d. Norsource – An exercise in the Matrix Grammar building design. In.
- Hendriks, Petra. 1995a. *Comparatives and Categorical Grammar*. University of Groningen dissertation.
- Hendriks, Petra. 1995b. Ellipsis and multimodal categorial type logic. In Glyn V. Morrill & Richard T. Oehrle (eds.), *Formal Grammar: Proceedings of the Conference of the European Summer School in Logic, Language and Information, Barcelona, 1995*, 107–122.
- Henri, Fabiola. 2010a. *A constraint-based approach to verbal constructions in Mauritian*. University of Mauritius & Université Paris Diderot dissertation.
- Henri, Fabiola. 2010b. *A constraint-based approach to verbal constructions in Mauritian: Morphological, syntactic and discourse-based aspects*. Paris: University Paris Diderot-Paris 7 & University of Mauritius dissertation.
- Henri, Fabiola & Anne Abeillé. N.d. The syntax of copular constructions in Mauritian. In, 130–149.
- Henri, Fabiola & Frédéric Laurens. 2011. The complementation of raising and control verbs in Mauritian. In Olivier Bonami & Patricia Cabredo-Hofherr (eds.), *Empirical issues in syntax and semantics 8*, 195–220. Paris: CNRS.
- Herbelot, Aurélie & Ann Copestake. 2006. Acquiring Ontological Relationships from Wikipedia using RMRS. In *Proceedings of the ISWC 2006 workshop on web content*. Athens, Georgia.
- Herring, Joshua. 2016. *Grammar construction in the Minimalist Program*. Indiana University dissertation.
- Hershcovich, Daniel, Marco Kuhlmann, Stephan Oepen & Tim O’Gorman. 2019. *Mtool. The Swiss Army Knife of Meaning Representation*. Accessed on October 6, 2019. <https://github.com/cfmrp/mtool>.
- Higginbotham, James. 1985. On semantics. *Linguistic Inquiry* 16(4). 547–593.
- Higgins, Francis Roger. 1974. On the use of idioms as evidence for movement. A cautionary note. Unpublished manuscript of a talk given at LSA 1974, New York. Amherst, MA.
- Hilpert, Martin. 2016. Change in modal meanings. *Constructions and Frames* 8(1). 66–85.

## Bibliography

- Himmelman, Nikolaus P. 2005. The Austronesian languages of Asia and Madagascar: Typological characteristics. In Alexander Adelaar & Nikolaus P. Himmelman (eds.), *The Austronesian languages of Asia and Madagascar*, 110–181. London: Routledge.
- Hinrichs, Erhard & Tsuneko Nakazawa. 1994. Linearizing AUXs in German verbal complexes. In John Nerbonne, Klaus Netter & Carl Pollard (eds.), *German in Head-driven Phrase-Structure Grammar*, 11–37. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. 1989a. Flipped out: AUX in German. In.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. 1989b. Subcategorization and VP structure in German. In.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. 2002. Case matching in Bavarian relative clauses: A declarative, non-derivational account. In Frank Van Eynde, Lars Hellan & Dorothee Beermann (eds.), *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Norwegian University of Science and Technology, Trondheim*, 180–188. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2/HinrichsNakasawa2-pn.pdf> (7 June, 2019).
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. N.d.(a). Linearizing AUXs in German verbal complexes. In, 11–38.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. N.d.(b). Third Construction and VP extraposition in German: An HPSG analysis. In, 115–157.
- Hinrichs, Erhard W. & Tsuneko Nakazawa. N.d.(c). VP relatives in German. In, 63–81.
- Hiramatsu, Kazuko. 2000. *Accessing linguistic competence: evidence from children's and adults' acceptability judgments*. University of Connecticut Ph.D. Thesis.
- Ho, Jia Qian. 2015. *Losing One's Mind Over Meaning: Analysing the Behaviour of English Possessive Idioms*. Tech. rep. Linguistics & Multilingual Studies, Nanyang Technological University, Singapore. <http://compling.hss.ntu.edu.sg/pdf/2015-fyp-ho-jia-qian.pdf> (3 September, 2019).
- Hobbs, Jerry R. & Ralph Grishman. 1975. The automatic transformational analysis of English sentences: An implementation. *International Journal of Computer Mathematics* 5(1–4). 267–283.
- Hoberg, Ursula. N.d. Die Linearstruktur des Satzes. In, vol. 7.2, 1495–1680.
- Hockett, Charles F. 1947. Problems of morphemic analysis. *Language* 23. 321–343.
- Hockett, Charles F. 1954a. Two models of grammatical description. *Word* 10. 210–234.
- Hockett, Charles F. 1954b. Two models of grammatical description. *Word* 10. 210–234.
- Hockett, Charles F. 1958. *A course in modern linguistics*. New York: Macmillan.
- Hoeksema, Jack. 1984. *Categorial morphology*. Rijksuniversiteit Groningen dissertation.
- Hoeksema, Jack & Richard D. Janda. N.d. Implications of process-morphology for Categorical Grammar. In, 199–247.
- Hofmeister, Philip. 2007a. *Facilitating memory retrieval in natural language comprehension*. Stanford University. Ph.D. Thesis.
- Hofmeister, Philip. 2007b. Retrievability and gradience in filler-gap dependencies. In M. Elliott, J. Kirby, O. Sawada, E. Staraki & S. Yoon (eds.), *Proceedings from the annual meeting of the chicago linguistics society*, vol. 43, 1, 109–123.

- Hofmeister, Philip. N.d. A linearization account of *either ... or* constructions. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 28(2). 275–314. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11049-010-9090-4>.
- Hofmeister, Philip, Laura Staum Casasanto & Ivan A. Sag. 2013. Islands in the grammar? Standards of evidence. In Jon Sprouse & Norbert Hornstein (eds.), *Experimental syntax and islands effects*, 42–63. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hofmeister, Philip, Peter Culicover & Susanne Winkler. 2015. Effects of processing on the acceptability of ‘frozen’ extraposed constituents. *Syntax*, 18(4). 464–483.
- Hofmeister, Philip, Florian T. Jaeger, Ivan A. Sag, Inbal Arnon & Neal Snider. 2007. Locality and accessibility in wh-questions. In Sam Featherston & Wolfgang Sternefeld (eds.), *Roots: linguistics in search of its evidential base*, 185–206. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Hofmeister, Philip, T. Florian Jaeger, Inbal Arnon, Ivan A. Sag & Neal Snider. 2013. The source ambiguity problem: Distinguishing the effects of grammar and processing on acceptability judgments. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 28(1–2). 48–87.
- Hofmeister, Philip & Ivan A. Sag. 2010a. Cognitive constraints and island effects. *Language* 86(2). 366–415. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.0.0223>.
- Hofmeister, Philip & Ivan A. Sag. 2010b. Cognitive constraints and island effects. *Language* 86(2). 366–415.
- Hofmeister, Philip & Ivan A. Sag. 2010c. Cognitive constraints and island effects. *Language* 86(2).
- Höhle, Tilman N. 1978. *Lexikalische Syntax: Die Aktiv-Passiv-Relation und andere Infinitkonstruktionen im Deutschen* (Linguistische Arbeiten 67). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Höhle, Tilman N. 2018. Spuren in HPSG. In Stefan Müller, Marga Reis & Frank Richter (eds.), *Beiträge zur deutschen Grammatik: Gesammelte Schriften*, 491–498. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Höhle, Tilman N. N.d.(a). Explikationen für ”normale Betonung” und ”normale Wortstellung”. In, 75–153. Republished as Hoehle2018Explikation.
- Höhle, Tilman N. N.d.(b). Explikationen für ”normale Betonung” und ”normale Wortstellung”. In, 107–191.
- Höhle, Tilman N. N.d.(c). Spuren in HPSG. In, 491–498.
- Höhle, Tilman N. N.d.(d). Spurenlose Extraktion. In, 499–537. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1169689>.
- Höhle, Tilman N. N.d.(e). Vorangestellte Verben und Komplementierer sind eine natürliche Klasse. In, 107–120. Republished as HoehleKomplementierer.
- Höhle, Tilman N. N.d.(f). Vorangestellte Verben und Komplementierer sind eine natürliche Klasse. In, 417–433. First published as Hoehle97a.
- Holler, Anke. 2003. An HPSG analysis of the non-integrated *Wh*-relative clauses in German. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Michigan State University, East Lansing*, 163–180. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/4/holler.pdf> (7 June, 2018).

## Bibliography

- Horn, George M. 2003. Idioms, metaphors and syntactic mobility. *Journal of Linguistics* 39(2). 245–273.
- Horn, Laurence. 1972. *On the semantic properties of logical operators in english*. University of California, LA PhD. Dissertation.
- Hornstein, Norbert. 1995. *Logical form: from GB to Minimalism* (Generative Syntax 2). Cambridge, MA: Basil Blackwell.
- Hornstein, Norbert. 1999. Movement and control. *Linguistic Inquiry* 30(1). 69–96.
- Hornstein, Norbert. 2009. *A theory of syntax: Minimal operations and Universal Grammar*. Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CB09780511575129>.
- Hornstein, Norbert, Jairo Nunes & Kleantes K. Grohmann. 2005. *Understanding Minimalism* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CB09780511840678>.
- Horvat, Matic. 2017. *Hierarchical statistical semantic translation and realization*. University of Cambridge dissertation. <http://www.cl.cam.ac.uk/techreports/UCAM-CL-TR-913.pdf>.
- Horvath, Julia. 2005. Pied-piping. In Martin Everaert & Henk Van Riemsdijk (eds.), *The blackwell companion to syntax*, vol. 3, chap. 50. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Hough, Julian, Casey Kennington, David Schlangen & Jonathan Ginzburg. 2015. Incremental semantics for dialogue processing: Requirements, and a comparison of two approaches. In *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Computational Semantics*, 206–216. London, UK: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Hough, Julian, Ye Tian, Laura de Ruiters, Simon Betz, Spyros Kousidis, David Schlangen & Jonathan Ginzburg. 2016. DUEL: a multi-lingual multimodal dialogue corpus for disfluency, exclamations and laughter. In *Proceedings of the 10th international conference on language resources and evaluation (LREC 2016)*, 1784–1788. Portorož, Slovenia.
- Howard, William A. 1969. The formulae-as-types notion of construction. Published in Jonathan P. Seldin and J. Roger Hindley (eds.) 1980. *To H. B. Curry: Essays on Combinatory Logic, Lambda Calculus, and Formalism*, pp. 479–490. Academic Press.
- Howard, William A. 1980. The formulae-as-types notion of construction. In Jonathan P. Seldin & J. Roger Hindley (eds.), *To H. B. Curry: Essays on combinatory logic, lambda calculus and formalism*, 479–490. Circulated in unpublished form from 1969. Reprinted in de Groote (1995: 15–26). London: Academic press.
- Hsiao, Franny & Edward Gibson. 2003. Processing relative clauses in chinese. *Cognition* 90. 3–27.
- Huang, Cheng-Teh James. 1982. *Logical relations in chinese and the theory of grammar*. MIT, Cambridge, Massachusetts Ph.D Dissertation.
- Huck, Geoffrey J. & Younghee Na. 1990. Extraposition and focus. *Language* 66. 51–77.
- Huddleston, Rodney & Geoffrey K. Pullum. 2002a. *The cambridge grammar of the english language*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Huddleston, Rodney & Geoffrey K. Pullum (eds.). 2002b. *The Cambridge grammar of the English language*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Huddleston, Rodney, Geoffrey K. Pullum & Peter Peterson. 2002a. Relative constructions and unbounded dependencies. In Rodney Huddleston & Geoffrey K. Pullum

- (eds.), *The Cambridge grammar of the English language*, 1031–1096. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Huddleston, Rodney D., John Payne & Peter Peterson. 2002. Coordination and supplementation. In Rodney Huddleston & Geoffrey K. Pullum (eds.), *The Cambridge grammar of the English language*, 1273–1362. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Huddleston, Rodney D., Geoffrey Pullum & Peter Peterson. 2002b. The Cambridge Grammar of the English Language. In. Cambridge University Press. Chap. 12: Relative clause constructions and unbounded dependencies, 1033–1096.
- Hudson, Richard. 1976. Conjunction reduction, gapping, and right-node raising. *Language* 52(3). 535–562.
- Hudson, Richard. 1982. Incomplete conjuncts. *Linguistic Inquiry* 13. 547–550.
- Hudson, Richard. 1988. Coordination and grammatical relations. *Journal of Linguistics* 24(2). 303–342.
- Hudson, Richard. 1989. Gapping and grammatical relations. *Journal of Linguistics* 25(1). 57–94. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S002222670001210X>.
- Hudson, Richard. 1990a. *English Word Grammar*. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Hudson, Richard. 1990b. *English Word Grammar*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Hudson, Richard. 1995. Does English really have case? *Journal of Linguistics* 31. 375–392.
- Hudson, Richard. 1998. *English grammar*. London: Routledge.
- Hudson, Richard. 2007. *Language networks: The new Word Grammar*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hudson, Richard. 2010. *An introduction to Word Grammar* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Hudson, Richard. 2016. Dependency Grammar. In Andrew Hippisley & Gregory Stump (eds.), *Cambridge handbook of morphological theory*, 657–682. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Hudson, Richard. 2017. French pronouns in cognition. In Andrew Hippisley & Nikolas Gisborne (eds.), *Defaults in morphological theory*, 114–150. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hudson, Richard. 2018. Pied piping in cognition. *Journal of Linguistics* 54(1). 85–138. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226717000056>.
- Hudson, Richard. 2020. HPSG and Dependency Grammar. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Hudson, Richard. N.d.(a). *Word grammar*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Hudson, Richard A. N.d.(b). Conjunction reduction, gapping, and right-node raising. *Language* 52(3). 535–562.
- Hukari, Thomas & Robert Levine. 1991. On the disunity of unbounded dependency constructions. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 9. 97–144.
- Hukari, Thomas E. & Robert D. Levine. 1995a. Adjunct extraction. *Journal of Linguistics* 31. 195–226.

- Hukari, Thomas E. & Robert D. Levine. 1995b. *On SLASH Termination and Valence-based Binding Theory*. Paper presented at the LSA Meeting, January 1995, New Orleans.
- Hukari, Thomas E. & Robert D. Levine. 1996. Phrase Structure Grammar: The next generation. *Journal of Linguistics* 32(2). 465–496. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226700015978>.
- Humberstone, Lloyd. 2005. Geach’s Categorical Grammar. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 28. 281–317.
- Hunter, Julie. 2019. Relating gesture to speech: Reflections on the role of conditional presuppositions. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 42. 317–332. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-018-9244-0>.
- Hunter, Julie & Nicholas Asher. 2015. Integrating non-linguistic events into discourse structure. In *Proceedings of the 11th international conference on computational semantics (IWCS 2015)*, 184–194. London, UK.
- Hunter, Tim. 2018. Left-corner parsing of Minimalist Grammars. In Bob Berwick & Edward Stabler (eds.), Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Hunter, Tim. N.d. Unifying adjunct islands and freezing effects in Minimalist Grammars. In, 17–24. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W10-4403>.
- Huybregts, Riny & Henk van Riemsdijk. 1982. *Noam chomsky on the Generative Enterprise*. Dordrecht: Foris.
- Iida, Masayo. 1996. *Context and binding in japanese* (Dissertations in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Imrényi, András. 2013. Constituency or dependency? Notes on Sámuel Brassai’s syntactic model of Hungarian. In Péter Szigetvári (ed.), *Papers presented to László Varga on his 70th birthday*, 167–182. Budapest: Tinta.
- Imrényi, András & Zsuzsa Vladár. 2020. Sámuel Brassai in the history of Dependency Grammar. In András Imrényi & Nicolas Mazziotta (eds.), *The origins of Dependency Syntax. A historical survey from Panini to Tesnière*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Ingria, Robert J. P. N.d. The limits of unification. In, 194–204.
- Iordăchioaia, Gianina & Frank Richter. 2015. Negative concord with polyadic quantifiers: the case of Romanian. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 33(2). 607–658.
- Ishihara, Roberta. N.d. Clausal pied piping: A problem for GB. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 2(4). 397–418. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00133352>.
- Ivanova, Angelina, Stephan Oepen, Lilja Øvrelid & Dan Flickinger. 2012. Who did what to whom?: a contrastive study of syntacto-semantic dependencies. In *Proceedings of the 6th Linguistic Annotation Workshop*, 2–11. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W12-3602>.
- Jackendoff, Ray. 1972a. *Semantic interpretation in generative grammar*. The MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray. 1972b. *Semantic interpretation in Generative Grammar*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray. 1975a. Morphological and semantic regularities in the lexicon. *Language* 51(3). 639–671.



- Jackendoff, Ray. 1977a. *X-bar Syntax. A study of phrase structure*. Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray. 1987. The status of thematic relations in linguistic theory. *Linguistic Inquiry* 18. 369–411.
- Jackendoff, Ray. 1990. *Semantic structures* (Current Studies in Linguistics 18). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray & Peter Culicover. N.d. The semantic basis of control in English. *Language* 79(3). 517–556.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 1972c. *Semantic interpretation in Generative Grammar*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 1975b. Morphological and semantic regularities in the lexikon. *Language* 51(3). 639–671.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 1977b.  *$\bar{X}$  syntax: A study of phrase structure*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Jackendoff, Ray S. 2008. Construction after Construction and its theoretical challenges. *Language* 84(1). 8–28.
- Jacobs, Joachim. 1983. *Fokus und Skalen: Zur Syntax und Semantik der Gradpartikeln im Deutschen* (Linguistische Arbeiten 138). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 1987a. Review of Generalized Phrase Structure Grammar. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 10(3). 389–426.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 1987b. Review of Gerald Gazdar, Ewan Klein, Geoffrey K. Pullum, and Ivan A. Sag, 1985: *Generalized Phrase Structure Grammar*. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 10. 389–426.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 1998. Antecedent contained deletion and pied-piping: evidence for a variable”=free semantics. In Devon Strolovitch & Aaron Lawson (eds.), *Proceedings from Semantics and Linguistic Theory VIII*, 74–91. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 1999. Towards a variable”=free semantics. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 22(2). 117–184.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 2000. Paycheck pronouns, Bach-Peters sentences, and variable”=free semantics. *Natural Language Semantics* 8(2). 77–155.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 2007. Direct compositionality and variable”=free semantics: The case of “Principle B” effects. In Chris Barker & Pauline Jacobson (eds.), *Direct compositionality*, 191–236. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 2008a. Direct compositionality and variable free semantics: the case of antecedent contained ellipsis. In Kyle Johnson (ed.), *Topics in ellipsis*, 30–68. Cambridge University Press.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 2008b. Direct compositionality and variable”=free semantics: the case of Antecedent Contained Deletion. In Kyle Johnson (ed.), *Topics in ellipsis*, 30–68. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 2014. *Compositional semantics: An introduction to the syntax/””semantics interface*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Jacobson, Pauline. 2016. The short answer: Implications for direct compositionality (and vice versa). *Language* 92(2). 331–375. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.2016.0038>.

## Bibliography

- Jacobson, Pauline. 2019. Ellipsis in Categorical Grammar. In Jeroen van Craenenbroeck & Tanja Temmerman (eds.), *The oxford handbook of ellipsis*, 122–141. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Jacobson, Pauline. N.d.(a). Phrase structure, grammatical relations, and discontinuous constituents. In, 27–69.
- Jacobson, Pauline. N.d.(b). Raising as function composition. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 13(4). 423–475. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00630750>.
- Jacques, Guillaume & Anton Antonov. 2014. Direct/inverse systems. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 8(7). 301–318.
- Jäger, Gerhard. 2005. *Anaphora and Type-Logical Grammar*. Berlin: Springer.
- Jaggar, Philip. 2001. *Hausa*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Jakob, Hanna, Daniela Bartmann, Georg Goldenberg, Wolfram Ziegler & Katharina Hogrefe. 2011. Zusammenhang von Spontansprachproduktion und Gesten bei Patienten mit Aphasie. *Aphasie und verwandte Gebiete* 30(3). 20–38.
- Jannedy, Stefanie & Norma Mendoza-Denton. 2005. Structuring information through gesture and intonation. *Interdisciplinary Studies on Information Structure (ISIS)* (3). URN: urn:nbn:de:kobv:517-opus-8774, 199–244. <http://opus.kobv.de/ubp/volltexte/2006/877/> (30 September, 2018).
- Jelinek, Eloise. 1984. Empty categories, case, and configurationality. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 2(1). 39–78.
- Jespersen, Otto. 1937. *Analytic syntax*. University of Chicago Press.
- Jiménez-Fernández, Ángel. 2009. On the composite nature of subject islands: A phase-based approach. *SKY Journal of Linguistics* 22. 91–138.
- Johannessen, Janne Bondi. 1996. Partial agreement and coordination. *Linguistic Inquiry* 27(4). 661–676.
- Johannessen, Janne Bondi. 1998a. *Coordination*. New York: Oxford University Press.
- Johannessen, Janne Bondi. 1998b. *Coordination* (Oxford Studies in Comparative Syntax). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Johansson, Gunnar. 1973. Visual perception of biological motion and a model for its analysis. *Perception & Psychophysics* 14(2). 201–211. <https://doi.org/10.3758/BF03212378>.
- Johnson, David & Shalom Lappin. 1997. A critique of the minimalist program. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 20(4). 273–333.
- Johnson, David E. & Shalom Lappin. 1999. *Local constraints vs. economy* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Johnson, David E. & Shalom Lappin. N.d. *Local constraints vs. economy* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Johnson, Kyle. 2009. Gapping is not (VP-) ellipsis. *Linguistic Inquiry* 40(2). 289–328.
- Johnson, Kyle. 2019. Gapping and stripping. In Jeroen van Craenenbroeck & Tanja Temmerman (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of ellipsis*, 562–604. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Johnson, Mark. 1986. A GPSG account of VP structure in German. *Linguistics* 24(5). 871–882.

- Johnson, Mark. 1988. *Attribute-value logic and the theory of grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 16). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Johnston, Michael. 1998. Unification-based multimodal parsing. In *Proceedings of the 36th annual meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics and 17th international conference on computational linguistics – Volume 1* (ACL '98), 624–630. Montreal, Quebec, Canada: Association for Computational Linguistics. <https://doi.org/10.3115/980845.980949>.
- Johnston, Michael. 2009. Building multimodal applications with EMMA. In *Proceedings of the 2009 international conference on multimodal interfaces (ICMI-MLMI '09)*, 47–54. Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA. <https://doi.org/10.1145/1647314.1647325>.
- Johnston, Michael, Philip R. Cohen, David McGee, Sharon L. Oviatt, James A. Pittman & Ira Smith. 1997. Unification-based multimodal integration. In *Proceedings of the 35th annual meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics and eighth conference of the european chapter of the association for computational linguistics*, 281–288. Madrid, Spain: Association for Computational Linguistics. <https://doi.org/10.3115/976909.979653>.
- Jones, Morris & Alun R. Thomas. 1977. *The Welsh language: Studies in its syntax and semantics*. Cardiff: University of Wales Press.
- Joos, Martin. N.d. Comment on *Phonemic overlapping* by Bernhard Bloch. In. New York.
- Josefsson, Gunlög. 2009. Peas and Pancakes: On apparent disagreement and (null) light verbs in Swedish. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 32(01). 35–72.
- Joshi, Aravind K. 1987. Introduction to Tree Adjoining Grammar. In Alexis Manaster”=Ramer (ed.), *The mathematics of language*, 87–114. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Joshi, Aravind K., Leon S. Levy & Masako Takahashi. 1975. Tree Adjunct Grammar. *Journal of Computer and System Science* 10(2). 136–163.
- Jurka, Johannes, Chizuru Nakao & Akira Omaki. 2011. It’s not the end of the ced as we know it: revisiting german and japanese subject islands. In Mary Byram Washburn, Katherine McKinney-Bock, Erika Varis, Ann Sawyer & Barbara Tomaszewicz (eds.), *Proceedings of the 28th west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 124–132. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
- Kahane, Sylvain. 2020. How dependency syntax appeared in the French Encyclopedia: From Buffier (1907) to Beauzée (1765). In András Imrényi & Nicolas Mazziotta (eds.), *The origins of dependency syntax. A historical survey from Panini to Tesnière*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Kamide, Yuki, Christoph Scheepers & Gerry T. M. Altmann. 2003. Integration of syntactic and semantic information in predictive processing: crosslinguistic evidence from German and English. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 32(1). 37–55.
- Kamp, Hans & Uwe Reyle. 1993a. *From discourse to logic* (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy 42). Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Kamp, Hans & Uwe Reyle. 1993b. *From discourse to logic*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.

## Bibliography

- Kamp, Hans & Uwe Reyle. 1993c. *From discourse to logic: introduction to modeltheoretic semantics of natural language, formal logic and Discourse Representation Theory*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Kandybowicz, Jason. 2006. Comp-trace effects explained away. In Donald Baumer, David Montero & Michael Scanlon (eds.), *Proceedings of the 25th west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 220–228. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Press.
- Kandybowicz, Jason. 2009. Comp-trace effects and the syntax–phonology interface. In Jacqueline Bunting, Sapna Desai, Robert Peachey, Christopher Straughn & Zuzana Tomková (eds.), *Proceedings of CLS 42 (volume 1: the main session)*, 103–115. Chicago: Chicago Linguistics Society.
- Kaplan, David. 1989. Demonstratives. In Joseph Almog, John Perry & Howard Wettstein (eds.), In collab. with Ingrid Deiwiks & Edward N. Zalta, *Themes from Kaplan*, 481–563. New York & Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kaplan, Ronald M. 1995. The formal architecture of Lexical-Functional Grammar. In Mary Dalrymple, Ronald M. Kaplan, John T. Maxwell III & Annie Zaenen (eds.), *Formal issues in Lexical-Functional Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 47), 7–27. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kaplan, Ronald M. & Joan Bresnan. 1982. Lexical-Functional Grammar: A formal system for grammatical representation. In Joan Bresnan (ed.), *The mental representation of grammatical relations* (MIT Press Series on Cognitive Theory and Mental Representation), 173–281. [29–130]DKMZ95a-ed. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Kaplan, Ronald M. & Annie Zaenen. N.d. Long-distance dependencies, constituent structure and functional uncertainty. In, 17–42.
- Karimi, Simin. 2008. Raising and control in Persian. In Simin Karimi, Vida Samiian & Donald Stilo (eds.), *Aspects of Iranian linguistics*, 177–208. Cambridge: Cambridge Scholars Publishing.
- Karimi”=Doostan, Gholamhossein. 1997. *Light verb constructions in Persian*. Department of Language & Linguistics, University of Essex dissertation.
- Kasami, Tadao, Hiroyuki Seki & Mamoru Fujii. 1989. Generalized context-free grammars and multiple context-free grammars. *Systems and Computers in Japan* 20(7). 43–52.
- Kasper, Robert T. N.d.(a). Adjuncts in the Mittelfeld. In, 39–70.
- Kasper, Robert T. N.d.(b). *The Semantics of Recursive Modification*. Ms. Ohio State University. <http://www.essex.ac.uk/linguistics/external/clmt/papers/hpsg/modification.ps>.
- Kathol, Andreas. 1995a. *Linearization-based German syntax*. Ohio State University dissertation.
- Kathol, Andreas. 1995b. *Linearization-based German syntax*. Ohio State University dissertation.
- Kathol, Andreas. 1998. The scope-marking construction in German. In Gert Webelhuth, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Andreas Kathol (eds.), *Lexical and constructional aspects of linguistic explanation*, 357–371. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kathol, Andreas. 1999a. Agreement and the syntax-morphology interface in HPSG. In Robert Levine & Georgia Green (eds.), *Studies in contemporary phrase structure grammar*, 223–274. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.

- Kathol, Andreas. 1999b. *Linearization-based syntax* (Oxford Linguistics). Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kathol, Andreas. 2000a. *Linear syntax*. New York, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Kathol, Andreas. 2000b. *Linear Syntax*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kathol, Andreas. 2000c. *Linear syntax*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kathol, Andreas. 2001. Positional effects in a monostratal grammar of German. *Journal of Linguistics* 37(1). 35–66. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226701008805>.
- Kathol, Andreas. N.d.(a). Agreement and the syntax-morphology interface in HPSG. In, 223–274.
- Kathol, Andreas. N.d.(b). Constituency and linearization of verbal complexes. In, 221–270.
- Kathol, Andreas & Carl J. Pollard. 1995. Extraposition via complex domain formation. In *Proceedings of the Thirty-Third Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics*, 174–180. Cambridge, MA. <https://www.aclweb.org/anthology/P95-1024> (6 June, 2019).
- Kathol, Andreas & Carl J. Pollard. N.d. Extraposition via complex domain formation. In, 174–180. <https://doi.org/10.3115/981658.981682>.
- Kathol, Andreas, Adam Przepiórkowski & Jesse Tseng. 2011. Advanced topics in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In *Non-transformational syntax: Formal and explicit models of grammar*, 54–111. Oxford, UK: Wiley-Blackwell. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9781444395037.ch2>.
- Kato, Yasuhiko. 1997. Review of the syntax of negation by I. haegeman. *Language* 73. 391–394.
- Kato, Yasuhiko. 2000. Interpretive asymmetries of negation. In L. R. Horn & Y. Kato (eds.), *Negation and polarity: Syntactic and semantic perspective*, 62–87. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Kauffman, Lynn E. 1971. Tacesics, the study of touch: A model for proxemic analysis. *Semiotica* 4(2). 149–161. <https://doi.org/10.1515/semi.1971.4.2.149>.
- Kay, Martin. 1963. Rules of interpretation. an approach to the problem of computation in the semantics of natural language. In Cicely M. Popplewell (ed.), *Proceedings of IFIP Congress 62*, 318–21. Amsterdam, The Netherlands: North-Holland Publishing Company.
- Kay, Martin. 1973. The MIND system. In R. Rustin (ed.), *Courant Computer Science Symposium 8: natural language processing*. Algorithmics Press.
- Kay, Martin. 1979. Functional Grammar. In Christine Chiarello, John Kingston, Eve Sweetser, James Collins, Haruko Kawasaki, John Manley-Buser, Dorothy Marschak, Catherine O'Connor, David Shaul, Marta Tobey, Henry Thompson & Katherine Turner (eds.), *Proceedings of the fifth meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, 142–158. Berkeley, CA: Berkeley Linguistics Society.
- Kay, Martin. 1984. *Functional unification grammar: a formalism for machine translation*. Association for Computational Linguistics. 75–78.
- Kay, Martin. N.d. Functional Unification Grammar: A formalism for machine translation. In, 75–78. <https://doi.org/10.3115/980491.980509>.

## Bibliography

- Kay, Martin, Mark Gawron & Peter Norvig. 1992. *Verbmobil: a translation system for face-to-face dialog* (Lecture Notes 33). Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Kay, Paul. 2002a. An informal sketch of a formal architecture for Construction Grammar. *Grammars* 5(1). 1–19.
- Kay, Paul. 2002b. An informal sketch of a formal architecture for Construction Grammar. *Grammars* 5. 1–19.
- Kay, Paul & Charles J. Fillmore. 1999. Grammatical constructions and linguistic generalizations: The What's X Doing Y? Construction. *Language* 75(1). 1–33.
- Kay, Paul & Laura A. Michaelis. 2017. A few words to do with multiword expressions. In Cleo Condoravdi & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Tokens of meaning: Papers in honor of Lauri Karttunen*, 87–118. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kay, Paul & Ivan Sag. 2012a. Cleaning up the big mess: Discontinuous dependencies and complex determiners. In Hans Boas & Ivan Sag (eds.), *Sign-Based Construction Grammar*, 229–256. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Kay, Paul & Ivan A. Sag. 2012b. Cleaning up the big mess: Discontinuous dependencies and complex determiners. In Hans C. Boas & Ivan A. Sag (eds.), *Sign-Based Construction Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 193), 229–256. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kay, Paul & Ivan A. Sag. 2012c. Cleaning up the big mess: discontinuous dependencies and complex determiners. In Ivan A. Sag & Hans C. Boas (eds.), *Sign-based construction grammar*, 229–256. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kay, Paul & Ivan A. Sag. N.d. How hard a problem would this be to solve? In, 171–191. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2009/kay-sag.pdf>.
- Kay, Paul, Ivan A. Sag & Daniel P. Flickinger. 2015. *A Lexical Theory of Phrasal Idioms*. Ms. CSLI Stanford.
- Kayne, Richard. 1980. Extensions of binding and case-marking. *Linguistic Inquiry* 11. 75–96.
- Kayne, Richard. 1981. ECP Extensions. *Linguistic Inquiry* 12. 93–133.
- Kayne, Richard. 1983. Connectedness. *Linguistic Inquiry* 14. 223–249.
- Kayne, Richard. 2000. Overt vs. covert movement. In *Parameters and universals*, 261–276. Oxford University Press.
- Kayne, Richard. 2017. A note on some even more unusual relative clauses. In Laura Bailey & Michelle Sheehan (eds.), *Order and structure in syntax: Festschrift for Anders Holmberg*, 363–371. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Kayne, Richard S. N.d. *The antisymmetry of syntax* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 25). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Keenan, Edward. 1992. Beyond the Frege boundary. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 15. 199–221.
- Keenan, Edward & Bernard Comrie. 1977a. Noun phrase accessibility and universal grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 8. 63–99.
- Keenan, Edward & Leonard Faltz. 1985a. *Boolean semantics for natural language* (Studies in Linguistics and Philosophy 23). Dordrecht: Reidel.
- Keenan, Edward L. 1976. Towards a universal definition of subject. In *Subject and topic*, 303–333. Academic Press.

- Keenan, Edward L. 2000. Morphology is structure: a Malagasy test case. In Ileana Paul, Vivianne Phillips & Lisa Travis (eds.), *Formal issues in Austronesian linguistics*, 27–47. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Keenan, Edward L. & Bernard Comrie. 1977b. Noun phrase accessibility and Universal Grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 8(1). 63–99.
- Keenan, Edward L. & Leonard M. Faltz. 1985b. *Boolean semantics for natural language*. Dordrecht: Reidel.
- Kehler, Andrew. 2002. *Coherence, reference, and the theory of grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kehler, Andrew. N.d. *Coherence, reference, and the theory of grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 104). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kelepir, Meltem. 2001. *Topics in Turkish syntax: Clausal structure and scope*. MIT dissertation.
- Keller, Frank. 1994a. *Extraposition in HPSG*. Verbmobil Report 30. IBM Heidelberg: Institute for Logic & Linguistics.
- Keller, Frank. 1994b. *Extraposition in HPSG*. Verbmobil-Report 30. IBM Germany, Institute for Logic & Linguistics, Heidelberg.
- Keller, Frank. 1995a. Towards an account of extraposition in HPSG. In *Proceedings of the seventh meeting of the european acl*, 301–306. Dublin.
- Keller, Frank. 1995b. Towards an account of extraposition in HPSG. In *Proceedings of the 7th Conference of the European Association for Computational Linguistics (Student Session)*, 301–306. Dublin. <https://www.aclweb.org/anthology/E95-1045> (6 June, 2019).
- Keller, Frank. N.d. Towards an account of extraposition in HPSG. In, 301–306.
- Kelly, Spencer D., Corinne Kravitz & Michael Hopkins. 2004. Neural correlates of bimodal speech and gesture comprehension. *Brain and Language* 89(1). 253–260. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0093-934X\(03\)00335-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0093-934X(03)00335-3).
- Kemper, Susan. 1986. Imitation of complex syntactic constructions by elderly adults. *Applied Psycholinguistics* 7. 277–288.
- Kempson, Ruth. 2011. Formal semantics and representationalism. In Claudia Maienborn, Klaus von Stechow & Paul Portner (eds.), *Semantics: An international handbook of natural language meaning*, vol. 1 (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science (HSK) 33), 216–241. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110226614.946>.
- Kempson, Ruth, Ronnie Cann, Eleni Gregoromichelaki & Stergios Chatzikyriakidis. 2016. Language as mechanisms for interaction. *Theoretical Linguistics* 42(3-4). 203–276. <https://doi.org/10.1515/tl-2016-0011>.
- Kendon, Adam. 1967. Some functions of gaze-direction in social interaction. *Acta Psychologica* 26(1). 22–63. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0001-6918\(67\)90005-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/0001-6918(67)90005-4).
- Kendon, Adam. 1972. Some relationships between body motion and speech. An analysis of an example. In Aron Wolfe Siegman & Benjamin Pope (eds.), *Studies in dyadic communication*, chap. 9, 177–210. Elmsford, NY: Pergamon Press.

## Bibliography

- Kendon, Adam. 1980. Gesticulation and speech: Two aspects of the process of utterance. In Mary Ritchie Key (ed.), *The relationship of verbal and nonverbal communication* (Contributions to the Sociology of Language 25), 207–227. The Hague: Mouton.
- Kendon, Adam. 2004. *Gesture: Visible action as utterance*. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Kendon, Adam & Laura Versante. 2003. Pointing by hand in “neapolitan”. In Sotaro Kita (ed.), *Pointing: where language, culture, and cognition meet*, chap. 6, 109–137. Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.
- Kennedy, Christopher. 2003. Ellipsis and syntactic representation. In Kerstin Schwabe & Susanne Winkler (eds.), *The interfaces: deriving and interpreting omitted structures*, 29–53. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Kern, Franz. 1884. *Grundriß der Deutschen Satzlehre*. Berlin: Nicolaische Verlags-Buchhandlung.
- Keyser, Samuel & T. Roeper. 1984. On the middle and ergative constructions in English. *Linguistic Inquiry*. 2nd ser. 15. 381–416.
- Kibrik, Aleksandr E. 1994. Archi. In Rieks Smeets (ed.), *Indigenous languages of the caucasus iv: north-east caucasian languages ii: presenting the three nakh languages and six minor lezgian languages*, 297–365. Delmar, NY: Caravan Books.
- Kikuta, Chiharu Uda. 1998. A multiple inheritance analysis of the internally-headed relative clause in Japanese. In Jin Guo, Kim Teng Lua & Jie Xu (eds.), *Proceedings of the 12th Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information and Computation*, 82–93. Singapore. <https://www.aclweb.org/anthology/papers/Y/Y98/Y98-1008/> (6 October, 2015).
- Kikuta, Chiharu Uda. 2001. The Japanese internally-headed relative clause as a marked head-complement structure. In Benjamin K. T’sou, Olivia O.Y. Kwong & Tom B.Y. Lai (eds.), *Proceedings of the 15th Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information and Computation*, 317–324. Hong Kong, China. <https://www.aclweb.org/anthology/papers/Y/Y01/Y01-1029/> (6 June, 2019).
- Kikuta, Chiharu Uda. 2002. Clausal complement or adverbial clause? Toward an integral account of the Japanese internally-headed relative clause. In Frank Van Eynde, Lars Hellan & Dorothee Beermann (eds.), *The proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 202–220. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2/> (24 September, 2006).
- Kim, Christina S., Gregory M. Kobele, Jeffrey T. Runner & John T. Hale. 2011. The acceptability cline in VP ellipsis. *Syntax* 14(4). 318–354. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-9612.2011.00160.x>.
- Kim, Christina S. & Jeffrey T. Runner. 2018. The division of labor in explanations of verb phrase ellipsis. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 41(1). 41–85. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-017-9220-0>.
- Kim, Jin-Dong, Tomoko Ohta, Sampo Pyysalo, Yoshinobu Kano & Jun’ichi Tsujii. 2009. Overview of BioNLP’09 shared task on event extraction. In *Proceedings of the workshop on current trends in biomedical natural language processing (BioNLP): shared task*, 1–9. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W09-1401>.



- Kim, Jong-Bok. 1998a. A head-driven and constraint-based analysis of Korean relative clause constructions. *Language Research* 34(4). 1–41.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 1998b. On the mixed properties of pseudo relative clause constructions. In *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Korean*, 83–93. Seoul, Korea: International Circle of Korean Linguistics.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2000. *The grammar of negation: A constraint-based grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2001. Constructional constraints in English free relative constructions. *Language and Information* 5(1). 35–53.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2006. Similarities and differences between English VP ellipsis and vp fronting: An HPSG analysis. *Studies in Generative Grammar* 13(3). 429–460.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2011. English transparent free relatives: Interactions between the lexicon and constructions. *English Language and Linguistics* 17(2). 153–181.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2012. Form and function mismatch in the English appositional construction. *Language Research* 48. 1–23.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2014. Similarities and differences between the close and loose apposition in English. *English Language and Linguistics* 20. 79–98.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2015. Syntactic and semantic identity in Korean sluicing: A direct interpretation approach. *Lingua* 166(B). 260–293. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lingua.2015.08.005>.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2016a. Copular constructions and asymmetries in the specificational pseudocleft constructions in Korean. *Language and Linguistics* 17(1). 89–112.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2016b. *The syntactic structures of Korean*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2016c. *The syntactic structures of Korean: a construction based perspective*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2016d. *The syntactic structures of Korean: A Construction Grammar perspective*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2016e. *The syntactic structures of Korean: A construction-based perspective*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2017. Mixed properties and matching effects in English free relatives: A construction-based perspective. *Linguistic Research* 34(3). 361–385.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2018. Expressing sentential negation across languages: A construction-based HPSG approach. *Linguistic Research* 35(3). 583–623.
- Kim, Jong-Bok. 2020. Negation. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Anne Abeillé. 2019. Why-stripping in English. *Linguistic Research* 36. 365–387.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Laura A. Michaelis. 2020. *Syntactic constructions in English*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Joanna Nykiel. 2020. The syntax and semantics of elliptical constructions: a direct interpretation perspective. *Linguistic Research* 39.

## Bibliography

- Kim, Jong-Bok & Byung-Soo Park. 1996. English free relative clause constructions: From a constraint-based perspective. In *Proceedings of the 11th Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information and Computation*, 31–41.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Ivan A. Sag. 1996. The parametric variation of English and French negation. In *Proceedings of the fourteenth annual meeting of the west coast conference on formal linguistics*. 303–317. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Ivan A. Sag. N.d.(a). English object extraposition: A constraint-based approach. In.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Ivan A. Sag. N.d.(b). Negation without head-movement. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 20(2). 339–412. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1015045225019>.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Peter Sells. 2008. *English syntax: An introduction*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Peter Sells. 2011a. The Big Mess Construction: Interactions between the lexicon and constructions. *English Language and Linguistics* 15(2). 335–362. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1360674311000062>.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Peter Sells. 2011b. The big mess construction: interactions between the lexicon and constructions. *English Language and Linguistics* 15. 335–362.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Peter Sells. 2014. English binominal NPs: a construction-based perspective. *Journal of Linguistics* 15. 1–33.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Peter Sells. N.d. *English syntax: An introduction* (CSLI Lecture Notes 185). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Jaehyung Yang. 2003a. Korean phrase structure grammar and its implementations into the LKB system. In Dong Hong Ji & Kim Teng Lua (eds.), *Proceedings of the 17th Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information and Computation*, 88–97. National University of Singapore: COLIPS Publications.
- Kim, Jong-Bok & Jaehyung Yang. 2003b. Korean phrase structure grammar and its implementations into the LKB system. In *Proceedings of the 17th Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information and Computation*, 88–97.
- Kim, Jong-Bok, Jaehyung Yang, Sanghoun Song & Francis Bond. 2011. Deep processing of Korean and the development of the Korean Resource Grammar. *Linguistic Research* 28(3). 635–672.
- Kim, Jongbok & Stephen Mark Wechsler (eds.). N.d. *The Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/>.
- Kim, Yong-Beom. 1996. Internally headed relative clause constructions in Korean. In *Proceedings of the 11th Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information and Computation*, 403–413.
- Kimball, John. 1973. Seven principles of surface structure parsing in natural language. *Cognition* 2. 15–57.
- King, Jeffrey C., Scott Soames & Jeff Speaks. 2014. *New thinking about propositions*. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
- King, Jonathan & Marcel Just. 1991. Individual differences in syntactic processing: The role of working memory. *Journal of Memory and Language* 30. 580–602.

- King, Paul. 1989a. *A logical formalism for Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. University of Manchester dissertation.
- King, Paul. 1989b. *A logical formalism for head-driven phrase structure grammar*. Manchester: University of Manchester dissertation.
- King, Paul. 1999a. Towards truth in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In Valia Kordoni (ed.), *Tübingen studies in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Arbeitsberichte des SFB 340 132), 301–352. Tübingen: Universität Tübingen. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/sfb/reports/berichte/132/132abs.html> (25 February, 2018).
- King, Paul J. 1999b. Towards truth in Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In Valia Kordoni (ed.), *Tübingen studies in head-driven phrase structure grammar*, vol. 2 (Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 132), 301–352. Eberhard-Karls Universität Tübingen.
- King, Tracy Holloway & Mary Dalrymple. 2004. Determiner agreement and noun conjunction. *Journal of Linguistics* 40. 69–104.
- King, Tracy Holloway. 2016. Theoretical linguistics and grammar engineering as mutually constraining disciplines. In *Proceedings of the joint 2016 conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar and Lexical Functional Grammar*, 339–359. CSLI Publications.
- King, Tracy Holloway, Martin Forst, Jonas Kuhn & Miriam Butt. 2005. The feature space in parallel grammar writing. *Research on Language and Computation, Special Issue on Shared Representations in Multilingual Grammar Engineering* 3(2). 139–163.
- Kiparsky, Paul. 1985. Some consequences of lexical phonology. *Phonology Yearbook* 2. 83–136.
- Kiparsky, Paul & Johan F. Staal. 1969. Syntactic and semantic relations in Pāṇini. *Foundations of Language* 5(1). 83–117.
- Kipp, Michael. 2014. ANVIL: A universal video research tool. In Jacques Durand, Ulrike Gut & Gjert Kristofferson (eds.), *Handbook of corpus phonology*, chap. 21, 420–436. Oxford, UK: Oxford University Press.
- Kipp, Michael, Michael Neff & Irene Albrecht. 2007. An annotation scheme for conversational gestures: how to economically capture timing and form. *Journal on Language Resources and Evaluation - Special Issue on Multimodal Corpora* 41(3-4). 325–339.
- Kiss, Tibor. 1995. *Infinite Komplementation: Neue Studien zum deutschen Verbum infinitum* (Linguistische Arbeiten 333). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Kiss, Tibor. 2005a. Semantic constraints on relative clause extraposition. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 23(2). 281–334. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11049-003-1838-7>.
- Kiss, Tibor. 2005b. Semantic constraints on relative clause extraposition. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 23. 281–334.
- Kiss, Tibor. N.d.(a). Configurational and relational scope determination in German. In, 141–175.
- Kiss, Tibor. N.d.(b). Obligatory coherence: The structure of German modal verb constructions. In, 71–108.
- Kiss, Tibor. N.d.(c). Towards a grammar of preposition-noun combinations. In, 116–130.

## Bibliography

- Kiss, Tibor & Birgit Wesche. 1991. Verb order and head movement. In, 216–242.
- Kita, Sotaro & Aslı Özyürek. 2003. What does cross-linguistic variation in semantic coordination of speech and gesture reveal?: Evidence for an interface representation of spatial thinking and speaking. *Journal of Memory and Language* 48(1). 16–32. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0749-596X\(02\)00505-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0749-596X(02)00505-3).
- Kita, Sotaro, Ingeborg van Gijn & Harry van der Hulst. 1998. Movement phases in signs and co-speech gestures, and their transcription by human coders. In Ipke Wachsmuth & Martin Fröhlich (eds.), *Gesture and sign language in human-computer interaction*, 23–35. Berlin & Heidelberg: Springer.
- Klein, Ewan. 2000. Prosodic constituency in HPSG. In Ronnie Cann, Claire Grover & Philip Miller (eds.), *Grammatical interfaces in HPSG* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism), chap. 10, 169–200. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Klein, Ewan & Ivan Sag. 1985. Type-driven translation. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 8. 163–201.
- Klein, Wolfgang. 1978. Wo ist hier? Präliminarien zu einer Untersuchung der lokalen Deixis. *Linguistische Berichte* 58. 18–40.
- Klein, Wolfgang. 1985a. Ellipse, Fokusgliederung und thematischer Stand. In Reinhard Meyer-Hermann & Hannes Rieser (eds.), *Ellipsen und fragmentarische Ausdrücke*, 1–24. Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Klein, Wolfgang. 1985b. Gesprochene Sprache – geschriebene Sprache. *Zeitschrift für Literaturwissenschaft und Linguistik* 59. 9–35.
- Klima, Edward S. 1964. Negation in English. In J. A. Fodor & J. J. Katz (eds.), *The structure of language: readings in the philosophy of language*, 246–323. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall.
- Klimov, Georgij A. 1973. *Očerok obščej teorii ergativnosti [Outline of a general theory of ergativity]*. Moscow: Nauka.
- Klimov, Georgij A. 1974. On the character of languages of active typology. *Linguistics* 12(131). 11–26.
- Kluender, Robert. 1992. Deriving island constraints from principles of predication. In Helen Goodluck & Michael Rochemont (eds.), *Island constraints: theory, acquisition and processing*, 223–258. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Kluender, Robert. 1998a. On the distinction between strong and weak islands: a processing perspective. In Peter Culicover & Louise McNally (eds.), *The limits of syntax*, vol. 29 (Syntax and Semantics), 241–279. San Diego: Academic Press.
- Kluender, Robert. 1998b. On the distinction between strong islands and weak islands: a processing perspective. In Peter W. Culicover & Louise McNally (eds.), *Syntax and semantics 29: the limits of syntax*, 241–279. New York, NY: Academic Press.
- Kluender, Robert. 2004. Are subject islands subject to a processing account? In B. Schmeiser, V. Chand, A. Kelleher & A. Rodriguez (eds.), *In proceedings of the WCCFL 23*, 101–125. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Press.
- Kluender, Robert & Marta Kutas. 1993a. Bridging the gap: Evidence from ERPs on the processing of unbounded dependencies. *Journal of Cognitive Neuroscience* 5(2). 196–214.

- Kluender, Robert & Marta Kutas. 1993b. Subjacency as a processing phenomenon. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 8. 573–633.
- Kobelev, Gregory M. 2008. Across-the-board extraction in Minimalist Grammars. In *Proceedings of the Ninth International Workshop on Tree Adjoining Grammar and Related Formalisms (TAG+9)*, 113–128.
- Koch, Peter & Wulf Oesterreicher. 1985. Sprache der Nähe – Sprache der Distanz. Mündlichkeit und Schriftlichkeit im Spannungsfeld von Sprachtheorie und Sprachgeschichte. In Olaf Deutschmann, Hans Flasche, Bernhard König, Margot Kruse, Walter Pabst & Wolf-Dieter Stempel (eds.), *Romanistisches Jahrbuch*, 15–43. Berlin & New York: Walter de Gruyter.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre. 1993. Linking constructions vs. linking rules: Evidence from French. In *Berkeley linguistics society*, vol. 19, 217–231.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre. 1994. *Lexical underspecification and the syntax/semantics interface*. Berkeley University of California dissertation.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre. 1999a. *Lexical relations* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre. 1999b. *Lexical relations* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre. 1999c. *Lexical relations*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre. 1999d. On a tué le président! The nature of passives and ultra-indefinites. In Barbara Fox, Daniel Jurafsky & Laura Michaelis (eds.), *Cognition and function in language*, 256–272. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Anthony Davis. 2001. Sublexical modality and the structure of lexical semantic representations. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 24. 71–124.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Anthony Davis. 2006a. The KEY to lexical semantic representations. *Journal of Linguistics* 42. 71–108.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Anthony Davis. N.d. Semantically transparent linking in HPSG. In, 222–235.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Anthony R. Davis. 2006b. The key to lexical semantic representations. *Journal of Linguistics* 42(1). 71–108. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226705003695>.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Daniel Jurafsky. 1994a. Type underspecification and on-line type construction. In Raul Aranovich, William Byrne, Susanne Preuss & Martha Senturia (eds.), *Proceedings of the 18th West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics (WCCFL XIII)*, 270–285. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Daniel Jurafsky. 1994b. Type underspecification and on-line type construction in the lexicon. In *Proceedings of WCCFL XIII*, 270–285. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Knud Lambrecht. 1999. French relative clauses as secondary predicates: A case study in Construction Theory. In Francis Corblin, Carmen Dobrovie-Sorin & Jean-Marie Marandin (eds.), *Empirical issues in formal syntax and semantics 2, selected papers from the Colloque de Syntaxe et Sémantique à Paris (CSSP 1997)*, 191–214. The Hague: Thesus.

## Bibliography

- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Gail Mauner. 1999. A-definites and the semantics of implicit arguments. *Journal of Semantics* 16(3). 207–236.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Karin Michelson. 2010. Argument structure of Oneida kinship terms. *International Journal of American Linguistics* 76(2). 169–205.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Karin Michelson. 2014. Deconstructing SYNTAX. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 21st conference on Head-driven Phrase-Structure Grammar*, 114–134. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Karin Michelson. 2015a. Invariance in argument realization: the case of Iroquoian. *Language* 91(1). 1–47.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Karin Michelson. 2015b. Invariance in argument realization: the case of Iroquoian. *Language* 91. 1–47.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Karin Michelson. 2015c. Morphological complexity à la Oneida. In Michael Baerman & Greville Corbett (eds.), *Understanding and measuring morphological complexity*, 69–92. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Karin Michelson. N.d. The (non)universality of syntactic selection and functional application. In, 185–205.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Nuttanart Muansuwan. 2005. The syntax of aspect in Thai. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 23(2). 335–380. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11049-004-0488-8>.
- Koenig, Jean-Pierre & Frank Richter. 2020. Semantics. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Kohrt, Annika, Trey Sorensen & Dustin A. Chacón. 2018. The real-time status of semantic exceptions to the adjunct island constraint. In *Proceedings of wecol 2018: western conference on linguistics*.
- Kolarova, Zornitza. 2011. *Lexikon der bulgarischen Alltagsgesten*. Technische Universität Berlin dissertation.
- Kolb, Hans-Peter & Craig L. Thiersch. N.d. Levels and empty categories in a Principles and Parameters based approach to parsing. In, 251–301.
- Kong, Anthony Pak-Hin, Sam-Po Law & Gigi Wan-Chi Chak. 2017. A comparison of coverbal gesture use in oral discourse among speakers with fluent and nonfluent aphasia. *Journal of Speech, Language, and Hearing Research* 60(7). 2031–2046. [https://doi.org/10.1044/2017\\_JSLHR-L-16-0093](https://doi.org/10.1044/2017_JSLHR-L-16-0093).
- Konieczny, Lars. 1996. *Human sentence processing: A semantics-oriented parsing approach*. IIG-Berichte 3/96. Universität Freiburg Dissertation.
- König, Esther. 1999. LexGram: A practical Categorical Grammar formalism. *Journal of Language and Computation* 1(1). 33–52.
- Kopp, Stefan, Paul Tepper & Justine Cassell. 2004. Towards integrated microplanning of language and iconic gesture for multimodal output. In *Proceedings of the 6th international conference on multimodal interfaces (ICMI '04)*, 97–104. State College, PA, USA: ACM. <https://doi.org/10.1145/1027933.1027952>.
- Kordoni, Valia & Julia Neu. N.d. Deep analysis of Modern Greek. In, 674–683.

- Kornai, András & Geoffrey K. Pullum. 1990. The X-bar Theory of phrase structure. *Language* 66(1). 24–50.
- Koster, Jan. 1978. *Locality principles in syntax*. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Koster, Jan. 1986. The relation between pro-drop, scrambling, and verb movements. *Groningen Papers in Theoretical and Applied Linguistics* 1. 1–43.
- Koster, Jan. 1987. *Domains and dynasties: The radical autonomy of syntax*. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Kothari, Anubha. 2008. Frequency-based expectations and context influence bridge quality. In M. Grosvald & D. Soares (eds.), *Proceedings of wecol 2008: western conference on linguistics*.
- Kouloughli, Djamel-Eddine. 1999. Y a-t-il une syntaxe dans la tradition Arabe. *Histoire Épistémologie Langage* 21. 45–64.
- Kouylekov, Milen & Stephan Oepen. 2014. RDF triple stores and a custom SPARQL front-end for indexing and searching (very) large semantic networks. In *Proceedings of the 25th International Conference on Computational Linguistics (COLING), system demonstrations*, 90–94. Dublin, Ireland: Dublin City University & Association for Computational Linguistics. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/C14-2020>.
- Kraak, Esther. N.d.(a). A deductive account of French object clitics. In, 271–312.
- Kraak, Esther. N.d.(b). A deductive account of French object clitics. In, 313–368.
- Kranstedt, Alfred, Stefan Kopp & Ipke Wachsmuth. 2002. MURML: a multimodal utterance representation markup language for conversational agents. In *Proceedings of the aamas02 workshop on Embodied Conversational Agents – let’s specify and evaluate them*. Bologna, Italy.
- Kranstedt, Alfred, Andy Lüking, Thies Pfeiffer, Hannes Rieser & Ipke Wachsmuth. 2006a. Deictic object reference in task-oriented dialogue. In Gert Rickheit & Ipke Wachsmuth (eds.), *Situated communication*, 155–207. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Kranstedt, Alfred, Andy Lüking, Thies Pfeiffer, Hannes Rieser & Ipke Wachsmuth. 2006b. Deixis: How to determine demonstrated objects using a pointing cone. In Sylvie Gibet, Nicolas Courty & Jean-Francois Kamp (eds.), *Gesture in human–computer interaction and simulation: 6th International Gesture Workshop, gw 2005, Berder Island, France, May 18-20, 2005, revised selected papers* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 3881), 300–311. Berlin: Springer.
- Kratzer, Angelika. 1978. *Semantik der Rede: Kontexttheorie, Modalwörter, Konditionalsätze* (Monographien: Linguistik und Kommunikationswissenschaft 38). Königstein/Ts.: Scriptor.
- Krauss, Michael. 1992. The world’s languages in crisis. *Language* 68(1). 4–10.
- Krauss, Robert M., Yihsiu Chen & Rebecca F. Gottesmann. 2000. Lexical gestures and lexical access: A process model. In David McNeill (ed.), *Language and gesture*, chap. 13, 261–283. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Krenn, Brigitte & Gregor Erbach. N.d. Idioms and support verb constructions. In, 365–396.
- Krieger, Hans-Ulrich & John Nerbonne. 1993. Feature-based inheritance networks for computational lexicons. In Ted Briscoe, Ann Copestake & Valeria de Paiva (eds.), *Default inheritance within unification-based approaches to the lexicon*, 90–136. Also

- published as Report RR-91-31, DFKI, Saarbrücken. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Krifka, Manfred. 1992. A compositional semantics for multiple focus constructions. In: Krifka, Manfred. 2008. Basic notions of information structure. *Acta Linguistica Hungarica* 55(3–4). 243–276. <https://doi.org/10.1556/ALing.55.2008.3-4.2>.
- Kripke, Saul A. 1980. *Naming and necessity*. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Kroch, Anthony. 1989. Amount quantification, referentiality, and long *wh*”=movement. Ms., Department of Linguistics, University of Pennsylvania.
- Kroeger, Paul. 1993a. *Phrase structure and grammatical relations in Tagalog* (Dissertation in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Kroeger, Paul. 1993b. *Phrase structure and grammatical relations in Tagalog* (Dissertation in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publishers.
- Kroeger, Paul R. 2010. The grammar of *hitting*, *breaking*, and *cutting* in Kimaragang Dusun. *Oceanic Linguistics* 49(1). 1–20.
- Kropp Dakubu, Mary Esther, Lars Hellan & Dorothee Beermann. N.d. Verb sequencing constraints in Ga: Serial verb constructions and the extended verb complex. In, 99–119.
- Kruijff-Korbayová, Ivana & Mark Steedman. 2003. Discourse and information structure. *Journal of Logic, Language and Information: Special Issue on Discourse and Information Structure* 12(3). 249–259.
- Kruijff, Johanna G & MWF Dutilh. 1997. A 38 million words Dutch text corpus and its users. *Lexikos* 7. 229–244.
- Kübler, Sandra, Ryan McDonald & Joakim Nivre. 2009. *Dependency Parsing* (Synthesis Lectures on Human Language Technologies 2). San Rafael, U.S.A: Morgan & Claypool Publishers. 1–127.
- Kubota, Yusuke. 2003. Yet another HPSG-analysis for free relative clauses in German. In Jong-Bok Kim & Stephen Wechsler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Michigan State University, East Lansing*, 147–167. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/kubota.pdf> (6 June, 2019).
- Kubota, Yusuke. 2010. *(In)flexibility of constituency in Japanese in Multi-Modal Categorical Grammar with Structured Phonology*. Ohio State University dissertation.
- Kubota, Yusuke. 2014. The logic of complex predicates. English. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 32(4). 1145–1204. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11049-014-9246-8>.
- Kubota, Yusuke. 2015. Nonconstituent coordination in Japanese as constituent coordination: an analysis in Hybrid Type-Logical Categorical Grammar. *Linguistic Inquiry* 46(1). 1–42.
- Kubota, Yusuke. 2020. HPSG and Categorical Grammar. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.



- Kubota, Yusuke & Jungmee Lee. 2015. The coordinate structure constraint as a discourse-oriented principle: further evidence from Japanese and Korean. *Language* 91(3). 642–675.
- Kubota, Yusuke & Robert Levine. 2014. Scope anomaly of Gapping. In *Proceedings of NELS 44*, 247–260. GLSA.
- Kubota, Yusuke & Robert Levine. 2015a. Against ellipsis: Arguments for the direct licensing of ‘noncanonical’ coordinations. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 38. 521–576.
- Kubota, Yusuke & Robert Levine. 2015b. Against ellipsis: arguments for the direct licensing of ‘non-canonical’ coordinations. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 38(6). 521–576.
- Kubota, Yusuke & Robert Levine. 2016a. Gapping as hypothetical reasoning. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 34(1). 107–156.
- Kubota, Yusuke & Robert Levine. 2016b. The syntax-semantics interface of ‘respective’ predication: a unified analysis in Hybrid Type-Logical Categorical Grammar. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 34(3). 911–973.
- Kubota, Yusuke & Robert Levine. 2017. Pseudogapping as pseudo-VP ellipsis. *Linguistic Inquiry* 48(2). 213–257.
- Kubota, Yusuke & Robert Levine. 2020. *Type-logical syntax*. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Kubota, Yusuke, Koji Mineshima, Robert Levine & Daisuke Bekki. 2019. Underspecification and interpretive parallelism in Dependent Type Semantics. In *Proceedings of the IWCS 2019 Workshop on Computing Semantics with Types, Frames and Related Structures*, 1–9. Gothenburg, Sweden. <https://www.aclweb.org/anthology/W19-1001> (24 February, 2020).
- Kuhlmann, Marco, Alexander Koller & Giorgio Satta. 2015. Lexicalization and generative power in CCG. *Computational Linguistics* 41(2). 187–219. [https://doi.org/10.1162/COLI\\_a\\_00219](https://doi.org/10.1162/COLI_a_00219). <https://www.aclweb.org/anthology/J15-2002>.
- Kuhn, Jonas. 2007. Interfaces in constraint-based theories of grammar. In Gillian Ramchand & Charles Reiss (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of linguistic interfaces*, 613–650. Oxford: Oxford University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1093/oxfordhb/9780199247455.013.0020>.
- Kuhnle, Alexander & Ann Copestake. 2018. Deep learning evaluation using deep linguistic processing. In *Proceedings of the workshop on generalization in the age of deep learning*, 17–23. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W18-1003>.
- Kuhnle, Alexander & Ann A. Copestake. 2017. Shapeworld - A new test methodology for multimodal language understanding. *CoRR* abs/1704.04517. <http://arxiv.org/abs/1704.04517>.
- Kühnlein, Peter, Manja Nimke & Jens Stegmann. 2002. *Towards an HPSG-based Formalism for the Integration of Speech and Co-verbal Pointing*. Talk presented at The first congress of the ISGS, *Gesture – The Living Medium*, University of Texas at Austin.
- Kuiper, Koenraad. 2018. Multiword expressions and the Law of Exception. In Manfred Sailer & Stella Markantonatou (eds.), *Multiword expressions: Insights from a multi-lingual perspective* (Phraseology and Multiword Expressions 1), 121–141.

## Bibliography

- Berlin: Language Science Press. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1182595>. (15 October, 2018).
- Kuno, Susumu. 1987a. *Functional syntax: Anaphora, discourse, and empathy*. Chicago/London: The University of Chicago Press.
- Kuno, Susumu. 1973. *The structure of the Japanese language*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press.
- Kuno, Susumu. 1974. The position of relative clauses and conjunctions. *Linguistic Inquiry* 5(1). 117–136.
- Kuno, Susumu. 1976. Subject raising. In Masayoshi Shibatani (ed.), *Japanese generative grammar* (Syntax and Semantics 5), 17–49. Academic Press.
- Kuno, Susumu. 1987b. *Functional syntax – anaphora, discourse and empathy*. The University of Chicago Press, Chicago & London.
- Kuno, Susumu & Ken-Ichi Takami. 1993. *Grammar and discourse principles: functional syntax and GB theory*. Chicago & London: University of Chicago Press.
- Kupffer, Manfred. 2014. Does context change? In Daniel Gutzmann, Cécile Meier & Jan Köpping (eds.), *Approaches to meaning. Composition, value, and interpretation* (Current Research in the Semantics/Pragmatics Interface 1), 25–44. Leiden, NL: Brill.
- Kupść, Anna & Adam Przepiórkowski. 2002. Morphological aspects of verbal negation in Polish. In Peter Kosta & Jens Frasek (eds.), *Current approaches to formal Slavic linguistics*, 337–346. Frankfurt: Peter Lang.
- Kutas, Marta, Mireille Besson & Cyma Van Petten. 1988. Event-related potential asymmetries during the reading of sentences. *Electroencephalography and Neurophysiology* 69. 218–233.
- Kutas, Marta & Steven A. Hillyard. 1984. Brain potentials during reading reflect word expectancy and semantic association. *Nature* 5947(307). 161–163.
- Kynette, Donna & Susan Kemper. 1986. Aging and the loss of grammatical forms: a cross-sectional study of language performance. *Language and Communication* 6. 65–72.
- Ladd, Robert D. 1996. *Intonational phonology*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ladusaw, William. 1988. A proposed distinction between *Levels* and *Strata*. In The Linguistic Society of Korea (ed.), *Linguistics in the morning calm 2*. Seoul: Hanshin Publishing Co.
- Ladusaw, William & David Dowty. 1988. Toward a nongrammatical account of thematic roles. In Wendy Wilkins (ed.), *Syntax and semantics 21: thematic relations*, 62–74. New York: Academic Press.
- Lahm, David. 2016. “different” as a restriction on Skolem functions. In Carol-Rose Little, Jacob Collard & Dan Burdorf (eds.), *Proceedings of the 26th Semantics And Linguistic Theory (SALT 26)*, 546–565. LSA & CLC Publications. <https://doi.org/10.3765/salt.v26i0.3787>.
- Lahm, David. 2018. Plural in Lexical Resource Semantics. In *Proceedings of the 25th international conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 89–109. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.

- Lahm, David. N.d. Refining the semantics of lexical rules in hpsg. In, 360–379. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2016/headlex2016-lahm.pdf>.
- Laka, Itziar. 1996. *A Brief Grammar of Euskara, the Basque language*. Manuscript, University of the Basque Country. <http://www.ehu.es/grammar> (1 August, 2018).
- Lakoff, George. 1970. *Irregularity in syntax* (Transatlantic Series in Linguistics). New York: Holt, Rinehart, & Winston.
- Lakoff, George. 1987. *Women, fire, and dangerous things: What categories reveal about the mind*. Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Lakoff, George. N.d. Frame Semantic control of the Coordinate Structure Constraint. In *Papers from the 22nd Regional Meeting of the Chicago Linguistic Society*, 152–167. Chicago, IL: Chicago Linguistic Society.
- Lambek, Joachim. 1958. The Mathematics of Sentence Structure. *The American Mathematical Monthly* 65(3). 154–170.
- Lambrecht, Knud. 1990. “What, me worry?” — ‘Mad Magazine sentences’ revisited. In *Proceedings of the 16th Annual Meeting of the Berkeley Linguistics Society*, 215–228. Berkeley, CA: Berkley Linguistics Society.
- Landman, Fred. 2000. *Events and plurality: The Jerusalem lectures*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Langacker, Ronald W. 1987. *Foundations of Cognitive Grammar*. Vol. 1. Stanford, CA: Stanford University Press.
- Langacker, Ronald W. 2008. *Cognitive Grammar: A basic introduction*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Langacker, Ronald W. N.d. A dynamic usage-based model. In, 1–63.
- Laporte, Éric. 2018. Choosing features for classifying multiword expressions. In, 143–186. <https://doi.org/DOI:10.5281/zenodo.1182597>. (26 July, 2018).
- Larson, Richard K. 1988. On the double object construction. *Linguistic Inquiry* 19(3). 335–391.
- Larson, Richard K. 1990. Double objects revisited: Reply to Jackendoff. *Linguistic Inquiry* (21). 589–632.
- Larsson, Steffan. 2002. *Issue based dialogue management*. Göteborg: Department of linguistics, Göteborg University dissertation.
- Lascarides, Alex & Ann Copestake. N.d. Default representation in constraint”=based frameworks. *Computational Linguistics* 25(1). 55–105.
- Lascarides, Alex & Matthew Stone. 2009. A formal semantic analysis of gesture. *Journal of Semantics* 26(4). 393–449. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jos/ffp004>.
- Lasnik, Howard. 1986. On the necessity of binding conditions. In Robert Freidin (ed.), *Principles and parameters in comparative grammar*, 7–28. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Lasnik, Howard. 1995. Verbal morphology: syntactic structures meets the minimalist program. In H. Campos & P. Kempchinsky (eds.), *Evolution and revolution in linguistic theory: essays in honor of charlos otero*, 251–275.
- Lasnik, Howard & Myung-Kwan Park. 2003. The epp and the subject condition under sluicing. *Linguistic Inquiry* 34. 649–660.
- Lasnik, Howard & Mamoru Saito. 1992. *Move  $\alpha$ : Conditions on its application and output*. MIT Press.

## Bibliography

- Lau, Ellen, Clare Stroud, Silke Plesch & Colin Phillips. 2006. The role of structural prediction in rapid syntactic analysis. *Brain and language* 1(98). 74–88.
- Laubsch, Joachim & John Nerbonne. 1991. *An Overview of NLL*. Tech. rep. Hewlett-Packard Laboratories.
- Laughren, Mary. N.d. The configurationality parameter and Warlpiri. In, 319–353. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110884883-018>.
- Laurens, Frédéric. N.d. French predicative verbless utterances. In, 152–172.
- Lausberg, Hedda & Han Sloetjes. 2009. Coding gestural behavior with the NEUROGES-ELAN system. *Behavior Research Methods* 41(3). 841–849.
- Law, Vivien. 2003. *The history of Linguistics in Europe: From Plato to 1600*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Le, Quoc Anh, Souheil Hanoune & Catherine Pelachaud. 2011. Design and implementation of an expressive gesture model for a humanoid robot. In *Proceedings of the 11th international conference on humanoid robots* (IEEE-RAS 2011), 134–140. <https://doi.org/10.1109/Humanoids.2011.6100857>.
- Lee, Hanjung. 2016. Usage probability and subject–object asymmetries in Korean case ellipsis: Experiments with subject case ellipsis. *Journal of Linguistics* 52(1). 70–110. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226715000079>.
- Lee, Juwon. 2012. The direct evidential *-te* in Korean: Its interaction with person and experiencer predicate. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *The Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Chungnam National University, Daejeon*, 251–270. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2012/lee.pdf>.
- Lee, Juwon. 2014. Two types of serial verb constructions in Korean: subject-sharing and index-sharing. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *The Proceedings of the 21st International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University at Buffalo*, 135–155. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2014/lee.pdf>.
- Lee, Sun-Hee. 2001. Argument composition and linearization: Korean complex predicates and scrambling. In. *OSUWPL*. (56). Ohio State University. Department of Linguistics. 53–78.
- Lee-Goldman, Russell. 2011. *Context in constructions*. Berkeley: University of California dissertation. <https://escholarship.org/uc/item/02m6b3hx> (24 November, 2018).
- Lee-Goldman, Russell. 2012. Supplemental relative clauses: internal and external syntax. *Journal of Linguistics* 48(3). 573–608. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226712000047>.
- Lees, Robert B. 1961. The constituent structure of noun phrases. *American Speech* 36. 159–168.
- LeSourd, Philip S. 2018. Raising and long distance agreement in Passamaquoddy: A unified analysis. *Journal of Linguistics*.
- Letcher, Ned. 2018. *Discovering syntactic phenomena with and within precision grammars*. University of Melbourne dissertation.

- Leung, Tommi. 2014. The preposition stranding generalization and conditions on sluicing: Evidence from Emirati Arabic. *Linguistic Inquiry* 45(2). 332–340. [https://doi.org/10.1162/LING\\_a\\_00158](https://doi.org/10.1162/LING_a_00158).
- Levelt, Willem J. M. 1989. *Speaking: from intention to articulation*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Levin, Beth. 1993a. *English verb classes and alternations*. Chicago, IL: Chicago University Press.
- Levin, Beth. 1993b. *English verb classes and alternations: A preliminary investigation*. Chicago, IL: University of Chicago Press.
- Levin, Beth & Malka Rappaport Hovav. 1994. A preliminary analysis of causative verbs in English. In Lila Gleitman & Barbara Landau (eds.), *The acquisition of the lexicon*, 35–77. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Levin, Beth & Malka Rappaport Hovav. 2005. *Argument realization* (Research Surveys in Linguistics). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Levin, Nancy S. & Ellen F. Prince. N.d. Gapping and clausal implicature. *Papers in Linguistics* 19(3). 351–364. <https://doi.org/10.1080/08351818609389263>.
- Levine, Robert. N.d.(a). Linearization and its discontents. In, 126–146.
- Levine, Robert D. N.d.(b). The extraction riddle: Just what are we missing? *Journal of Linguistics* 37(1). 145–174. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226701008787>.
- Levine, Robert D. 2003. Adjunct valents: cumulative scoping adverbial constructions and impossible descriptions. In Jongbok Kim & Stephen Wechsler (eds.), *The proceedings of the 9th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 209–232. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/>.
- Levine, Robert D. 2017. *Syntactic analysis: an HPSG-based approach*. Cambridge, England: Cambridge University Press.
- Levine, Robert D. N.d.(c). Linearization and its discontents. In, 126–146.
- Levine, Robert D. N.d.(d). *Syntactic analysis: An HPSG-based approach* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/9781139093521>.
- Levine, Robert D. & Thomas E. Hukari. 2006a. *The unity of unbounded dependency constructions* (CSLI Lecture Notes 166). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Levine, Robert D. & Thomas E. Hukari. 2006b. *The unity of unbounded dependency constructions* (CSLI Lecture Notes 166). Stanford University: CSLI Publications.
- Levine, Robert D. & Thomas E. Hukari. 2006c. *The unity of unbounded dependency constructions*. CSLI Publications, Leland Stanford Junior University.
- Levine, Robert D., Thomas E. Hukari & Mike Calcagno. N.d. Parasitic gaps in English: Some overlooked cases and their theoretical consequences. In Peter W. Culicover & Paul M. Postal (eds.), *Parasitic gaps* (Current Studies in Linguistics 35), 181–222. London, England/Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Levine, Robert D. & Walt Detmar Meurers. 2006. Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: Linguistic approach, formal foundations, and computational realization. In Keith Brown (ed.), *The encyclopedia of language and linguistics*, 2nd edn., 237–252. Oxford: Elsevier Science Publisher B.V. (North-Holland).

## Bibliography

- Levine, Robert D. & Ivan A. Sag. 2003. Some empirical issues in the grammar of extraction. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the hpsg-2003 conference, michigan state university, east lansing*, 236–256. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Levine, Robert D. & Ivan A. Sag. 2018. Some empirical issues in the grammar of extraction. In, 236–256. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2003/> (25 September, 2018).
- Levinson, Stephen C. 1987. Pragmatics and the grammar of anaphora. *Journal of Linguistics* 23. 379–434.
- Levinson, Stephen C. 1991. Pragmatic reduction of the Binding Conditions revisited. *Journal of Linguistics* 27. 107–161.
- Levinson, Stephen C. 2008. Deixis. In *The handbook of pragmatics*, chap. 5, 97–121. Blackwell.
- Levinson, Stephen C. & Francisco Torreira. 2015. Timing in turn-taking and its implications for processing models of language. *Frontiers in Psychology* 6(731). 10–26.
- Levy, Roger. 2001. Feature indeterminacy and the coordination of unlikes in a totally well-typed HPSG. Unpublished manuscript. <http://www.mit.edu/~rplevy/papers/feature-indet.pdf> (29 July, 2018).
- Levy, Roger. 2008. Expectation-based syntactic comprehension. *Cognition* 3(106). 1126–1177.
- Levy, Roger, Evelina Fedorenko, Mara Breen & Ted Gibson. 2012. The processing of extraposed structures in English. *Cognition* 12(1). 12–36.
- Levy, Roger & Frank Keller. 2013. Expectation and locality effects in German verb-final structures. *Journal of Memory and Language* 2(68). 199–222.
- Levy, Roger & Carl Pollard. N.d. Coordination and neutralization in HPSG. In, 221–234.
- Lewis, David. 1970. General semantics. *Synthese*. Semantics of Natural Language II 22(1/2). 18–67.
- Lewis, David. 1979. Scorekeeping in a language game. In Rainer Bäuerle, Urs Egli & Arnim von Stechow (eds.), *Semantics from different points of view* (Springer Series in Language and Communication 6), 172–187. Berlin, Heidelberg & New York: Springer.
- Lewis, Mike & Mark Steedman. 2013. Combined distributional and logical semantics. *Transactions of the Association for Computational Linguistics* 1. 179–192.
- Lewis, Richard L. 1993. *An architecturally-based theory of human sentence comprehension*. Carnegie Mellon University PhD Dissertation.
- Li, Yen-hui Audrey. 2008. Case, 20 years later. In Marjorie K.M. Chan & Hana Kang (eds.), *Proceedings of the 20th North American Conference on Chinese Linguistics (NACCL-20)*, 41–68. Columbus, Ohio: The Ohio State University.
- Lichte, Timm & Laura Kallmeyer. 2017. Tree-Adjoining Grammar: A tree-based constructionist grammar framework for natural language understanding. In *Proceedings of the AAAI 2017 Spring Symposium on Computational Construction Grammar and Natural Language Understanding* (Technical Report SS-17-02). Association for the Advancement of Artificial Intelligence.
- Lieber, Rochelle. 1992. *Deconstructing morphology*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.

- Lin, Chien-Jer Charles & Thomas Bever. 2006. Subject preference in the processing of relative clauses in Chinese. In Donald Baumer, David Montero & Michael Scanlon (eds.), *Proceedings of the 25th West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics*, 254–260. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
- Lin, Dekang. 2003. Dependency-based evaluation of MINIPAR. In Anne Abeillé (ed.), *Treebanks: Building and Using Parsed Corpora* (Text, Speech and Language Technology 20), 317–329. Kluwer Academic Publishers. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-010-0201-1\\_18](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-010-0201-1_18).
- Lin, Dekang. N.d. Principle-based parsing without overgeneration. In, 112–120. <https://doi.org/10.3115/981574.981590>.
- Linadarki, Evita. 2006. *Linguistic and statistical extensions of data oriented parsing*. Unpublished. University of Essex dissertation.
- Linell, Per. 2005. *The written language bias in linguistics: Its nature, origins and transformations* (Routledge Advances in Communication and Linguistic Theory). New York: Routledge.
- Link, Godehard. 1984. Hydras: On the logic of relative constructions with multiple heads. In Fred Landmann & Frank Veltman (eds.), *Varieties of formal semantics*, 245–257. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Lobeck, Anne. 1995. *Ellipsis: Functional heads, licensing, and identification*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Lødrup, Helge. 2009. Looking possessor raising in the mouth: Norwegian possessor raising with unergatives. In Miriam Butt & Tracy Holloway King (eds.), *Proceedings of the LFG09 conference*, 420–440. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://web.stanford.edu/group/cslipublications/cslipublications/LFG/14/papers/lfg09lodrup.pdf> (15 October, 2018).
- Loehr, Daniel. 2004. *Gesture and intonation*. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University dissertation.
- Loehr, Daniel. 2007. Aspects of rhythm in gesture in speech. *Gesture* 7(2). 179–214.
- Lohmann, Arne. N.d. *English coordinate constructions: A processing perspective on constituent order* (Studies in English Language). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CB09781139644273>.
- Lohnstein, Horst. 1993. *Projektion und Linking: Ein prinzipienbasierter Parser fürs Deutsche* (Linguistische Arbeiten 287). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Lohnstein, Horst. N.d. Artenvielfalt in freier Wildbahn: Generative Grammatik. In, 165–185.
- Lønning, Jan Tore, Stephan Oepen, Dorothee Beermann, Lars Hellan, John Carroll, Helge Dyvik, Dan Flickinger, Janne Bondi Johannessen, Paul Meurer, Torbjørn Nordgård, Victoria Rosén & Erik Velldal. 2004. LOGON. A Norwegian MT effort. In *Proceedings of the Workshop in Recent Advances in Scandinavian Machine Translation*. Uppsala, Sweden.
- López, Luis. 2000. Ellipsis and discourse-linking. *Lingua* 110(3). 183–213. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3841\(99\)00036-4](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3841(99)00036-4).
- Lücking, Andy. 2013. *Ikonische Gesten. Grundzüge einer linguistischen Theorie*. Zugl. Diss. Univ. Bielefeld (2011). Berlin: De Gruyter.

- Lücking, Andy. 2016. Modeling co-verbal gesture perception in type theory with records. In Maria Ganzha, Leszek Maciaszek & Marcin Paprzycki (eds.), *Proceedings of the 2016 federated conference on computer science and information systems* (Annals of Computer Science and Information Systems 8), 383–392. IEEE. <https://doi.org/10.15439/2016F83>.
- Lücking, Andy. 2018. Witness-loaded and witness-free demonstratives. In Marco Coniglio, Andrew Murphy, Eva Schlachter & Tonjes Veenstra (eds.), *Atypical demonstratives. Syntax, semantics and pragmatics* (Linguistische Arbeiten 568). Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Lücking, Andy. 2020. Gesture. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Lücking, Andy, Kirsten Bergman, Florian Hahn, Stefan Kopp & Hannes Rieser. 2013. Data-based analysis of speech and gesture: the Bielefeld Speech and Gesture Alignment Corpus (SaGA) and its applications. *Journal on Multimodal User Interfaces* 7(1-2). 5–18. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12193-012-0106-8>.
- Lücking, Andy, Kirsten Bergmann, Florian Hahn, Stefan Kopp & Hannes Rieser. 2010. The Bielefeld speech and gesture alignment corpus (SaGA). In *Multimodal corpora: Advances in capturing, coding and analyzing multimodality* (LREC 2010), 92–98. Malta. <https://doi.org/10.13140/2.1.4216.1922>.
- Lücking, Andy & Jonathan Ginzburg. 2018. ‘most people but not Bill’: Integrating sets, individuals and negation into a cognitively plausible account of noun phrase interpretation. In *Proceedings of Cognitive Structures: Linguistic, Philosophical and Psychological Perspectives* (CoSt’18).
- Lücking, Andy, Jonathan Ginzburg & Robin Cooper. 2020. Grammar in dialogue. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Lücking, Andy & Alexander Mehler. 2012. What’s the scope of the Naming Game? Constraints on semantic categorization. In Thomas C. Scott-Phillips, Mónica Tamariz, Erica A. Cartmill & James R. Hurford (eds.), *Proceedings of the 9th international conference on the evolution of language* (Evolang IX), 196–203. Kyoto, Japan.
- Lücking, Andy, Alexander Mehler & Peter Menke. 2008. Taking fingerprints of speech-and-gesture ensembles: Approaching empirical evidence of intrapersonal alignment in multimodal communication. In *Proceedings of the 12th workshop on the semantics and pragmatics of dialogue* (LonDial’08), 157–164. King’s College London.
- Lücking, Andy, Alexander Mehler, Désirée Walther, Marcel Mauri & Dennis Kurfürst. 2016. Finding recurrent features of image schema gestures: the FIGURE corpus. In *Proceedings of the 10th international conference on language resources and evaluation* (LREC 2016), 1426–1431. Portorož (Slovenia).
- Lücking, Andy & Thies Pfeiffer. 2012. Framing multimodal technical communication. In Alexander Mehler & Laurent Romary (eds.). In collab. with Dafydd Gibbon, *Handbook of technical communication* (Handbooks of Applied Linguistics 8), chap. 18, 591–644. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton.



- Lücking, Andy, Thies Pfeiffer & Hannes Rieser. 2015. Pointing and reference reconsidered. *Journal of Pragmatics* 77. 56–79. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.pragma.2014.12.013>.
- Lücking, Andy, Hannes Rieser & Marc Staudacher. 2006. SDRT and multi-modal situated communication. In David Schlangen & Raquel Fernández (eds.), *Proceedings of the 10th Workshop on the Semantics and Pragmatics of Dialogue* (Brandial'06), 72–79. Potsdam: Universitätsverlag Potsdam.
- Lücking, Andy, Hannes Rieser & Jens Stegmann. 2004. Statistical support for the study of structures in multi-modal dialogue: Inter-rater agreement and synchronization. In Jonathan Ginzburg & Enric Vallduví (eds.), *Proceedings of the eighth workshop on the semantics and pragmatics of dialogue* (Catalog '04), 56–63. Barcelona.
- Luhtala, Anneli. 1994. Grammar, early mediaeval. In Ronald Asher (ed.), *Encyclopedia of language and linguistics*, 1460–1468. Oxford: Pergamon.
- Luutonen, Jorma. 1997. *The variation of morpheme order in Mari declension*. Helsinki: Suomalais-ugrilainen Seura.
- MacDonald, Maryellen C. 2013a. How language production shapes language form and comprehension. *Frontiers in Psychology* 4(226). 1–16. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fpsyg.2013.00226>.
- MacDonald, Maryellen C. 2013b. How language production shapes language form and comprehension. *Frontiers in Psychology* 4(226). 1–16.
- MacDonald, Maryellen C., Neal J. Pearlmutter & Mark S. Seidenberg. 1994. The lexical nature of syntactic ambiguity resolution. *Psychological Review* 101(4). 676–703.
- Machicao y Priemer, Antonio. 2015. *SpaGram: An Implemented Grammar Fragment of Spanish*. Ms. Humboldt Universität zu Berlin.
- Machicao y Priemer, Antonio & Paola Fritz-Huechante. N.d. Korean and Spanish psychverbs: Interaction of case, theta-roles, linearization, and event structure in HPSG. In, 155–175. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2018/hpsg2018-machicaoypriemer-fritz-huechante.pdf>.
- Machicao y Priemer, Antonio & Stefan Müller. 2020. *NPs in German: Locality, Theta Roles, and Prenominal Genitives*. Ms. Humboldt Universität zu Berlin.
- MacKinlay, Andrew, David Martinez & Timothy Baldwin. 2012. Detecting modification of biomedical events using a deep parsing approach. *BMC Medical Informatics and Decision Making* 12(Supplement 1). Proceedings of the ACM 5th International Workshop on Data and Text Mining in Biomedical Informatics (DTMBio 2011), S4. <http://www.biomedcentral.com/1472-6947/12/S1/S4/>.
- Maekawa, Takafumi. 2015. Agreement mismatch between sort/kind/type and the determiner. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 22nd International Conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 136–156. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Mak, Willem M., Wietske Vonk & Herbert Schriefers. 2008. Discourse structure and relative clause processing. *Memory & Cognition* 36. 170–181.
- Malchukov, Andrej & Andrew Spencer (eds.). 2009. *The Oxford handbook of case*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Maling, Joan. 2009. The case tier: A hierarchical approach to morphological case. In Andrej Malchukov & Andrew Spencer (eds.), 72–87. Oxford: Oxford University Press.

## Bibliography

- Maling, Joan. N.d. Of nominative and accusative: The hierarchical assignment of grammatical case in Finnish. In, 51–76.
- Malouf, Rob. 2000a. A head-driven account of long-distance case assignment. In Ronnie Cann, Claire Grover & Philip Miller (eds.), *Grammatical interfaces in HPSG*, 201–214. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Malouf, Robert. 1999. West Greenlandic noun incorporation in a mono-hierarchical theory of grammar. In Gert Webelhuth, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Andreas Kathol (eds.), *Lexical and constructional aspects of linguistic explanation*, 47–62. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Malouf, Robert. 2000b. *Mixed categories in the hierarchical lexicon* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Malouf, Robert. 2000c. *Mixed categories in the hierarchical lexicon*. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Malouf, Robert. N.d. A head-driven account of long-distance case assignment. In, 201–214.
- Manandhar, Suresh. 1994. *User's Guide for CL-ONE*. Technical Report. University of Edinburgh.
- Manandhar, Suresh. N.d.(a). An attributive logic of set descriptions and set operations. In, 255–262.
- Manandhar, Suresh. N.d.(b). Encoding information packaging in HPSG. In.
- Manning, Christopher. 1996. *Ergativity: argument structure and grammatical relations*. Stanford, CA: CSLI publications.
- Manning, Christopher & Ivan Sag. 1999a. Dissociations between argument structure and grammatical relations. In Gert Webelhuth, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Andreas Kathol (eds.), *Lexical and constructional aspects of linguistic explanation*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Manning, Christopher, Ivan A. Sag & Masayo Iida. 1999. The Lexical Integrity of Japanese Causatives. In R. Levine & G. Green (eds.), *Readings in Modern Phrase Structure Grammar*, 39–79. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Manning, Christopher D. & Ivan A. Sag. 1998a. Argument structure, valence, and binding. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 21(2). 107–144. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0332586500004236>.
- Manning, Christopher D. & Ivan A. Sag. 1998b. Argument structure, valence, and binding. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 21. 107–144.
- Manning, Christopher D. & Ivan A. Sag. 1999b. Dissociations between argument structure and grammatical relations. In *Lexical and constructional aspects of linguistic explanation*. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://nlp.stanford.edu/~manning/papers/tuebingen97.ps>.
- Manning, Christopher D., Ivan A. Sag & Masayo Iida. N.d. The lexical integrity of Japanese causatives. In, 39–79.
- Marantz, Alec. 1997. No escape from syntax: don't try morphological analysis in the privacy of your own lexicon. In A. Dimitriadis, L. Siegel, C. Surek-Clark & A. Williams (eds.), *University of pennsylvania working papers in linguistics*, vol. 4, 201–225. Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Linguistics Department.

- Marcus, Mitchell P., Beatrice Santorini & Mary Ann Marcinkiewicz. 1993. Building a large annotated corpus of English: the Penn Treebank. *Computational Linguistics* 19. 313–330.
- Marcus, R. Barcan. 1961. Modalities and intensional languages. *Synthese* 13(4). 303–322.
- Marimon, Montserrat. 2010. The spanish resource grammar. In Nicoletta Calzolari (Conference Chair), Khalid Choukri, Bente Maegaard, Joseph Mariani, Jan Odijk, Stelios Piperidis, Mike Rosner & Daniel Tapias (eds.), *Proceedings of the seventh international conference on language resources and evaluation (lrec'10)*. Valletta, Malta: European Language Resources Association (ELRA).
- Marimon, Montserrat. 2013. The Spanish DELPH-IN grammar. *Language Resources and Evaluation* 47(2). 371–397. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10579-012-9199-7>.
- Marimon, Montserrat. 2015. Tibidabo: a syntactically and semantically annotated corpus of Spanish. *Corpora* 10(3). 259–276.
- Markantonatou, Stella & Manfred Sailer. 2016. *Affectees in MWEs: German and Modern Greek*. Poster presented at PARSEME's 6th general meeting in Struga. <https://typo.uni-konstanz.de/parseme/images/Meeting/2016-04-07-Struga-meeting/WG1-MARKANTONATOU-SAILER-poster-1.pdf> (14 October, 2018).
- Marneffe, Marie-Catherine de, Timothy Dozat, Natalia Silveira, Katri Haverinen, Filip Ginter, Joakim Nivre & Christopher Manning. 2014. Universal Stanford dependencies: A cross-linguistic typology. In Nicoletta Calzolari (Conference Chair), Khalid Choukri, Thierry Declerck, Hrafn Loftsson, Bente Maegaard, Joseph Mariani, Asuncion Moreno, Jan Odijk & Stelios Piperidis (eds.), *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC)*, 4585–4592. Reykjavik, Iceland: European Language Resources Association (ELRA).
- Marslen-Wilson, William & Lorraine Tyler. 1987. Against modularity. In Jay L. Garfield (ed.), *Modularity in knowledge representation and Natural Language Processing*, 37–62. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Marslen-Wilson, William D. 1975. Sentence perception as an interactive parallel process. *Science* 189(4198). 226–228. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.189.4198.226>.
- Martell, Craig, Chris Osborn, Jesse Friedman & Paul Howard. 2002. FORM: a kinematic annotation scheme and tool for gesture annotation. In *Proceedings of multimodal resources and multimodal systems evaluation*, 15–22. Las Palmas, Spain.
- Martin, Scott. 2013. *The dynamics of sense and implicature*. Ohio State University dissertation.
- Martin-Löf, Per. 1984a. *Intuitionistic type theory* (Studies in Proof Theory). Napoli: Bibliopolis.
- Martin-Löf, Per. 1984b. *Intuitionistic type theory*. Bibliopolis.
- Masataka, Nobuo. 2003. From index-finger extension to index-finger pointing: Ontogenesis of pointing in preverbal infants. In Sotaro Kita (ed.), *Pointing: Where language, culture, and cognition meet*, chap. 4, 69–84. Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.
- Mateu, Jaume & Teresa Espinal. 2007. Argument structure and compositionality in idiomatic constructions. *The Linguistic Review* 24(1). 33–59. <https://doi.org/https://doi-org.proxy.ub.uni-frankfurt.de/10.1515/TLR.2007.002>.

## Bibliography

- Matsuki, Kazunaga, Tracy Chow, Mary Hare, Christoph Elman Jeffrey L. Scheepers & Ken McRae. 2011. Event-based plausibility immediately influences online language comprehension. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 37(4). 913–934.
- Matsuyama, Tetsuya. 2004. The N *after* N Construction: A constructional idiom. *English Linguistics* 1(11). 55–84.
- Matsuzaki, Takuya, Yusuke Miyao & Jun'ichi Tsujii. 2007. Efficient HPSG parsing with supertagging and CFG-filtering. In *Proceedings of the 20th International Joint Conference on Artificial Intelligence*, 1671–1676. Association for the Advancement of Artificial Intelligence (AAAI). <https://www.aaai.org/Papers/IJCAI/2007/IJCAI07-270.pdf>.
- Matthews, Danielle, Tanya Behne, Elena Lieven & Michael Tomasello. 2012. Origins of the human pointing gesture: A training study. *Developmental Science* 15(6). 817–829. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1467-7687.2012.01181.x>.
- Matthews, P. H. 1972. *Inflectional morphology. A theoretical study based on aspects of Latin verb conjugation*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Matthews, Peter. 1993. *Grammatical theory in the United States from Bloomfield to Chomsky*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Mauner, Gail & Jean-Pierre Koenig. 2000. Linguistic vs. conceptual sources of implicit agents in sentence comprehension. *Journal of Memory and Language* 43. 110–134.
- May, Robert. 1977. *The grammar of quantification*. MIT dissertation.
- May, Robert. N.d. *Logical form: Its structure and derivation* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 12). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- McCawley, James D. 1968. Lexical insertion in a Transformational Grammar without Deep Structure. In *Fourth regional meeting of the Chicago Linguistic Society*, 71–81. University of Chicago.
- McCawley, James D. 1981a. The syntax and semantics of English relative clauses. *Lingua* 53. 99–149.
- McCawley, James D. 1981b. The syntax and semantics of english relative clauses. *Lingua* 53. 99–149.
- McCawley, James D. 1982a. Parentheticals and discontinuous constituent structure. *Linguistic Inquiry* 13(1). 91–106.
- McCawley, James D. 1982b. Parentheticals and discontinuous constituent structure. *Linguistic Inquiry* 13. 91–106.
- McCawley, James D. 1993. Gapping with shared operators. In David A. Peterson (ed.), *Berkeley Linguistics Society*, 245–253. Berkeley, California.
- McClave, Evelyn. 1994. Gestural beats: The rhythm hypothesis. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 23(1). 45–66.
- McCloskey, James. 1979. *Transformational syntax and model-theoretic semantics*. Dordrecht: Reidel.
- McCloskey, James. 1991. There, it, and agreement. *Linguistic Inquiry* 22(3). 563–567.
- McCloskey, James. 2002a. Resumption, successive cyclicity and the locality of operations. In Samuel David Epstein & T. Daniel Seely (eds.), *Derivation and explanation in*

- the Minimalist Program*, 184–226. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd. <https://doi.org/10.1002/9780470755662>.
- McCloskey, James. 2002b. Resumptives, successive cyclicity, and the locality of operations. In Samuel David Epstein & T. Daniel Seely (eds.), *Derivation and explanation in the minimalist program*, 184–226. Oxford: Blackwell.
- McCloskey, James. 2006. Resumption. In Martin Everaert & Henk van Riemsdijk (eds.), *The blackwell companion to syntax*, 94–117. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- McGinn, Colin. 1981. The mechanism of reference. *Synthese* 49(2). 157–186.
- McGurk, Harry & John MacDonald. 1976. Hearing lips and seeing voices. *Nature* 264(5588). 746–748.
- McMurray, Bob, Meghan A. Clayards, Michael K. Tanenhaus & Richard Aslin. 2008. Tracking the time course of phonetic cue integration during spoken word recognition. *Psychonomic Bulletin* 15(6). 1064–1071.
- McNeill, David. 1985. So you think gestures are nonverbal? *Psychological Review* 92(3). 350–371.
- McNeill, David. 1992. *Hand and mind – What gestures reveal about thought*. Chicago: Chicago University Press.
- McNeill, David (ed.). 2000. *Language and gesture*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- McNeill, David. 2005. *Gesture and thought*. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- McNeill, David & Susan D. Duncan. 2000. Growth points in thinking-for-speaking. In David McNeill (ed.), *Language and gesture*, chap. 7, 141–161. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Megerdooimian, Karine. 2002. *Beyond words and phrases: A unified theory of predicate composition*. University of Southern California dissertation. <http://www.zoorna.org/publications.html> (23 December, 2015).
- Mehler, Alexander & Andy Lücking. 2012. Pathways of alignment between gesture and speech: Assessing information transmission in multimodal ensembles. In Gianluca Giorgolo & Katya Alahverdzhieva (eds.), *Proceedings of the international workshop on formal and computational approaches to multimodal communication under the auspices of ESSLLI 2012, Opole, Poland, 6–10 August*.
- Meier, Jane. 2017. *Language universals and linguistic typology*. Oxford: Basil Blackwell.
- Meinunger, André. 2000. *Syntactic aspects of topic and comment* (Linguistik Aktuell/”Linguistics Today 38). Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Meisel, Jürgen M. 1995. Parameters in acquisition. In Paul Fletcher & Brian MacWhinny (eds.), *The handbook of child language*, 10–35. Oxford: Blackwell Publishers Ltd. <https://doi.org/10.1111/b.9780631203124.1996.00002.x>.
- Mel’čuk, Igor A. 1988. *Dependency Syntax: Theory and practice* (SUNY Series in Linguistics). Albany, NY: SUNY Press.
- Melnik, Nurit. 2006. Hybrid agreement as a conflict resolution strategy. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 13th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Bulgarian Academy of Sciences, Sofia*, 228–246. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/7/melnik.pdf> (6 June, 2019).

## Bibliography

- Melnik, Nurit. 2007. From “hand-written” to computationally implemented HPSG theories. *Research on Language and Computation* 5(2). 199–236.
- Merchant, Jason. 2001a. *The syntax of silence: sluicing, islands, and the theory of ellipsis*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Merchant, Jason. 2001b. *The syntax of silence: sluicing, islands, and the theory of ellipsis*. Oxford University Press: Oxford.
- Merchant, Jason. 2005a. Fragments and ellipsis. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 27(6). 661–738. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-005-7378-3>.
- Merchant, Jason. 2005b. Revisiting syntactic identity conditions. In *Workshop on identity in ellipsis*. University of California, Berkeley.
- Merchant, Jason. 2010. Three kinds of ellipsis. In Francois Recanati, Isidora Stojanovic & Neftali Villanueva (eds.), *Context-dependence, perspective, and relativity*, 141–192. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- Merchant, Jason. 2013. Voice and ellipsis. *Linguistic Inquiry* 44(1). 77–108. [https://doi.org/10.1162/LING\\_a\\_00120](https://doi.org/10.1162/LING_a_00120).
- Merchant, Jason. 2019. Ellipsis: a survey of analytical approaches. In Jeroen van Craenenbroeck & Tanja Temmerman (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of ellipsis*, 19–45. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Meurers, Detmar. 2000a. *Lexical Generalizations in the Syntax of German Non-Finite Constructions*. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 145. Universität Tübingen.
- Meurers, Detmar. 2001a. On expressing lexical generalizations in HPSG. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 24(2). 161–217.
- Meurers, Detmar. 2001b. To Flip or not to Flip: On the Nature of Irregularities in the German Verbal Complex. In Frank Van Eynde, Lars Hellan & Dorothee Beermann (eds.), *Proceedings of the 8th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 235–246. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 1995. Towards a semantics for lexical rules as used in hpsg. In *Proceedings of the first conference on Formal Grammar*. Edinburgh.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 1999a. German partial-VP fronting revisited. In, 129–144.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 1999b. *Lexical generalizations in the syntax of German non-finite constructions*. Tübingen: Eberhard-Karls-Universität dissertation.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 1999c. Raising spirits (and assigning them case). *Groninger Arbeiten zur Germanistischen Linguistik (GAGL)* 43. 173–226. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/gagl99.html> (25 February, 2018).
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 2000b. *Lexical Generalizations in the Syntax of German Non-Finite Constructions*. Arbeitspapiere des SFB 340 145. Tübingen: Eberhard-Karls-Universität. <http://www.sfs.uni-tuebingen.de/~dm/papers/diss.html> (25 February, 2018).
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 2001c. On expressing lexical generalizations in HPSG. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 24(2). 161–217.
- Meurers, Walt Detmar. 2002. On expressing lexical generalizations in HPSG. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 24(2).
- Meurers, Walt Detmar & Stefan Müller. N.d. Corpora and syntax. In, chap. 42, 920–933.

- Meurers, Walt Detmar, Gerald Penn & Frank Richter. N.d. A web-based instructional platform for constraint"-based grammar formalisms and parsing. In, 18–25.
- Michaelis, Laura A. & Knud Lambrecht. 1996. Toward a Construction-based theory of language function: The case of nominal extraposition. *Language* 72(2). 215–247.
- Michel, Daniel. 2014. *Individual cognitive measures and working memory accounts of syntactic island phenomena*. University of California, San Diego, CA Doctoral dissertation.
- Mihaliček, Vedrana & Carl Pollard. 2012. Distinguishing phenogrammar from tectogrammar simplifies the analysis of interrogatives. In Philippe de Groote & Mark-Jan Nederhof (eds.), *Formal Grammar 2010/2011*, 130–145. Heidelberg: Springer.
- Miller, Philip. 2011. The choice between verbal anaphors in discourse. In Iris Hendrickx, Sobha Lalitha Devi, António Branco & Ruslan Mitkov (eds.), *Anaphora processing and applications. 8th Discourse Anaphora and Anaphor Resolution Colloquium, DAARC 2011* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 7099), 82–95. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-25917-3\\_8](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-25917-3_8).
- Miller, Philip. 2014a. A corpus study of pseudogapping and its theoretical consequences. In Christopher Piñón (ed.), *Empirical issues in syntax and semantics*, vol. 10, 73–90.
- Miller, Philip. 2014b. A corpus study of pseudogapping and its theoretical consequences. In Chris Piñón (ed.), *Empirical issues in syntax and semantics*.
- Miller, Philip. N.d.(a). A corpus study of pseudogapping and its theoretical consequences. In, 73–90.
- Miller, Philip. N.d.(b). Usage preferences: The case of the English verbal anaphor *do so*. In, 121–139. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2013/miller.pdf>.
- Miller, Philip & Geoffrey K. Pullum. 2014. Exophoric VP ellipsis. In Philip Hofmeister & Elisabeth Norcliffe (eds.), *The core and the periphery: Data-driven perspectives on syntax inspired by Ivan A. Sag* (CSLI Lecture Notes 210), 5–32. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Miller, Philip & Ivan Sag. 1997a. French clitic movement without clitics or movement. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 15(3). 573–639.
- Miller, Philip & Ivan A. Sag. 1997b. French clitic movement without clitics or movement. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 15(3). 573–639.
- Miller, Philip H. 1992. *Clitics and constituents in Phrase Structure Grammar*. Published version of 1991 Ph.D. thesis, University of Utrecht, Utrecht. New York: Garland Publishing.
- Miller, Philip H. & Ivan A. Sag. 1997c. French clitic movement without clitics or movement. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 15(3). 573–639.
- Miller, Philip Harold & Barbara Hemforth. 2014. Verb phrase ellipsis with nominal antecedents. Submitted.
- Milward, David. N.d. Non-constituent coordination: Theory and practice. In, 935–941.
- Mineshima, Koji, Ribeka Tanaka, Pascual Martínez-Gómez, Yusuke Miyao & Daisuke Bekki. 2016. Building compositional semantics and higher-order inference system for a wide-coverage Japanese CCG parser. In *Proceedings of EMNLP 2016*, 2236–2242. Austin, Texas: Association for Computational Linguistics.

## Bibliography

- Minsky, Marvin. 1975. A framework for representing knowledge. In Patrick Winston (ed.), *The psychology of computer vision*, 211–277. New York: McGraw-Hill.
- Mitchell, Erika. 1991. Evidence from Finnish for Pollock’s theory of IP. *Linguistic Inquiry* 22. 373–379.
- Mithun, Marianne. 1991. Active/agentive case marking and its motivations. *Language* 67(3). 510–546.
- Miyamoto, Edson T & Michiko Nakamura. 2003. Subject/object asymmetries in the processing of relative clauses in Japanese. In Gina Garding & Mimu Tsujimura (eds.), *Proceedings of the 22nd West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics*, 342–355. Somerville, MA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
- Miyao, Yusuke, Takashi Ninomiya & Jun’ichi Tsujii. N.d. Corpus-oriented grammar development for acquiring a Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar from the Penn Treebank. In, 684–693.
- Miyao, Yusuke, Rune Sætre, Kenji Sagae, Takuya Matsuzaki & Jun’ichi Tsujii. 2008. Task-oriented evaluation of syntactic parsers and their representations. *Proceedings of the 46th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics*. 46–54. <http://aclweb.org/anthology/P08-1006>.
- Miyao, Yusuke & Jun’ichi Tsujii. 2008. Feature forest models for probabilistic HPSG parsing. *Computational Linguistics* 34(1). 35–80.
- Moeljadi, David, Francis Bond & Sanghoun Song. N.d. Building an HPSG-based Indonesian resource grammar. In, 9–16.
- Molimpakis, Emilia. 2018. P-stranding under sluicing: Acceptability and processing. In *Workshop relating elliptical utterances to information in context. DGfS 2018 – AG12*. Stuttgart.
- Momma, Shota & Colin Phillips. 2018. The relationship between parsing and generation. *Annual Review of Linguistics* 4. 233–254.
- Monachesi, Paola. 1993. Object clitics and clitic climbing in Italian HPSG grammar. In *Proceedings of the sixth conference on european chapter of the association for computational linguistics*, 437–442. Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Monachesi, Paola. 1998. Italian restructuring verbs: a lexical analysis. complex predicates in nonderivational syntax. *Syntax and Semantics* 30. 313–368.
- Monachesi, Paola. 1999. *A lexical approach to Italian cliticization* (CSLI Lecture Notes 84). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Monachesi, Paola. 2005. *The verbal complex in Romance: a case study in grammatical interfaces*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Monachesi, Paola. N.d.(a). Italian restructuring verbs: A lexical analysis. In, 313–368.
- Monachesi, Paola. N.d.(b). Object clitics and clitic climbing in Italian HPSG grammar. In, 437–442.
- Montague, Richard. 1974a. *Formal philosophy*. Richard H Thomason (ed.). New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Montague, Richard. 1974b. *Formal philosophy*. New Haven: Yale University Press.
- Montague, Richard. 1974c. *Formal philosophy: Selected papers of Richard Montague*. Richmond H. Thomason (ed.). Yale University Press.



- Montague, Richard. N.d. The proper treatment of quantification in ordinary English. In, 221–242. Reprinted in Montague (1974b: 247–270).
- Moortgat, Michael. 1984. A Fregean restriction on metarules. In *Proceedings of NELS 14*, 306–325. GLSA.
- Moortgat, Michael. 1989. *Categorical investigations: Logical and linguistic aspects of the Lambek Calculus* (Groningen Amsterdam Studies in Semantics 9). Dordrecht/Cinnaminson, U.S.A.: Foris Publications.
- Moortgat, Michael. 1997. Categorical Type Logics. In Johan van Benthem & Alice ter Meulen (eds.), *Handbook of logic and language*, 93–177. Amsterdam: Elsevier.
- Moortgat, Michael. N.d.(a). Categorical type logics. In, 95–179.
- Moortgat, Michael. N.d.(b). Categorical type logics. In *Handbook of logic and language*, 93–177.
- Moortgat, Michael & Richard T. Oehrle. 1994. Adjacency, dependence, and order. In Paul Dekker & Martin Stokhof (eds.), *Proceedings of the Ninth Amsterdam Colloquium*, 447–466. Universiteit van Amsterdam: Instituut voor Taal, Logica, en Informatica.
- Moosally, Michelle J. N.d. Subject and object coordination in Ndebele: An HPSG analysis. In.
- Moot, Richard. 2015. A type-logical treebank for French. *Journal of Language Modelling* 3(1). 229–264.
- Moot, Richard. 2018. Combining logical and distributional methods in type=logical grammars. *Journal of Language Modelling* 6(2). 287–317.
- Moot, Richard & Christian Retoré. 2012. *The logic of Categorical Grammars: A deductive account of natural language syntax and semantics*. Heidelberg: Springer Verlag.
- Morante, Roser & Eduardo Blanco. 2012. \*SEM 2012 shared task: resolving the scope and focus of negation. In *Proceedings of \*SEM 2012: the 1st Joint Conference on Lexical and Computational Semantics*, 265–274. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/S12-1035>.
- Morgado da Costa, Luis, Francis Bond & Xiaoling He. 2016. Syntactic well-formedness diagnosis and error-based coaching in computer assisted language learning using machine translation. In *Proceedings of the 3rd Workshop on Natural Language Processing Techniques for Educational Applications (NLPTEA2016)*, 107–116. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W16-4914>.
- Morgan, Jerry. 1989. Sentence fragments revisited. In Bradley Music, Randolph Graczyk & Caroline Wiltshire (eds.), *Cls 25: Papers from the 25th Annual Regional Meeting of the Chicago Linguistic Society*, 228–241. Chicago, IL: Chicago Linguistic Society.
- Morrill, Glyn. 2010. *Categorical Grammar: Logical syntax, semantics, and processing*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Morrill, Glyn. 2017. Grammar logicised: relativisation. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 40(2). 119–163.
- Morrill, Glyn & Josep-Maria Merenciano. 1996. Generalizing discontinuity. *Traitement Automatique des Langues* 27(2). 119–143.
- Morrill, Glyn & Teresa Solias. 1993. Tuples, discontinuity, and gapping in Categorical Grammar. In *Proceedings of the Sixth Conference on European Chapter of the Asso-*

- ciation for Computational Linguistics*, 287–296. Morristown, NJ, USA: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Morrill, Glyn & Oriol Valentín. 2017. A reply to Kubota and Levine on gapping. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 35(1). 257–270.
- Morrill, Glyn, Oriol Valentín & Mario Fadda. 2011. The displacement calculus. *Journal of Logic, Language and Information* 20(1). 1–48.
- Morrill, Glyn V. 1994a. *Type Logical Grammar*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Morrill, Glyn V. 1994b. *Type Logical Grammars: Categorical logic of signs*. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Morrill, Glyn V. 2011. *Categorical grammar: Logical syntax, semantics, and processing*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Morrill, Glynn. 1990. Grammar and logical types. In M. Stokhof & L. Torenvliet (eds.), *Proceedings of the seventh amsterdam colloquium*. Amsterdam: Institute for Logic, Language & Information.
- Morrill, Glynn. 1994c. *Type logical grammar*. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Moshier, M. Drew & William C. Rounds. 1987. A logic for partially specified data structures. In *Proceedings of the 14th ACM Symposium on Principles of Programming Languages*, 156–167. Munich, Germany.
- Mouret, François. 2006. A phrase structure approach to argument cluster coordination. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 13th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 247–267. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Mouret, François. N.d.(a). A phrase structure approach to argument cluster coordination. In, 247–267.
- Mouret, François. N.d.(b). *Grammaire des constructions coordonnées. Coordinations simples et coordinations à redoublement en français contemporain*. University Paris Diderot dissertation.
- Mouret, François. N.d.(c). La syntaxe des coordinations corrélatives du français. *Langages* 160. 67–92. <https://doi.org/10.3917/lang.160.0067>.
- Muansuwan, Nuttanart. 2002. *Verb complexes in Thai*. University at Buffalo, the State University of New York dissertation.
- Muansuwan, Nuttanart. N.d. Directional serial verb constructions in Thai. In, 229–246. Stanford.
- Mulder, Jean Gail. 1994. *Ergativity in Coast Tsimshian (Sm'algyax)*. Berkeley: University of California Press.
- Müller, Cornelia. 1998a. *Redebegleitende Gesten. Kulturgeschichte – Theorie – Sprachvergleich* (Körper – Kultur – Kommunikation 1). Zugl. Diss. Frei Universität Berlin (1996). Berlin: Berlin Verlag.
- Müller, Cornelia, Alan Cienki, Ellen Fricke, Silva Ladewig, David McNeill & Sedinha Tessendorf (eds.). 2013–2014. *Body – Language – Communication. An International Handbook on Multimodality in Human Interaction*. 2 vols. (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science (HSK) 38/1 & 2). Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton.

- Müller, Gereon. 1996a. On extraposition and successive cyclicity. In Uli Lutz & Jürgen Pafel (eds.), *On extraction and extraposition in German*, 213–243. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Müller, Gereon. 1998b. *Incomplete category fronting: A derivational approach to remnant movement in German* (Studies in Natural Language and Linguistic Theory 42). Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Müller, Gereon. N.d.(a). Regeln oder Konstruktionen? Von verblosen Direktiven zur sequentiellen Nominalreduplikation. In, 211–249.
- Müller, Stefan. 1995. Scrambling in German – Extraction into the *Mittelfeld*. In Benjamin K. T'sou & Tom Bong Yeung Lai (eds.), *Proceedings of the Tenth Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information and Computation*, 79–83. City University of Hong Kong.
- Müller, Stefan. 1996b. The Babel-System: An HPSG fragment for German, a parser, and a dialogue component. In *Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on the Practical Application of Prolog*, 263–277. London.
- Müller, Stefan. 1996c. Yet another paper about partial verb phrase fronting in German. In Jun-ichi Tsuji (ed.), *Proceedings of COLING-96: 16th International Conference on Computational Linguistics (COLING96). Copenhagen, Denmark, August 5–9, 1996*, 800–805. Copenhagen, Denmark: Association for Computational Linguistics.
- Müller, Stefan. 1997. *Yet another Paper about Partial Verb Phrase Fronting in German*. Research Report RR-97-07. A shorter version appeared in *Proceedings of COLING 96*, pages 800–805. Saarbrücken: Deutsches Forschungszentrum für Künstliche Intelligenz.
- Müller, Stefan. 1999. *Deutsche Syntax deklarativ: Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar für das Deutsche* (Linguistische Arbeiten 394). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan. 2002. Multiple frontings in German. In Gerhard Jäger, Paola Monachesi, Gerald Penn & Shuly Wintner (eds.), *Proceedings of Formal Grammar 2002*, 113–124. Trento.
- Müller, Stefan. 2003a. Mehrfache Vorfeldbesetzung. *Deutsche Sprache* 31(1). 29–62.
- Müller, Stefan. 2003b. Object”=to”=subject”=raising and lexical rule: An analysis of the German passive. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Michigan State University, East Lansing*, 278–297. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan. 2003c. Solving the bracketing paradox: An analysis of the morphology of German particle verbs. *Journal of Linguistics* 39(2). 275–325. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226703002032>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2004a. Complex NPs, subjacency, and extraposition. *Snippets* 8. 10–11.
- Müller, Stefan. 2004b. Continuous or discontinuous constituents? A comparison between syntactic analyses for constituent order and their processing systems. *Research on Language and Computation, Special Issue on Linguistic Theory and Grammar Implementation* 2(2). 209–257. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:ROLC.0000016785.49729.d7>.

- Müller, Stefan. 2004c. Continuous or discontinuous constituents? A comparison between syntactic analyses for constituent order and their processing systems. *Research on Language and Computation* 2(2). 209–257.
- Müller, Stefan. 2004d. *Example Sentences and Making them Useful for Theoretical and Computational Linguistics*. Paper presented at the DGfS Jahrestagung: AG Empirische Fundierung der Modellbildung in der Syntax.
- Müller, Stefan. 2005a. Zur Analyse der deutschen Satzstruktur. *Linguistische Berichte* 201. 3–39.
- Müller, Stefan. 2005b. Zur Analyse der scheinbar mehrfachen Vorfeldbesetzung. *Linguistische Berichte* 203. 297–330.
- Müller, Stefan. 2005c. Zur Analyse der scheinbar mehrfachen Vorfeldbesetzung. *Linguistische Berichte* 203. 297–330.
- Müller, Stefan. 2006a. Phrasal or lexical constructions? *Language* 82(4). 850–883.
- Müller, Stefan. 2006b. Phrasal or lexical Constructions? *Language* 82(4). 850–883. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.2006.0213>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2007a. *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: Eine Einführung*. 1st edn. (Stauffenburg Einführungen 17). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan. 2007b. Phrasal or lexical Constructions: Some comments on underspecification of constituent order, compositionality, and control. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 14th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 373–393. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan. 2007c. Qualitative Korpusanalyse für die Grammatiktheorie: Introspektion vs. Korpus. In Gisela Zifonun & Werner Kallmeyer (eds.), *Sprachkorpora – Datenmengen und Erkenntnisfortschritt* (Institut für Deutsche Sprache Jahrbuch 2006), 70–90. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- Müller, Stefan. 2008. Depictive secondary predicates in German and English. In Christoph Schroeder, Gerd Hentschel & Winfried Boeder (eds.), *Secondary predicates in Eastern European languages and beyond* (Studia Slavica Oldenburgensia 16), 255–273. Oldenburg: BIS-Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan. 2009a. A Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar for Maltese. In Bernard Comrie, Ray Fabri, Beth Hume, Manwel Mifsud, Thomas Stolz & Martine Vanhove (eds.), *Introducing Maltese linguistics: Papers from the 1st International Conference on Maltese Linguistics (Bremen/Germany, 18–20 October, 2007)* (Studies in Language Companion Series 113), 83–112. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Müller, Stefan. 2009b. On predication. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Göttingen, Germany*, 213–233. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan. 2010. Persian complex predicates and the limits of inheritance”=based analyses. *Journal of Linguistics* 46(3). 601–655.
- Müller, Stefan. 2012. *On the Copula, Specificational Constructions and Type Shifting*. Ms. Freie Universität Berlin.
- Müller, Stefan. 2013a. *Grammatiktheorie*. 2nd edn. (Stauffenburg Einführungen 20). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.

- Müller, Stefan. 2013b. *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: Eine Einführung*. 3rd edn. (Stauffenburg Einführungen 17). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan. 2013c. Unifying everything: Some remarks on Simpler Syntax, Construction Grammar, Minimalism and HPSG. *Language* 89(4). 920–950. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.2013.0061>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2014. Kernigkeit: Anmerkungen zur Kern”=Peripherie”=Unterscheidung. In Antonio Machicao y Priemer, Andreas Nolda & Athina Sioupi (eds.), *Zwischen Kern und Peripherie* (studia grammatica 76), 25–39. Berlin: de Gruyter.
- Müller, Stefan. 2015. HPSG – A synopsis. In Tibor Kiss & Artemis Alexiadou (eds.), *Syntax – Theory and analysis: An international handbook* (Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science 42.2), 937–973. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110363708-004>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2016. *Grammatical theory: From Transformational Grammar to constraint”=based approaches* (Textbooks in Language Sciences 1). Berlin: Language Science Press. <https://doi.org/10.17169/langsci.b25.167>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2017a. *German clause structure: An analysis with special consideration of so-called multiple fronting* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Müller, Stefan. 2017b. Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Sign-Based Construction Grammar, and Fluid Construction Grammar: Commonalities and differences. *Constructions and Frames* 9(1). 139–174. <https://doi.org/10.1075/cf.9.1.05mul>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2018a. *A lexicalist account of argument structure: Template”=based phrasal LFG approaches and a lexical HPSG alternative* (Conceptual Foundations of Language Science 2). Berlin: Language Science Press. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1441351>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2018b. *German Clause Structure: An Analysis with Special Consideration of Apparent Multiple Frontings*. To appear. [hpsg.hu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/gs.html](https://hpsg.hu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/gs.html).
- Müller, Stefan. 2018c. *Grammatical theory: From Transformational Grammar to constraint”=based approaches*. 2nd edn. (Textbooks in Language Sciences 1). Berlin: Language Science Press. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.1193241>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2018d. The end of lexicalism as we know it? *Language* 94(1). e54–e66. <https://doi.org/10.1353/lan.2018.0014>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2019a. Evaluating theories: Counting nodes and the question of constituency. *Language Under Discussion* 5(1). 52–67. <https://doi.org/10.31885/lud.5.1.226>.
- Müller, Stefan. 2019b. *Germanic Syntax*. Ms. Humboldt Universität zu Berlin, to be submitted to Language Science Press. Berlin. <https://hpsg.hu-berlin.de/~stefan/Pub/germanic.html> (30 June, 2019).
- Müller, Stefan. 2019c. *Grammatical theory: From Transformational Grammar to constraint”=based approaches*. 3rd edn. (Textbooks in Language Sciences 1). Berlin: Language Science Press. <https://doi.org/10.5281/zenodo.3364215>.

- Müller, Stefan. 2020a. Constituent order. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Müller, Stefan. 2020b. HPSG and Construction Grammar. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(b). An HPSG-analysis for free relative clauses in German. *Grammars* 2(1). 53–105. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1004564801304>.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(c). *Complex predicates: Verbal complexes, resultative constructions, and particle verbs in German* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism 13). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(d). Elliptical constructions, multiple frontings, and surface-based syntax. In Paola Monachesi, Gerhard Jäger, Gerald Penn & Shuly Wintner (eds.), *Proceedings of Formal Grammar 2004, Nancy*, 91–109. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(e). Headless in Berlin: Headless structures in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(f). Persian complex predicates and the limits of inheritance-based analyses. *Journal of Linguistics* 46(3). 601–655. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226709990284>.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(g). Resultativkonstruktionen, Partikelverben und syntaktische vs. lexikonbasierte Konstruktionen. In, 177–202.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(h). Satztypen: Lexikalisch oder/und phrasal. In, 72–105. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110423112-004>.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(i). The CoreGram project: Theoretical linguistics, theory development and verification. *Journal of Language Modelling* 3(1). 21–86. <https://doi.org/10.15398/jlm.v3i1.91>.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(j). The Grammix CD Rom: A software collection for developing typed feature structure grammars. In, 259–266.
- Müller, Stefan. N.d.(k). The Grammix CD Rom: A software collection for developing typed feature structure grammars. In, 259–266.
- Müller, Stefan, Felix Bildhauer & Philippa Cook. 2012. Beschränkungen für die scheinbar mehrfache Vorfeldbesetzung im Deutschen. In Colette Cortès (ed.), *Satzeröffnung: Formen, Funktionen, Strategien* (Eurogermanistik 31), 113–128. Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan & António Branco. 2020. Anaphoric Binding. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Müller, Stefan & Masood Ghayoomi. 2010. PerGram: A TRALE implementation of an HPSG fragment of Persian. In *Proceedings of 2010 IEEE International Multiconference on Computer Science and Information Technology – Computational Linguistics*

- Applications (CLA'10)*. Wisła, Poland, 18–20 October 2010, vol. 5, 461–467. Polish Information Processing Society.
- Müller, Stefan & Walter Kasper. 2000a. HPSG analysis of German. In Wolfgang Wahlster (ed.), *Verbmobil: foundations of speech-to-speech translation* (Artificial Intelligence), 238–253. Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan & Walter Kasper. 2000b. HPSG analysis of German. In Wolfgang Wahlster (ed.), *Verbmobil: Foundations of speech-to-speech translation* (Artificial Intelligence), 238–253. Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Müller, Stefan & Janna Lipenkova. 2009. Serial verb constructions in Chinese: An HPSG account. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Göttingen, Germany*, 234–254. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan & Janna Lipenkova. 2013. ChinGram: A TRALE implementation of an HPSG fragment of Mandarin Chinese. In Huei-ling Lai & Kawai Chui (eds.), *Proceedings of the 27th Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information, and Computation (PACLIC 27)*, 240–249. Taipei, Taiwan: Department of English, National Chengchi University.
- Müller, Stefan & Janna Lipenkova. 2016. *Mandarin Chinese in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Müller, Stefan & Antonio Machicao y Priemer. N.d. Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In, 317–360. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110540253-012>.
- Müller, Stefan & Bjarne Ørsnes. 2011. Positional expletives in Danish, German, and Yiddish. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 18th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, University of Washington, U.S.A.* 167–187. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Müller, Stefan & Bjarne Ørsnes. 2013. *Danish in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). In preparation. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Müller, Stefan & Bjarne Ørsnes. 2015. *Danish in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Müller, Stefan & Bjarne Ørsnes. N.d. Towards an HPSG analysis of object shift in Danish. In, 69–89.
- Müller, Stefan & Stephen Wechsler. 2014a. Lexical approaches to argument structure. *Theoretical Linguistics* 40(1–2). 1–76. <https://doi.org/10.1515/tl-2014-0001>.
- Müller, Stefan & Stephen Wechsler. 2014b. Two sides of the same slim Boojum: Further arguments for a lexical approach to argument structure. *Theoretical Linguistics* 40(1–2). 187–224. <https://doi.org/10.1515/tl-2014-0009>.
- Munn, Alan. 1998. ATB movement without identity. In Jennifer Austin & Aaron Lawson (eds.), *Proceedings of the 14th eastern states conference on linguistics (escol-97)*, 150–160. CSC Publications.
- Munn, Alan. 1999. On the identity requirement of ATB extraction. *Natural Language Semantics* 7. 421–425.

- Muskens, Reinhard. 2003. Language, lambdas, and logic. In Geert-Jan Kruijff & Richard Oehrlé (eds.), *Resource sensitivity in binding and anaphora*, 23–54. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Musso, Mariacristina, Andrea Moro, Volkmar Glauche, Michel Rijntjes, Jürgen Reichenbach, Christian Büchel & Cornelius Weiller. 2003. Broca’s area and the language instinct. *Nature Neuroscience* 6(7). 774–781. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nn1077>.
- Muszyńska, Ewa. 2016. Graph- and surface-level sentence chunking. In *Proceedings of the ACL 2016 Student Research Workshop*, 93–99. Berlin, Germany: Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://anthology.aclweb.org/P16-3014>.
- Mykowiecka, Agnieszka, Małgorzata Marciniak, Adam Przepiórkowski & Anna Kupś. N.d.(a). An implementation of a generative grammar of Polish. In, 271–285.
- Mykowiecka, Agnieszka, Małgorzata Marciniak, Adam Przepiórkowski & Anna Kupś. N.d.(b). An implementation of a Generative Grammar of Polish. In, 271–285.
- Nanni, Debbie L. & Justine T. Stillings. N.d. Three remarks on pied piping. *Linguistic Inquiry* 9(2). 310–318.
- Nerbonne, John. 1986. ‘Phantoms’ and German fronting: Poltergeist constituents? *Linguistics* 24(5). 857–870. <https://doi.org/10.1515/ling.1986.24.5.857>.
- Nerbonne, John. 1992a. *Constraint-based semantics*. Tech. rep. 92-18. Saarbrücken: DFKI. <https://doi.org/10.22028/D291-24846>.
- Nerbonne, John. 1992b. Representing grammar, meaning and knowledge. In Susanne Preuß & Birte Schmitz (eds.), *Workshop on Text Representation and Domain Modelling – Ideas From Linguistics and AI* (KIT-Report 97). Technical University Berlin.
- Nerbonne, John. 1993. A feature-based syntax/semantics interface. *Annals of Mathematics and Artificial Intelligence* 8(1–2). 107–132.
- Nerbonne, John. N.d. Partial verb phrases and spurious ambiguities. In, 109–150.
- Nerbonne, John & Tony Mullen. 2000. Null-headed nominals in German and English. In Frank Van Eynde, Ineke Schuurman & Ness Schelkens (eds.), *Computational Linguistics in the Netherlands 1998*, 125–146. Amsterdam: Rodopi.
- Nerbonne, John & Derek Proudian. 1987. *The HP-NL System*. Tech. rep. URL: <http://urd.let.rug.nl/nl-scans/HP-NL-System-Nerbonne-Proudian-1987.pdf>. Hewlett-Packard Laboratories.
- Netter, Klaus. 1996. *Functional categories in an HPSG for German*. Saarbrücken: Universität des Saarlandes Dissertation.
- Netter, Klaus. N.d.(a). On non-head non-movement: An HPSG treatment of finite verb position in German. In, 218–227.
- Netter, Klaus. N.d.(b). Towards a theory of functional heads: German nominal phrases. In, 297–340.
- Neumann, Günter & Daniel P. Flickinger. N.d. Hpsg-dop: data-oriented parsing with HPSG. In Jongbok Kim & Stephen Mark Wechsler (eds.), *The proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/>.
- Neumann, Günter & Daniel P. Flickinger. 2015. *Learning Stochastic Lexicalized Tree Grammars from HPSG*. <http://www.dfki.de/~neumann/publications/new-ps/sltg.ps.gz> (23 December, 2015).
- Newman, Paul. 2000. *The Hausa language. an encyclopedic reference grammar*. New Haven, CT: Yale University Press.



- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 1986. *Linguistic theory in America*. 2nd edn. New York, NY: Academic Press.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 1974. The regularity of idiom behavior. *Lingua* 34(4). 327–342.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 1980. *Linguistic theory in America: The first quarter-century of transformational generative grammar*. New York: Academic Press.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 2005. *Possible and probable languages: A Generative perspective on linguistic typology*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 2006a. A Rejoinder to ‘On the Role of Parameters in Universal Grammar: A reply to Newmeyer’ by Ian Roberts and Anders Holmberg. <https://ling.auf.net/lingbuzz/000248> (25 September, 2018).
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. 2016. Nonsyntactic explanations of island constraints. *Annual Review of Linguistics* 2. 187–210.
- Newmeyer, Frederick J. N.d. Where, if anywhere, are parameters? A critical historical overview of parametric theory. In, 547–569.
- Newmeyer, Fredrick. 2006b. Negation and Modularity. In. *Boundaries of Meaning: Neo-Gricean Studies in Pragmatics and Semantics in Honor of Laurence R. Horn*. Betty Birner & Gregory Ward (eds.). John Benjamins Publishing Co. 247–268.
- Ni, Weijia, Stephen Crain & Donald Shankweiler. 1996. Sidestepping garden paths: assessing the contributions of syntax, semantics and plausibility in resolving ambiguities. *Language & Cognitive Processes* 11(3). 283–334.
- Nichols, Johanna. 1986. Head-marking and dependent-marking grammar. *Language* 62(1). 56–119.
- Nishigauchi, Taisuke. 1999. Quantification and *wh*-constructions. In Natsuko Tsujimura (ed.), 269–296. Oxford: Blackwell.
- Nivre, Joakim, Marie-Catherine de Marneffe, Filip Ginter, Yoav Goldberg, Jan Hajic, Christopher D. Manning, Ryan McDonald, Slav Petrov, Sampo Pyysalo, Natalia Silveira, Reut Tsarfaty & Daniel Zeman. 2016. Universal Dependencies v1: a multilingual treebank collection. In Nicoletta Calzolari (Conference Chair), Khalid Choukri, Thierry Declerck, Sara Goggi, Marko Grobelnik, Bente Maegaard, Joseph Mariani, Helene Mazo, Asuncion Moreno, Jan Odijk & Stelios Piperidis (eds.), *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC 2016)*. Portorož, Slovenia: European Language Resources Association (ELRA).
- Nobe, Shuichi. 2000. Where do *most* spontaneous representational gestures actually occur with respect to speech? In David McNeill (ed.), *Language and gesture*, 186–198. Cambridge, MA: Cambridge University Press.
- Nordlinger, Rachel. 1998a. *A grammar of Wambaya, northern territory (Australia)*. Vol. C–140 (Pacific Linguistics). Canberra: Research School of Pacific & Asian Studies, The Australian National University.
- Nordlinger, Rachel. 1998b. *Constructive case: Evidence from Australian languages* (Dissertations in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Nöth, Winfried. 1990. *Handbook of semiotics*. Bloomington, Indianapolis: Indiana University Press.
- Noyer, Rolf. 1992. *Features, positions and affixes in autonomous morphological structure*. MIT dissertation.

## Bibliography

- Nunberg, Geoffrey. 1978. *The pragmatics of reference*. Indiana University Bloomington, Indiana University Linguistics Club dissertation.
- Nunberg, Geoffrey. 1993. Indexicality and deixis. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 16(1). 1–43. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00984721>.
- Nunberg, Geoffrey, Ivan A. Sag & Thomas Wasow. 1994. Idioms. *Language* 70(3). 491–538.
- Nykiel, Joanna. 2013. Clefts and preposition omission under sluicing. *Lingua* 123. 74–117. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lingua.2012.10.011>.
- Nykiel, Joanna. 2015. Constraints on ellipsis alternation: a view from the history of english. *Language Variation and Change* 27. 227–254. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0954394515000071>.
- Nykiel, Joanna. 2017. Preposition stranding and ellipsis alternation. *English Language and Linguistics* 21. 27–45. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S1360674315000477>.
- Nykiel, Joanna & John A. Hawkins. 2020. English fragments, minimize domains and minimize forms. *Language and Cognition*. 1–33. <https://doi.org/10.1017/langcog.2020.6>.
- Nykiel, Joanna & Jong-Bok Kim. 2020. Ellipsis. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Oehrle, R. T. 1988. Multi-dimensional compositional functions as a basis for grammatical analysis. In R. T. Oehrle, E. Bach & D. Wheeler (eds.), *Categorial Grammars and natural language structures*, 349–389. Dordrecht: Reidel.
- Oehrle, Richard, Emmon Bach & Deirdre Wheeler (eds.). 1988. *Categorial Grammars and natural language structures*. Dordrecht: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Oehrle, Richard T. 1971. On Gapping. Ms., MIT.
- Oehrle, Richard T. 1987. Boolean properties in the analysis of gapping. In Geoffrey J. Huck & Almerindo E. Ojeda (eds.), *Syntax and semantics: discontinuous constituency*, vol. 20, 203–240. Academic Press.
- Oehrle, Richard T. 1994. Term-labeled categorial type systems. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 17(6). 633–678.
- Oehrle, Richard T. 2011. Multi-Modal Type-Logical Grammar. In Robert D. Borsley & Kersti Börjars (eds.), *Non-transformational syntax: Formal and explicit models of grammar: A guide to current models*, 225–267. Oxford, UK/Cambridge, MA: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- Oepen, Stephan. 2001. *[incr tsdb()] — Competence and Performance Laboratory. User Manual*. Technical Report. Saarbrücken, Germany: COLI.
- Oepen, Stephan, Omri Abend, Jan Hajič, Daniel Hershcovich, Marco Kuhlmann, Tim O’Gorman, Nianwen Xue, Jayeol Chun, Milan Straka & Zdeňka Urešová. 2019. MRP 2019: Cross-framework Meaning Representation Parsing. In *Proceedings of the shared task on cross-framework meaning representation parsing at the 2019 Conference on Natural Language Learning*, 1–27. Hong Kong, China.
- Oepen, Stephan & Daniel P. Flickinger. 1998. Towards systematic grammar profiling: Test suite technology ten years after. *Journal of Computer Speech and Language*

- 12(4). (Special Issue on Evaluation), 411–436. <http://www.delph-in.net/itsdb/publications/profiling.ps.gz> (25 February, 2018).
- Oepen, Stephan, Daniel P. Flickinger, Kristina Toutanova & Christopher D. Manning. 2004. LinGO Redwoods: A rich and dynamic treebank for HPSG. *Research on Language and Computation* 2(4). 575–596.
- Oepen, Stephan, Daniel P. Flickinger, Jun-ichi Tsujii & Hans Uszkoreit. 2002. *Collaborative language engineering: A case study in efficient grammar-based processing* (CSLI Lecture Notes 118). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Oepen, Stephan, Marco Kuhlmann, Yusuke Miyao, Daniel Zeman, Silvie Cinková, Dan Flickinger, Jan Hajic & Zdenka Uresova. 2015. SemEval 2015 task 18: broad-coverage semantic dependency parsing. In *Proceedings of the 9th International Workshop on Semantic Evaluation (SemEval 2015)*, 915–926. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/S15-2153>.
- Oepen, Stephan, Marco Kuhlmann, Yusuke Miyao, Daniel Zeman, Dan Flickinger, Jan Hajic, Angelina Ivanova & Yi Zhang. 2014. SemEval 2014 task 8: broad-coverage semantic dependency parsing. In *Proceedings of the 8th International Workshop on Semantic Evaluation (SemEval 2014)*, 63–72. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/S14-2008>.
- Oepen, Stephan & Jan Tore Lønning. 2006. Discriminant-based MRS banking. In *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC)*, 1250–1255. European Language Resources Association (ELRA). [http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2006/pdf/364\\_pdf.pdf](http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2006/pdf/364_pdf.pdf).
- Oepen, Stephan, Klaus Netter & Judith Klein. N.d. TSNLP — TEST SUITES FOR NATURAL LANGUAGE PROCESSING. In, 13–36.
- Oepen, Stephan, Lilja Øvrelid, Jari Björne, Richard Johansson, Emanuele Lapponi, Filip Ginter & Erik Velldal. 2017. The 2017 Shared Task on Extrinsic Parser Evaluation: towards a reusable community infrastructure. In *Proceedings of the 2017 Shared Task on Extrinsic Parser Evaluation, at the 4th International Conference on Dependency Linguistics and the 15th International Conference on Parsing Technologies*, 1–16. Nordic Language Processing Laboratory. <http://svn.nlpl.eu/epe/2017/public/proceedings.pdf>.
- Oepen, Stephan, Erik Velldal, Jan Tore Lønning, Paul Meurer, Victoria Rosén & Dan Flickinger. 2007. Towards hybrid quality-oriented machine translation: On linguistics and probabilities in MT. In *Proceedings of 11th conference on theoretical and methodological issues in machine translation*, 144–153. Skövde, Sweden.
- Oliva, Karel. 1992. *Word Order Constraints in Binary Branching Syntactic Structures*. CLAUS-Report 20. Saarbrücken: Universität des Saarlandes.
- Oliva, Karel. N.d. The proper treatment of word order in HPSG. In, 184–190.
- Oostdijk, Nelleke. 2000. The Spoken Dutch Corpus. overview and first evaluation. In *Proceedings of the 2nd International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC)*. European Language Resources Association (ELRA). <http://lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2000/pdf/110.pdf>.
- Orgun, Cemil Orhan. 1996. *Sign-based morphology and phonology*. University of California, Berkeley dissertation.

- Osenova, Petya. 2011. Localizing a core HPSG-based grammar for Bulgarian. In Hanna Hedeland, Thomas Schmidt & Kai Worner (eds.), *Multilingual resources and multilingual applications*, vol. GSCL 2011, 175–180. Hamburg.
- Oshima, David Y. 2007. On factive islands: pragmatic anomaly vs. pragmatic infelicity. In *Proceedings of the 20th annual conference on new frontiers in artificial intelligence (JSAI'06)*, 147–161. Tokyo, Japan: Springer-Verlag. <http://portal.acm.org/citation.cfm?id=1761528.1761544>.
- Ott, Dennis. 2011. A note on free relative clauses in the theory of Phases. *Linguistic Inquiry* 42(1). 183–192.
- Owens, Jonathan. 1988. *The foundations of grammar: An introduction to mediaeval Arabic grammatical theory*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Özyürek, Ash. 2012. Gesture. In Roland Pfau, Markus Steinbach & Bencie Woll (eds.), *Sign language: An international handbook*, vol. 37 (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science (HSK)), chap. 27, 626–646. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton.
- Packard, Woodley. 2014. UW-MRS: leveraging a deep grammar for robotic spatial commands. *SemEval 2014*. 812.
- Packard, Woodley. 2015. *Full forest treebanking*. University of Washington MA thesis.
- Packard, Woodley, Emily M Bender, Jonathon Read, Stephan Oepen & Rebecca Dridan. 2014. Simple negation scope resolution through deep parsing: a semantic solution to a semantic problem. In *Proceedings of the 52nd Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, long papers*, 69–78. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/P14-1007>.
- Paggio, Patrizia. 2009. The information structure of Danish grammar constructions. *Nordic Journal of Linguistics* 32(1). 137–164.
- Park, Sang-Hee. 2019. *Gapping: a constraint-based syntax-semantics interface*. State University of New York at Buffalo dissertation.
- Park, Sang-Hee. N.d. *Gapping: A constraint-based syntax-semantics interface*. University of Buffalo dissertation.
- Park, Sang-Hee, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Rui Chaves. 2019a. A semantic underspecification-based analysis of scope ambiguities in gapping. In Maria-Teresa Espinal, Elena Castroviejo, Manuel Leonetti, Louise McNally & Cristina Real-Puigdollers (eds.), *Proceedings of Sinn und Bedeutung 23*, 237–251. Barcelona: Universitat Autònoma de Barcelona.
- Park, Sang-Hee, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Rui P. Chaves. 2019b. A semantic underspecification”=based analysis of scope ambiguities in Gapping. In M. Teresa Espinal, Elena Castroviejo, Manuel Leonetti & Louise McNally (eds.), *Proceedings of Sinn und Bedeutung 23*, vol. 2, 237–251.
- Partee, Barbara. 1984a. Nominal and temporal anaphora. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 7(3). 243–286.
- Partee, Barbara. 1984b. Compositionality. In Fred Landman & Frank Veltman (eds.), *Varieties of formal semantics: proceedings of the fourth amsterdam colloquium* (Groningen-Amsterdam Studies in Semantics 3), 281–311. Dordrecht: Foris.

- Partee, Barbara & Mats Rooth. 1983. Generalized conjunction and type ambiguity. In Rainer Bäuerle, Christoph Schwarze & Arnim von Stechow (eds.), *Meaning, use, and interpretation of language*, 361–383. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- Partee, Barbara H. 1987. Noun phrase interpretation and type-shifting principles. In Jeroen A. G. Groenendijk, Dick de Jongh & Martin J. B. Stokhof (eds.), *Studies in Discourse Representation Theory and the theory of generalized quantifiers* (Groningen-Amsterdam Studies in Semantics 8), 115–143. Dordrecht: Foris Publications.
- Partee, Barbara Hall. 1970. Negation, conjunction, and quantifiers: syntax vs. semantics. *Foundations of Language* 6. 153–165.
- Partee, Barbara Hall. 1973. Some structural analogies between tenses and pronouns in English. *The Journal of Philosophy* 70(18). 601–609.
- Payne, John R. 1985. Negation. In Timothy Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description 1: clause structure*, 197–242. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Peacocke, Christopher. 1987. Depiction. *The Philosophical Review* 96(3). 383–410.
- Peldszus, Andreas & David Schlangen. 2012. Incremental construction of robust but deep semantic representations for use in responsive dialogue systems. In *Proceedings of the COLING workshop on advances in discourse analysis and its computational aspects*, 59–76. Mumbai, India.
- Penn, Gerald. 1999a. An RSRL formalization of Serbo-Croatian second position clitic placement. In Valia Kordoni (ed.), *Tübingen studies in head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 177–197. Universität Tübingen.
- Penn, Gerald. 1999b. Linearization and *WH*-extraction: evidence from Serbo-Croatian. In Robert D. Borsley & Adam Przepiórkowski (eds.), *Slavic in head-driven phrase structure grammar* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism), chap. 6, 149–182. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Penn, Gerald. 2000. *The algebraic structure of attributed type signatures*. Pittsburgh, PA: School of Computer Science, Language Technologies Institute, Carnegie Mellon University dissertation.
- Penn, Gerald. N.d. Balancing clarity and efficiency in typed feature logic through delaying. In, 239–246.
- Penn, Gerald & Frank Richter. N.d. Lexical resource semantics: From theory to implementation. In *Proceedings of the 11th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 423–443.
- Percival, Keith. 1976. On the historical source of immediate constituent analysis. In James McCawley (ed.), *Notes from the linguistic underground*, 229–242. London: Academic Press.
- Perlmutter, David. N.d. On the inadequacy of some monostratal theories of passive. In, 3–37 ?? **check**.
- Perlmutter, David & Paul Postal. 1983a. Toward a universal characterization of passivization. In David M. Perlmutter (ed.), *Studies in Relational Grammar*, vol. 1, 3–29. Chicago, IL: The University of Chicago Press.

## Bibliography

- Perlmutter, David M. (ed.). 1983. *Studies in Relational Grammar*. Vol. 1. Chicago, IL: The University of Chicago Press.
- Perlmutter, David M. & Paul M. Postal. 1983b. Some proposed laws of basic clause structure. In David M. Perlmutter (ed.), *Studies in Relational Grammar*, vol. 1, 81–128. Chicago, IL: The University of Chicago Press.
- Perlmutter, David M. & Paul M. Postal. N.d. The 1-Advancement Exclusiveness Law. In.
- Perlmutter, David M. & John Robert Ross. 1970. Relative clauses with split antecedents. *Linguistic Inquiry*. 350.
- Perlmutter, Donald M. 1968. *Deep and surface structure constraints in syntax*. Doctoral dissertation, MIT dissertation.
- Pesetsky, David. 1982. *Paths and categories*. MIT dissertation.
- Pesetsky, David. 1987. Wh-in-situ: movement and unselective binding. In Eric Reuland & Alice ter Meulen (eds.), *The representation of (in)definiteness*, 98–129. Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Pesetsky, David. 2000. *Phrasal movement and its kin*. Cambridge: MIT Press.
- Pesetsky, David & Esther Torrego. 2007. The syntax of valuation and the interpretability of features. In Simin Karimi, Vida Samiian & Wendy K. Wilkins (eds.), *Phrasal and clausal architecture: syntactic derivation and interpretation, in honor of Joseph E. Emonds*, 262–294. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Peters, Stanley & R. W. Ritchie. 1973. On the generative power of Transformational Grammar. *Information Sciences* 6(C). 49–83. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0020-0255\(73\)90027-3](https://doi.org/10.1016/0020-0255(73)90027-3).
- Petrick, Stanley Roy. 1965. *A recognition procedure for Transformational Grammars*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Dept. of Modern Languages dissertation. <http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/13013> (25 February, 2018).
- Petten, Cyma Van & Marta Kutas. 1991. Influences of semantic and syntactic context on open and closed class words. *Memory and Cognition* 19. 95–112.
- Pfeiffer, Thies, Carolin Hainke, Leonard Meyer, Maik Fruhner & Moritz Niebling. 2018. Proceedings der pre-conference-workshops der 16. e-learning fachtagung informatik co-located with 16th e-learning conference of the german computer society. In Daniel Schiffner (ed.) (DeLFI 2018 2250). Frankfurt, Germany: CEUR Workshop Proceedings.
- Philippova, Tatiana. 2014. P-omission under sluicing, [P clitic] and the nature of P-stranding. In Martin Kohlberger, Kate Bellamy & Eleanor Dutton (eds.), *Proceedings of ConSOLE XXII*, 133–155. Universiteit Leiden.
- Phillips, Colin. 1996. *Order and structure*. Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Distributed by MIT Working Papers in Linguistics PhD. dissertation.
- Phillips, Colin. 2003. Linear order and constituency. *Linguistic Inquiry* 34(1). 37–90. <https://doi.org/10.1162/002438903763255922>.
- Phillips, Colin. 2006. The real-time status of island phenomena. *Language* 82. 795–823.
- Phillips, Colin. 2013a. On the nature of island constraints I: Language processing and reductionist accounts. In Jon Sprouse & Norbert Hornstein (eds.), *Experimental syntax and island effects*, 64–108. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.

- Phillips, Colin. 2013b. On the nature of island constraints. I: language processing and reductionist accounts. In Jon Sprouse & Norbert Hornstein (eds.), *Experimental syntax and islands effects*, 64–108. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Phillips, Colin. 2013c. Some arguments and non-arguments for reductionist accounts of syntactic phenomena. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 28. 156–187.
- Pickering, Martin & Guy Barry. 1991. Sentence processing without empty categories. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 6. 229–264.
- Pickering, Martin & Guy Barry. 1993. Dependency Categorical Grammar and coordination. *Linguistics* 31(5). 855–902.
- Pike, Kenneth. 1954. *Language in relation to a unified theory of the structure of human behavior*. Glendale, CA: Summer Institute of Linguistics.
- Pinker, Steven. 1989. *Learnability and cognition: The acquisition of argument structure* (Learning, Development, and Conceptual Change). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Pinker, Steven & Ray S. Jackendoff. 2005. The faculty of language: What’s special about it? *Cognition* 95(2). 201–236.
- Pittner, Karin. 1995. Regeln für die Bildung von freien Relativsätzen: Eine Antwort an Oddleif Leirbukt. *Deutsch als Fremdsprache* 32(4). 195–200.
- Plank, Frans (ed.). 1979. *Ergativity: towards a theory of grammatical relations*. London: Academic Press.
- Poesio, Massimo. 1995. A model of conversation processing based on micro conversational events. In *Proceedings of the Annual Meeting of the Cognitive Science Society*, 698–703. Pittsburgh: The Cognitive Science Society.
- Poesio, Massimo & Hannes Rieser. 2010. Completions, coordination, and alignment in dialogue. *Dialogue & Discourse* 1(1). 1–89. <https://doi.org/10.5087/dad.2010.001>.
- Poesio, Massimo & Hannes Rieser. 2011. An incremental model of anaphora and reference resolution based on resource situations. *Dialogue & Discourse* 2(1). 235–277. <https://doi.org/10.5087/dad.2011.110>.
- Poesio, Massimo & David Traum. 1997. Conversational actions and discourse situations. *Computational Intelligence* 13(3). 309–347.
- Pogodalla, Sylvain & Florent Pompi ne. 2012. Controlling extraction in Abstract Categorical Grammars. In Philippe de Groote & Mark-Jan Nederhof (eds.), *Formal Grammar 2010/2011*, 162–177. Heidelberg: Springer.
- Polinsky, Maria, Carlos G mez Gallo, Peter Graff, Ekaterina Kravtchenko, Adam Milton Morgan & Anne Sturgeon. 2013. Subject islands are different. In Jon Sprouse & Norbert Hornstein (eds.), *Experimental syntax and islands effects*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Polinsky, Maria & Eric Potsdam. 2001. Long-distance agreement and topic in Tsez. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 19(19). 583–646.
- Pollard, Carl. 1997. Lectures on the foundations of HPSG. Unpublished manuscript, Ohio State University.
- Pollard, Carl. 2013a. Linear Categorical Grammar. Ms., Lecture Notes at ESSLLI 2013.

## Bibliography

- Pollard, Carl. 2014. What numerical determiners mean: a non-ambiguity analysis. Talk presented at the Workshop on Semantics of Cardinals, Ohio State University, March 6, 2014.
- Pollard, Carl & Ivan Sag. 1992. Anaphors in English and the scope of Binding Theory. *Linguistic Inquiry* 23(2). 261–303.
- Pollard, Carl & Ivan A. Sag. 1987a. *Information-based syntax and semantics* (CSLI Lecture Notes 13). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Pollard, Carl & Ivan A. Sag. 1987b. *Information-based syntax and semantics*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Pollard, Carl & Ivan A. Sag. 1987c. *Information-based syntax and semantics*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Pollard, Carl & Ivan A. Sag. 1994a. *Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications; The University of Chicago Press.
- Pollard, Carl & Ivan A. Sag. 1994b. *Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Pollard, Carl & Ivan A. Sag. N.d.(a). *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Studies in Contemporary Linguistics). Chicago: The University of Chicago Press.
- Pollard, Carl & Ivan A. Sag. N.d.(b). *Information-based syntax and semantics* (CSLI Lecture Notes 13). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Pollard, Carl & Ping Xue. 1998. Chinese reflexive ziji: syntactic reflexives vs. nonsyntactic reflexives. *Journal of East Asian Linguistics* 7(4). 287–318. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1008388024532>.
- Pollard, Carl & Eun Jung Yoo. 1998a. A unified theory of scope for quantifiers and *wh*-phrases. *Journal of Linguistics* 34. 415–445.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1984. *Generalized Phrase Structure Grammars, Head Grammars, and natural language*. Stanford University dissertation.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1986. HPSG tutorial. Handout for tutorial presented at ICOT in Tokyo, in July 1986.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1988. Categorical Grammar and Phrase Structure Grammar: An excursion on the syntax-semantics frontier. In Richard Oehrle, Emmon Bach & Deirdre Wheeler (eds.), *Categorical Grammars and natural language structures*, 391–415. Dordrecht: D. Reidel Publishing Company.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1996a. On head non-movement. In, 279–305. Published version of a Ms. dated January 1990.
- Pollard, Carl J. 1996b. *The Nature of Constraint-Based Grammar*. Paper presented at the Pacific Asia Conference on Language, Information, and Computation, Kyung Hee University, Seoul, Korea. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/sag/L221a/pollard-96.txt> (25 February, 2018).
- Pollard, Carl J. 1999. Strong generative capacity in HPSG. In Gert Webelhuth, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Andreas Kathol (eds.), *Lexical and constructional aspects of linguistic explanation*, 281–297. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Pollard, Carl J. 2013b. Traces exist (hypothetically)! Presented at the Workshop on Structure and Evidence in Linguistics, Stanford. <https://web.stanford.edu/>



- dept/linguistics/structures\_evidence/website/docs/slides/pollard.pdf (10 September, 2018).
- Pollard, Carl J. N.d.(a). Phrase Structure Grammar without metarules. In, 246–.
- Pollard, Carl J. N.d.(b). Remarks on binding theory. In, 561–577.
- Pollard, Carl J. N.d.(c). Strong generative capacity in HPSG. In, 281–298.
- Pollard, Carl J. N.d.(d). Toward a unified account of passive in German. In, 273–296.
- Pollard, Carl J. & Ivan A. Sag. 1983. Reflexives and reciprocals in english: an alternative to the binding theory. In *WCCFL83*, 189–203.
- Pollard, Carl J. & Ivan A. Sag. 1994c. *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Chicago & Stanford: University of Chicago Press & CSLI Publications.
- Pollard, Carl J. & Ivan A. Sag. N.d.(c). Anaphors in English and the scope of Binding Theory. *Linguistic Inquiry* 23(2). 261–303.
- Pollard, Carl J. & Ping Xue. 2001. Syntactic and nonsyntactic constraints on long-distance binding. In Peter Cole, C.T. Huang & Gabriella Hermon (eds.), *Long distance reflexives* (Syntax and Semantics 33), 317–342. New York, San Francisco, London: Academic Press. [https://doi.org/10.1163/9781849508742\\_011](https://doi.org/10.1163/9781849508742_011).
- Pollard, Carl J. & Eun Jung Yoo. 1998b. A unified theory of scope for quantifiers and *wh*-phrases. *Journal of Linguistics* 34(2). 415–445. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226798007099>.
- Pollock, Jean-Yves. 1989a. Verb movement, Universal Grammar and the structure of IP. *Linguistic Inquiry* 20(3). 365–424.
- Pollock, Jean-Yves. 1989b. Verb movement, Universal Grammar, and the structure of IP. *Linguistic Inquiry* 20. 365–424.
- Pollock, Jean-Yves. N.d. Checking theory and bare verbs. In, 293–310.
- Poornima, Shakthi & Jean-Pierre Koenig. 2009. Hindi Aspectual Complex Predicates. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 276–296.
- Posner, Roland. 2002. Alltagsgesten als Ergebnis von Ritualisierung. In Jan C. Joerden (ed.), *Ritualisierte Tabuverletzung, Lachkultur und das Karnevaleske*, vol. 6 (Studien zur Ethik in Ostmitteleuropa), 395–421. Frankfurt am Main: Peter Lang.
- Posner, Roland, Klaus Robering & Thomas A. Sebeok (eds.). 1997–2004. *Semiotik. Ein Handbuch zu den zeichentheoretischen Grundlagen von Natur und Kultur / Semiotics. A Handbook on the Sign-Theoretic Foundations of Nature and Culture*. 4 vols. (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science (HSK) 13/1–4). Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Postal, Paul M. 1970. On the surface verb ‘remind’. *Linguistic Inquiry* 1(1). 37–120.
- Postal, Paul M. 1974. *On raising*. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Postal, Paul M. 1998a. *Three investigations of extraction*. Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press.
- Postal, Paul M. 1998b. *Three investigations of extraction*. MIT: Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Postal, Paul M. 2003. (Virtually) conceptually necessary. *Journal of Linguistics* 39(3). 599–620. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226703002111>.
- Postal, Paul M. 2004. *Skeptical linguistic essays*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Postal, Paul M. 2010. *Edge-based clausal syntax: A study of (mostly) English object structure*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.

## Bibliography

- Postal, Paul M. N.d.(a). *On raising: One rule of english grammar and its theoretical implications* (Current Studies in Linguistics). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Postal, Paul M. N.d.(b). Parasitic and pseudoparasitic gaps. *Linguistic Inquiry* 25(1). 63–117.
- Potts, Christopher. 2005. *The logic of conventional implicatures*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Poyatos, Fernando. 1975. Cross-cultural study of paralinguistic “alternants” in face-to-face interaction. In Adam Kendon, Harris M. Richards & Mary Ritchie Key (eds.), *Organization of behavior in face-to-face interaction*, 285–314. The Hague: Mouton.
- Prince, Alan & Paul Smolensky. 1993. Optimality theory: Constraint interaction in Generative Grammar.
- Pritchett, Bradley L. 1991. Subjacency in a principle-based parser. In Robert C. Berwick (ed.), *Principle-based parsing: computation and psycholinguistics*, 301–345. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Proudian, Derek & Carl J. Pollard. N.d. Parsing Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar. In, 167–171.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 1996. Non-configurational case assignment in HPSG. Paper delivered at the 3rd International Conference on HPSG, 20–22 May 1996, Marseille, France.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 1998. ‘a unified theory of scope’ revisited: quantifier retrieval without spurious ambiguities. In Gosse Bouma, Geert-Jan Kruijff & Richard Oehrle (eds.), *Proceedings of the FHCG98 joint conference on Formal Grammar, Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar and Categorical Grammar*, 185–195. Saarbrücken.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 1999a. *Case assignment and the complement-adjunct dichotomy: A non-configurational constraint”=based approach*. Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen dissertation. <https://publikationen.uni-tuebingen.de/xmlui/handle/10900/46147> (25 February, 2018).
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 1999b. On case assignment and “adjuncts as complements”. In, 231–245.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 2001. Optional and multiple long distance genitive of negation in Polish. In Gerhild Zybatow, Uwe Junghanns, Grit Mehlhorn & Luka Szucsich (eds.), *Current issues in formal slavic linguistics*, 337–346. Frankfurt: Peter Lang.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 2004. On case transmission in Polish control and raising constructions. *Poznań Studies in Contemporary Linguistics* 39. 103–123.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. 2020. Case. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. N.d.(a). ARG-ST on phrases: Evidence from Polish. In, 267–284.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. N.d.(b). Case assignment in Polish: Towards an HPSG analysis. In, 191–228.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam. N.d.(c). How *not* to distinguish arguments from adjuncts in LFG. In, 560–580. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2016/headlex2016-przepiorkowski.pdf>.

- Przepiórkowski, Adam. N.d.(d). Long distance genitive of negation in Polish. *Journal of Slavic Linguistics* 8(1/2). 119–151.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam & Anna Kupść. N.d. Eventuality negation and negative concord in Polish and Italian. In, 211–246.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam & Agnieszka Patejuk. N.d. On case assignment and the coordination of unlikes: The limits of distributive features. In, 479–489.
- Przepiórkowski, Adam & Alexandr Rosen. 2005. Czech and Polish raising/control with or without structure sharing. *Research in Language* 3. 33–66.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1977. Word order universals and grammatical relations. In, 249–277.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. 1989. Formal linguistics meets the Boojum. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 7(1). 137–143. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00141350>.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. & Gerald Gazdar. 1982. Natural languages and context-free languages. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 4(4). 471–504. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00360802>.
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. & Barbara C. Scholz. 2001. On the distinction between generative”=enumerative and model”=theoretic syntactic frameworks. In Philippe de Groote, Glyn Morrill & Christian Retor (eds.), *Logical Aspects of Computational Linguistics: 4th International Conference* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 2099), 17–43. Berlin: Springer Verlag. [https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-48199-0\\_2](https://doi.org/10.1007/3-540-48199-0_2).
- Pullum, Geoffrey K. & Arnold M. Zwicky. N.d. Phonological resolution of syntactic feature conflict. *Language* 62(4). 751–773.
- Pulman, Stephen G. 1993. The recognition and interpretation of idioms. In Cristina Cacciari & Patrizia Tabossi (eds.), *Idioms: Processing, structure, and interpretation*, 249–270. Hillsdale, NJ: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates.
- Purver, Matthew. 2006. Clarie: Handling clarification requests in a dialogue system. *Research on Language and Computation* 4(2). 259–288. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11168-006-9006-y>.
- Purver, Matthew & Jonathan Ginzburg. 2004. Clarifying noun phrase semantics. *Journal of Semantics* 21(3). 283–339. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jos/21.3.283>.
- Pustejovsky, James. 1995. *The generative lexicon* (Language, Speech, and Communication). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Pustejovsky, James. N.d. The Generative Lexicon. *Computational Linguistics* 17(4). 409–441.
- Pustejovsky, James & Elisabetta Jezek. 1996. Integrating Generative Lexicon and lexical semantic resources. In *Proceedings of LREC 2016*. Portorož, Slovenia.
- Puthawala, Daniel. 2018. Stripping isn’t so mysterious, or anomalous scope, either. In Annie Foret, Greg Kobele & Sylvain Pogodalla (eds.), *Formal Grammar 2018*, 102–120.
- Quine, Willard Van Orman. 1950. Identity, ostension, and hypostasis. *The Journal of Philosophy* 47(22). 621–633.
- Quirk, Randolph, Sidney Greenbaum, Geoffrey Leech & Jan Svartvik. 1985. *A comprehensive grammar of the English language*. London & New York: Longman.

## Bibliography

- Radford, Andrew. 1997. *Syntactic theory and the structure of English: A Minimalist approach* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Radford, Andrew. N.d. Head-hunting: On the trail of the nominal Janus. In, 73–113. <https://doi.org/10.1017/CB09780511659454.005>.
- Raffelsiefen, Renate. 1992. A nonconfigurational approach to morphology. In Mark Aronoff (ed.), *Morphology now*, 133–162. State University of New York Press.
- Ramchand, Gillian. 2005. Post-Davidsonianism. *Theoretical Linguistics* 31(3). 359–373. <https://doi.org/10.1515/thli.2005.31.3.359>.
- Ranta, Aarne. 1994. *Type-theoretical grammar*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Ranta, Aarne. 2009. The GF resource grammar library. *Linguistic Issues in Language Technology (LiLT)* 2. 1–62. <http://journals.linguisticsociety.org/elanguage/liLT/article/download/214/214-501-1-PB.pdf>.
- Ranta, Aarne. 2015. Constructive type theory. In Shalom Lappin & Chris Fox (eds.), *The handbook of contemporary semantic theory*, 2nd edn., chap. 11, 343–374. Oxford, UK: Wiley-Blackwell.
- Rappaport Hovav, Malka & Beth Levin. 1998. Building verb meanings. In Miriam Butt & Wilhelm Geuder (eds.), *The projection of arguments*, 97–134. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Rappaport Hovav, Malka & Beth Levin. 2008. The English dative alternation: the case for verb sensitivity. *Journal of Linguistics* 44. 129–167.
- Realí, Florencia & Morten H. Christiansen. 2007. Processing of relative clauses is made easier by frequency of occurrence. *Journal of Memory and Language* 57(1). 1–23.
- Reape, Michael. 1994a. Domain union and word order variation in German. In John Nerbonne, Klaus Netter & Carl Pollard (eds.), *German in Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 151–197. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Reape, Mike. 1990. A theory of word order and discontinuous constituency in west continental germanic. In Elisabeth Engdahl & Mike Reape (eds.), *Parametric variation in germanic and romance: preliminary investigations* (DYANA Deliverable R1.1.A), 25–39. ESPRIT Basic Research Action 3175. University of Edinburgh: Center for Cognitive Science & Department of Artificial Intelligence.
- Reape, Mike. 1991. *Word Order Variation in Germanic and Parsing*. DYANA Report Deliverable R1.1.C. University of Edinburgh.
- Reape, Mike. 1992. *A formal theory of word order: A case study in West Germanic*. University of Edinburgh dissertation.
- Reape, Mike. 1994b. Domain union and word order variation in german. In John Nerbonne, Klaus Netter & Carl Pollard (eds.), *German in Head driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 46), 151–197. Stanford University: CSLI Publications.
- Reape, Mike. 1994c. Domain Union and Word Order Variation in German. In John Nerbonne, Klaus Netter & Carl J. Pollard (eds.), *German in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 46), 151–198. Stanford: CSLI Publications.

- Reape, Mike. 1994d. Domain union and word order variation in German. In John Nerbonne, Klaus Netter & Carl Pollard (eds.), *German in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar* (Lecture Notes 46), 151–197. Stanford University: CSLI Publications.
- Reape, Mike. N.d.(a). Domain union and word order variation in German. In, 151–198.
- Reape, Mike. N.d.(b). Getting things in order. In, 209–253. Published version of a Ms. dated January 1990.
- Reed, Alonzo & Brainerd Kellogg. 1877. *Higher lessons in English. A work on English grammar and composition, in which the science of the language is made tributary to the art of expression. A course of practical lessons carefully graded, and adapted to every day use in the school-room*. New York: Clark & Maynard.
- Reid, Nicholas. 1997. Class and classifier in Ngan’gityemerri. In Mark Harvey & Nicholas Reid (eds.), *Nominal classification in aboriginal Australia*, 165–228. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Reinhart, Tanya. 1976. *The syntactic domain of anaphora*. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation. <http://dspace.mit.edu/handle/1721.1/16400>.
- Reiplinger, Melanie, Ulrich Schäfer & Magdalena Wolska. 2012. Extracting glossary sentences from scholarly articles: a comparative evaluation of pattern bootstrapping and deep analysis. In *Proceedings of the ACL-2012 special workshop on rediscovering 50 years of discoveries*, 55–65. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W12-3206>.
- Reis, Marga. 1974. Syntaktische Hauptsatzprivilegien und das Problem der deutschen Wortstellung. *Zeitschrift für Germanistische Linguistik* 2(3). 299–327.
- Reis, Marga. 1980. On justifying topological frames: ‘Positional field’ and the order of nonverbal constituents in German. *Documentation et Recherche en Linguistique Allemande Contemporaine. Revue de Linguistique* 22/23. 59–85.
- Reis, Marga. N.d. Zum Subjektbegriff im Deutschen. In, 171–211.
- Reisberg, Daniel. 2007. *Cognition. Exploring the science of the mind*. New York City, NY: Norton.
- Rentier, Gerrit. 1994. Dutch cross serial dependencies in HPSG. In, 818–822. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/C94-2130> (25 February, 2018).
- Retoré, Christian & Edward Stabler. 2004. Generative Grammars in Resource Logics. *Research on Language and Computation*. 3–25.
- Richards, Marc. N.d. Minimalism. In, 803–839.
- Richards, Norvin. 2001. An idiomatic argument for lexical decomposition. *Linguistic Inquiry* 32(1). 183–192.
- Richter, Frank. 2004a. *Foundations of lexical resource semantics*. Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen. Habilitation.
- Richter, Frank. 2004b. *Foundations of Lexical Resource Semantics*. Habilitation Thesis. Seminar für Sprachwissenschaft, Universität Tübingen.
- Richter, Frank. 2020. Formal background. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.

- Richter, Frank. N.d.(a). *A mathematical formalism for linguistic theories with an application in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Universität Tübingen Phil. Dissertation (2000). <https://publikationen.uni-tuebingen.de/xmlui/handle/10900/46230>.
- Richter, Frank. N.d.(b). Categoriomatic unreducible polyadic quantifiers in Lexical Resource Semantics. In, 599–619.
- Richter, Frank. N.d.(c). Closer to the truth: A new model theory for HPSG. In, 101–110.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 1999a. LF conditions on expressions of Ty2: an HPSG analysis of negative concord in Polish. In Robert D. Borsley & Adam Przepiórkowski (eds.), *Slavic in HPSG*, 247–282. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 1999b. Underspecified semantics in HPSG. In Harry Bunt & Reinhard Muskens (eds.), *Computing meaning*, vol. 1, 95–112. Dordrecht: Springer Netherlands. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-4231-1\\_5](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-4231-1_5).
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2004a. Basic concepts of Lexical Resource Semantics. In Arnold Beckmann & Norbert Preining (eds.), *European Summer School in Logic, Language and Information 2003, Course Material I* (Collegium Logicum 5), 87–143. Wien: Publication Series of the Kurt Gödel Society.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2004b. Basic concepts of lexical resource semantics. In Arnold Beckmann & Norbert Preining (eds.), *ESSLLI 2003 – Course material I* (Collegium Logicum 5), 87–143. Wien: Kurt Gödel Society.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2004c. Basic concepts of Lexical Resource Semantics. In *ESSLLI 2003 course material*, vol. 5 (Collegium Logicum). Kurt Gödel Society Wien.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2004d. Basic concepts of Lexical Resource Semantics. In Arne Beckmann & Norbert Preining (eds.), *ESSLLI 2003 – course material I*, vol. 5 (Collegium Logicum), 87–143. Vienna: Kurt Gödel Society Wien.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2004e. Polish negation and lexical resource semantics. In Lawrence S. Moss & Richard T. Oehrle (eds.), *Proceedings of the joint meeting of the 6th conference on formal grammar and the 7th conference on mathematics of language* (Electronic Notes in Theoretical Computer Science 53), 309–321. Elsevier Science.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2009. Phraseological clauses in constructional HPSG. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 16th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Göttingen 2009*, 297–317. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. [cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2009/richter-sailer.pdf](http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2009/richter-sailer.pdf).
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. 2014. Idiome mit phraseologisierten Teilsätzen: Eine Fallstudie zur Formalisierung von Konstruktionen im Rahmen der HPSG. In Alexander Lasch & Alexander Ziem (eds.), *Grammatik als Netzwerk von Konstruktionen*, 291–312. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Richter, Frank & Manfred Sailer. N.d. Phraseological clauses as Constructions in HPSG. In, 297–317.
- Richter, Frank & Jan-Philipp Soehn. 2006. *Braucht niemanden zu scheren*: a survey of NPI licensing in German. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 13th Inter-*

- national Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Varna*, 421–440. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2006/richter-soehn.pdf>.
- Riehemann, Susanne. 1993. *Word formation in lexical type hierarchies: A case study of bar-adjectives in German*. Also published as SfS-Report-02-93, Seminar für Sprachwissenschaft, University of Tübingen. Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen MA thesis.
- Riehemann, Susanne. 1997. Idiomatic constructions in HPSG. Paper presented at the 1997 HPSG conference, Ithaca. <http://doors.stanford.edu/~sr/idioms.ps> (28 June, 2018).
- Riehemann, Susanne. 1998a. Type-based derivational morphology. *Journal of Comparative Germanic Linguistics* 2(1). 49–77.
- Riehemann, Susanne Z. 1998b. Type-based derivational morphology. *The Journal of Comparative Germanic Linguistics* 2(1). 49–77.
- Riehemann, Susanne Z. 1998c. Type-based derivational morphology. *Journal of Comparative Germanic Linguistics* 2(1). 49–77. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1009746617055>.
- Riehemann, Susanne Z. 2001. *A Constructional approach to idioms and word formation*. Stanford University Dissertation. <http://mally.stanford.edu/~sr/sr-diss.pdf> (20 March, 2018).
- Riehemann, Susanne Z. & Emily Bender. 2018. Absolute constructions: On the distribution of predicative idioms. In, 476–489. <http://doors.stanford.edu/~sr/wccfl.ps> (25 February, 2018).
- Rieser, Hannes. 2004. Pointing in dialogue. In *Proceedings of the eighth workshop on the semantics and pragmatics of dialogue* (Catalog '04), 93–100. Barcelona.
- Rieser, Hannes. 2008. Aligned iconic gesture in different strata of mm route-description. In *LonDial 2008: The 12th workshop on the semantics and pragmatics of dialogue* (SemDial), 167–174. King's College London.
- Rieser, Hannes. 2010. On factoring out a gesture typology from the Bielefeld Speech-Gesture-Alignment Corpus. In Stefan Kopp & Ipke Wachsmuth (eds.), *Proceedings of GW 2009: Gesture in embodied communication and human-computer interaction*, 47–60. Berlin & Heidelberg: Springer.
- Rieser, Hannes. 2011. How to disagree on a church window's shape using gesture. In Klaus Hölker & Carla Marengo (eds.), *Dimensionen der Analyse von Texten und Diskursen. Festschrift für János Sándor Petöfi*, 231–246. Berlin: LIT Verlag.
- Rieser, Hannes. 2015. When hands talk to mouth. Gesture and speech as autonomous communicating processes. In Christine Howes & Staffan Larsson (eds.), *Proceedings of the 19th workshop on the semantics and pragmatics of dialogue* (SemDial 2015: goDIAL), 122–130. Gothenburg, Sweden.
- Rieser, Hannes & Massimo Poesio. 2009. Interactive gestures in dialogue: A PTT model. In *Proceedings of the 10th annual meeting of the special interest group in discourse and dialogue* (SIGDIAL 2009), 87–96. Queen Mary University of London.
- Riezler, Stefan. 1995. *Binding without Hierarchies*. CLAUS-Report 50. Saarbrücken: Universität des Saarlandes.
- Ristad, Eric Sven. N.d. Computational complexity of current GPSG theory. In, 30–39.

## Bibliography

- Ritchart, Amanda, Grant Goodall & Marc Garellek. 2016. Prosody and the that-trace effect: an experimental study. In Kyeong-min Kim, Pocholo Umbal, Trevor Block, Queenie Chan, Tanie Cheng, Kelli Finney, Mara Katz, Sophie Nickel-Thompson & Lisa Shorten (eds.), *Proceedings of the 33rd west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 320–328.
- Rizzi, Luigi. 1982. *Issues in Italian Syntax*. Dordrecht: Reidel.
- Rizzi, Luigi. 1997. The fine structure of the left periphery. In Liliane Haegeman (ed.), *Elements of grammar*, 281–337. Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers.
- Rizzi, Luigi. 2014. Syntactic Cartography and the Syntacticisation of Scope-Discourse Semantics. In *Mind, Values, and Metaphysics: Philosophical Essays in Honor of Kevin Mulligan*. Anne Reboul (ed.). Vol. 2. Cham: Springer International Publishing. 517–533. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-05146-8\\_30](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-319-05146-8_30).
- Rizzi, Luigi. N.d. Violations of the *wh* island constraint and the Subjacency Condition. In, 49–76.
- Roach, Kelly. 1987. Formal properties of head grammars. In Alexis Manaster-Ramer (ed.), *Mathematics of language*, 293–348. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Roberts, Craige. 1996. Information structure in discourse. In *Ohio working papers in semantics*. Columbus: Ohio State University.
- Roberts, Ian. 2005. *Principles and Parameters in a VSO language: A case study in Welsh*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Roberts, Ian F. & Anders Holmberg. N.d. On the role of parameters in Universal Grammar: A reply to Newmeyer. In, 538–553. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110892994.538>.
- Roberts, Taylor. 2000. *Clitics and agreement*. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation.
- Robins, Robert. 1967. *A short history of linguistics*. London: Longman.
- Rochemont, Michael S. 1992. Bounding rightward a-bar dependencies. In H. Goodluck & M.S. Rochemont (eds.), *Island constraints: theory, acquisition and processing*. Kluwer Academic Publishers, Dordrecht.
- Rodrigues, Cillene, Andrew Nevins & Luis Vicente. 2009. Cleaving the interactions between sluicing and preposition stranding. In D. Torck & L. Wetzels (eds.), *Romance languages and linguistic theory 2006*, 175–198. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Rogers, Andy. 1974. A transderivational constraint on Richard? In *Papers from the 10th Regional Meeting of the Chicago Linguistics Society*, 551–558. Chicago, IL: Chicago Linguistic Society.
- Rohde, Douglas LT. 2005. *Tgrep2 User Manual, version 1.15*. [http://www.cs.cmu.edu/afs/cs.cmu.edu/project/cmt-55/OldFiles/lti/Courses/722/Spring-08/Penn-tbank/Tgrep2/tgrep2\\_manual.pdf](http://www.cs.cmu.edu/afs/cs.cmu.edu/project/cmt-55/OldFiles/lti/Courses/722/Spring-08/Penn-tbank/Tgrep2/tgrep2_manual.pdf).
- Roland, Douglas, Gail Mauner, Carolyn O'Meara & Hongoak Yun. 2012a. Discourse expectations and relative clause processing. *Journal of Memory and Language* 66. 479–508.
- Roland, Douglas, Gail Mauner, Carolyn O'Meara & Hongoak Yun. 2012b. Discourse expectations and relative clause processing. *Journal of Memory and Language* 66(3). 470–508.



- Rooth, Mats. 1992. A theory of focus interpretation. *Natural Language Semantics* 1(1). 75–116.
- Röpke, Insa. 2011. Watching the growth point grow. In *Proceedings of the second conference on gesture and speech in interaction* (GESPIN 2011). <http://coral2.spectrum.uni-bielefeld.de/gespin2011/final/Roepke.pdf>.
- Rosch, Eleanor. 1973. Natural categories. *Cognitive Psychology* 4. 328–350.
- Rose, Miranda L. 2006. The utility of arm and hand gestures in the treatment of aphasia. *International Journal of Speech-Language Pathology* 8(2). 92–109. <https://doi.org/10.1080/14417040600657948>.
- Rosenbaum, Peter S. 1967. *The grammar of English predicate complement constructions* (Research Monograph 147). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Ross, John R. 1967a. *Constraints on variables in syntax*. MIT dissertation.
- Ross, John R. 1967b. *Constraints on variables in syntax*. MIT, Cambridge, Massachusetts. [Published in 1986 as *Infinite Syntax!* Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing] Ph.D. Dissertation.
- Ross, John Robert. 1967c. *Constraints on variables in syntax*. Appeared as Ross (1986): *Infinite Syntax*. Ablex Publishing Corporation, Norwood, New Jersey. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation.
- Ross, John Robert. 1969. Auxiliaries as main verbs. In William Todd (ed.), *Studies in philosophical linguistics* (Series One), 77–102. Evanston, IL: Great Expectations Press.
- Ross, John Robert. 1986. *Infinite syntax!* (Language and Being 5). Norwood, NJ: Ablex Publishing Corporation.
- Ross, John Robert. N.d.(a). *Constraints on variables in syntax*. Reproduced by the Indiana University Linguistics Club and later published as Ross86a-u. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation. <http://files.eric.ed.gov/fulltext/ED016965.pdf>.
- Ross, Malcolm. N.d.(b). The history and transitivity of western Austronesian voice and voice-marking. In *The history and typology of western Austronesian voice systems*, 17–62.
- Rosta, Andrew. 2008. Antitransitivity and constructionality. In Graeme Trousdale & Nikolas Gisborne (eds.), *Constructional approaches to English grammar*, 187–218. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110199178.3.187>.
- Rounds, William C. & Robert T. Kasper. 1986. A complete logical calculus for record structures representing linguistic information. In *Proceedings of the 15th Annual IEEE Symposium on Logic in Computer Science*, 38–43. Cambridge, MA.
- Rouveret, Alain. 1994. *Syntaxe du gallois: principes généraux et typologie*. Paris: Editions du CNRS.
- Rouveret, Alain. N.d. Phasal agreement and reconstruction. In, 167–195.
- Runner, Jeffrey T. & Raúl Aranovich. 2003. Noun incorporation and rule interaction in the lexicon. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 10th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Michigan State University*, 359–379. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2003/runner-aranovich.pdf>.

## Bibliography

- Ruppenhofer, Josef & Laura A. Michaelis. 2014. Frames and the interpretation of omitted arguments in English. In Stacey Katz Bourns & Lindsay L. Myers (eds.), *Perspectives on linguistic structure and context: Studies in honor of Knud Lambrecht*, 57–86. John Benjamins Publishing Company.
- Ruwet, Nicolas. 1991. On the use and abuse of idioms in syntactic argumentation. In *Syntax and human experience*, 171–251. Edited and translated by John Goldsmith. Chicago: University of Chicago Press.
- Ruys, Eddy. 1993. *The scope of indefinites*. Universiteit Utrecht Doctoral Dissertation.
- Ryu, Byong-Rae. 1993. *Structure Sharing and Argument Transfer: An HPSG Approach to Verbal Noun Constructions*. Sfs Report 04-93. Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen: Seminar für Sprachwissenschaft.
- Ryu, Byong-Rae. N.d. Multiple case marking as case copying: A unified approach to multiple nominative and accusative constructions in Korean. In, 182–202.
- Saah, Kofi & Helen Goodluck. 1995. Island effects in parsing and grammar: evidence from akan. *Linguistic Review* 12. 381–409.
- Sabbagh, James. 2007. Ordering and linearizing rightward movement. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 25(2). 349–401.
- Sacks, Harvey, Emanuel A. Schegloff & Gail Jefferson. 1974. A simplest systematics for the organization of turn-taking for conversation. *Language* 50(4). 696–735.
- Sadler, Louisa. 1988. *Welsh syntax: A Government-Binding approach*. London: Croom Helm. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315518732>.
- Sadler, Louisa. 2003. Coordination and asymmetric agreement in Welsh. In, 85–118. CSLI Publications.
- Sadler, Louisa & Doug Arnold. 1994. Prenominal adjectives and the phrasal/lexical distinction. *Journal of Linguistics* 30(1). 187–226.
- Sadler, Louisa & Rachel Nordlinger. 2006. Case stacking in realizational morphology. *Linguistics* 44(3). 459–488.
- Sag, Ivan. 1997a. English relative clause constructions. *Journal of Linguistics* 33. 431–484.
- Sag, Ivan. 2012a. Sign-Based Construction Grammar: an informal synopsis. In Hans Boas & Ivan Sag (eds.), *Sign-Based Construction Grammar*, 69–202. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan, Thomas Wasow & Emily Bender. 2003a. *Syntactic Theory. a Formal Introduction. Second Edition*. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan A. 1976. *Deletion and logical form* (Outstanding Dissertations in Linguistics). New York: Garland.
- Sag, Ivan A. 1992. Taking performance seriously. In Carlos Martin-Vide (ed.), *Vii congreso de lenguajes naturales y lenguajes formales. barcelona*.
- Sag, Ivan A. 1997b. English relative clause constructions. *Journal of Linguistics* 33(2). 431–484. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S002222679700652X>.
- Sag, Ivan A. 2003. Coordination and underspecification. In Jongbok Kim & Stephen Mark Wechsler (eds.), *The proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 267–291. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/>.

- Sag, Ivan A. 2010. English filler-gap constructions. *Language* 86(3). 486–545. <http://www.jstor.org/stable/40961690> (6 June, 2019).
- Sag, Ivan A. 2012b. Sign-Based Construction Grammar: An informal synopsis. In Hans C. Boas & Ivan A. Sag (eds.), *Sign-Based Construction Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 193), 69–202. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan A. 2012c. Sign-based construction grammar: an informal synopsis. In Hans Boas & Ivan A. Sag (eds.), *Sign-based construction grammar*, 69–202. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan A. N.d.(a). *Another Argument Against Wh-Trace*. Jorge Hankamer Webfest. <http://ling.ucsc.edu/Jorge/sag.html>.
- Sag, Ivan A. N.d.(b). Coordination and underspecification. In, 267–291.
- Sag, Ivan A. N.d.(c). Coordination and underspecification. In, 267–291.
- Sag, Ivan A. N.d.(d). English filler-gap constructions. *Language* 86(3). 486–545.
- Sag, Ivan A. N.d.(e). English relative clause constructions. *Journal of Linguistics* 33(2). 431–484. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S002222679700652X>.
- Sag, Ivan A. N.d.(f). Remarks on locality. In, 394–414.
- Sag, Ivan A., Timothy Baldwin, Francis Bond, Ann Copestake & Dan Flickinger. 2002. Multiword expressions: A pain in the neck for NLP. In *Proceedings of the Third International Conference on Intelligent Text Processing and Computational Linguistics (CICLING 2002)*, 1–15. Mexico City, Mexico. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/pubs/WP-2001-03.pdf> (20 March, 2018).
- Sag, Ivan A., Hans C. Boas & Paul Kay. 2012. Introducing Sign-Based Construction Grammar. In Hans C. Boas & Ivan A. Sag (eds.), *Sign-Based Construction Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 193), 1–29. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan A., Rui Chaves, Anne Abeillé, Bruno Estigarribia, Frank Van Eynde, Dan Flickinger, Paul Kay, Laura A. Michaelis-Cummings, Stefan Müller, Geoffrey K. Pullum & Tom Wasow. N.d. Lessons from the English auxiliary system. *Journal of Linguistics* 56(1). 87–155. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S002222671800052X>.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Janet Dean Fodor. 1994. Extraction without traces. In *Proceedings of the thirteenth west coast conference on formal linguistics*, 365–384. Stanford: CSLI.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Janet Dean Fodor. N.d. Extraction without traces. In.
- Sag, Ivan A., Gerald Gazdar, Thomas Wasow & Steven Weisler. 1985a. Coordination and how to distinguish categories. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 3(2). 117–171.
- Sag, Ivan A., Gerald Gazdar, Thomas Wasow & Steven Weisler. 1985b. Coordination and how to distinguish categories. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 3(2). 117–171. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00133839>.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Danièle Godard. 1994. Extraction of *De*-phrases from the French NP. In *Proceedings of the North East Linguistic Society 24*, 519–541. Department of Linguistics, University of Massachusetts, Amherst: GLSA.
- Sag, Ivan A., Philip Hofmeister & Neal Snider. 2007. Processing complexity in subjacency violations: the complex noun phrase constraint. In *Proceedings of the 43rd annual meeting of the chicago linguistic society. chicago: cls*.

## Bibliography

- Sag, Ivan A., Lauri Karttunen & Jeffrey Goldberg. N.d. A lexical analysis of Icelandic case. In, 301–318.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Joann Nykiel. 2011. Remarks on sluicing. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of hpsg 2011 - 18th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/sag/papers/sag-nykiel-hpsg11.pdf>.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Joanna Nykiel. N.d. Remarks on sluicing. In, 188–298.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Carl J. Pollard. N.d. An integrated theory of complement control. *Language* 67(1). 63–113.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Thomas Wasow. 1999. *Syntactic theory: A formal introduction*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Thomas Wasow. 2010. Performance-compatible competence grammar. In Robert Borsley & Kersti Borjars (eds.), *Non-transformational syntax*. Cambridge: Blackwells.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Thomas Wasow. 2011. Performance-compatible competence grammar. In Robert D. Borsley & Kersti Börjars (eds.), *Non-transformational syntax: Formal and explicit models of grammar: A guide to current models*, 359–377. Oxford, UK/”Cambridge, MA: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Thomas Wasow. 2015a. Flexible processing and the design of grammar. *Journal of Psycholinguist Research* 44(1). 47–63.
- Sag, Ivan A. & Thomas Wasow. 2015b. Flexible processing and the design of grammar. *Journal of Psycholinguistic Research* 44(1). 47–63.
- Sag, Ivan A., Thomas Wasow & Emily M. Bender. 2003b. *Syntactic theory: A formal introduction*. 2nd edn. (CSLI Lecture Notes 152). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan A., Thomas Wasow & Emily M. Bender. 2003c. *Syntactic theory: a formal introduction*. 2nd edn. Stanford: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/site/1575864002.html>.
- Sag, Ivan A., Thomas Wasow & Emily M. Bender. 2003d. *Syntactic theory: A formal introduction*. 2nd edn. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan A., Thomas Wasow & Emily M. Bender. 2003e. *Syntactic theory: A formal Introduction*. 2nd edition. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Sag, Ivan A., Thomas Wasow & Emily M. Bender. N.d. *Syntactic theory: A formal introduction*. 2nd edn. (CSLI Lecture Notes 152). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Sailer, Manfred. 2000. *Combinatorial semantics and idiomatic expressions in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Eberhard-Karls-Universität Tübingen Dissertation. <https://publikationen.uni-tuebingen.de/xmlui/handle/10900/46191> (25 February, 2018).
- Sailer, Manfred. 2012. Phraseologie und Syntax (Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar). In Michael Prinz & Ulrike Richter-Vapaatalo (eds.), *Idiome, Konstruktionen, ”verblünte rede”*. Beiträge zur Geschichte der germanistischen Phraseologieforschung, vol. 3 (Beiträge zur Geschichte der Germanistik), 241–262. Stuttgart: S. Hirzel Verlag.
- Saleem, Safiyyah. 2010. *Argument optionality: a new library for the grammar matrix customization system*. University of Washington MA thesis. <http://www.delphin.net/matrix/saleem-thesis.pdf>.

- Salem, Maha, Stefan Kopp, Ipke Wachsmuth, Katharina Rohlfing & Frank Joublin. 2012. Generation and evaluation of communicative robot gesture. *International Journal of Social Robotics* 4(2). 201–217. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s12369-011-0124-9>.
- Salkoff, Morris. 1988. Analysis by fusion. *Lingvisticae Investigationes* 12(1). 49–84. <https://doi.org/10.1075/li.12.1.03sal>.
- Salvi, Giampaolo. 1980. Gli ausiliari ‘essere’ e ‘avere’ in italiano. *Acta Linguistica Academiae Scientiarum Hungaricae* 30. 137–162.
- Samvelian, Pollet. 2007. What Sorani Kurdish absolute prepositions tell us about cliticization. In *Texas linguistics society ix*, 265–285.
- Samvelian, Pollet. 2012. *Grammaire des prédicats complexes: les constructions nom-verbe*. Paris: Lavoisier.
- Samvelian, Pollet & Pegah Faghiri. 2016. Re-thinking compositionality in Persian complex predicates. In *Proceedings of Berkeley Linguistic Society 39th annual meeting, February 16-17 2013*, 212–227. Berkeley: Berkeley Linguistics Society.
- Sandfeld, Kristian. 1965. *Syntaxe du Français contemporain, les propositions subordonnées*. Genève: Droz.
- Sanfilippo, Antonio. 1998. Thematically bound adjuncts. In Sergio Balari & Luca Dini (eds.), *Romance in HPSG*, 359–396. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Santorini, Beatrice. 2007. (Un?)expected movement. Ms. University of Pennsylvania. <http://www.ling.upenn.edu/~beatrice/examples/movement.html> (2 January, 2012).
- Sauerland, Uli & Paul Elbourne. 2002a. Total reconstruction, PF movement, and derivational order. *Linguistic Inquiry* 33(2). 283–319.
- Sauerland, Uli & Paul D. Elbourne. 2002b. Total reconstruction, pf movement, and derivational order. *Linguistic Inquiry* 33(2). 283–319.
- Sauerland, Uli. 1998. *The meaning of chains*. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation.
- Schabes, Yves, Anne Abeillé & Aravind K. Joshi. 1988. *Parsing Strategies with ‘Lexicalized’ Grammars: Application to Tree Adjoining Grammars*. Technical Report MS-CIS-88-65. University of Pennsylvania Department of Computer & Information Science.
- Schachter, Paul. 1973. Focus and relativization. *Language* 49(1). 19–46.
- Schachter, Paul. 1976. The subject in Philippine languages: topic, actor, actor-topic, or none of the above. In *Subject and topic*, 317–363. Academic Press.
- Schachter, Paul. 1977. Does she or doesn’t she? *Linguistic Inquiry* 8(4). 763–767. <https://doi.org/10.2307/4178025>.
- Schäfer, Ulrich, Bernd Kiefer, Christian Spurk, Jörg Steffen & Rui Wang. 2011a. The ACL Anthology Searchbench. In *Proceedings of the ACL-HLT 2011 system demonstrations*, 7–13. Portland, Oregon, USA.
- Schäfer, Ulrich, Bernd Kiefer, Christian Spurk, Jörg Steffen & Rui Wang. 2011b. The ACL anthology searchbench. In *Proceedings of the 49th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics, systems demonstrations*, 7–13. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/P11-4002>.
- Schäfer, Ulrich, Hans Uszkoreit, Christian Federmann, Torsten Marek & Yajing Zhang. 2008. Extracting and querying relations in scientific papers. In Andreas R. Dengel,

- Karsten Berns, Thomas M. Breuel, Frank Bomarius & Thomas R. Roth-Berghofer (eds.), *KI 2008: advances in artificial intelligence*, 127–134. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer.
- Schegloff, Emanuel A. & Harvey Sacks. 1973. Opening up closings. *Semiotica* 8(4). 289–327. <https://doi.org/https://doi.org/10.1515/semi.1973.8.4.289>.
- Schein, Barry. 2002. Events and the semantic content of thematic relations. In Gerhard Preyer & Georg Peter (eds.), *Logical form and language*, 263–344. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Schenk, André. N.d. The syntactic behavior of idioms. In, 253–271.
- Schiel, Florian, Silke Steininger & Uli Türk. 2003. *The SmartKom Multimodal Corpus at BAS*. Tech. rep. 34. München: Ludwig-Maximilians-Universität München.
- Schlenker, Philippe. 2018. Gesture projection and cosuppositions. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 41(3). 295–365. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-017-9225-8>.
- Schmeh, Katharina, Peter W. Culicover, Jutta Hartmann & Susanne Winkler. 2015. Discourse function ambiguity of fragments: A linguistic puzzle. In Susanne Winkler (ed.), *Ambiguity: Language and communication*, 199–216. Berlin: de Gruyter. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110403589-010>.
- Schmerling, Susan. 1972. Apparent counterexamples to the coordinate structure constraint: a canonical constraint. *Studies in the Linguistic Sciences* 2(1). 91–104.
- Schmidt, Thomas. 2012. EXMARaLDA and the FOLK tools. In *Proceedings of lrec. ELRA*. [http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2012/pdf/529\\_Paper.pdf](http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2012/pdf/529_Paper.pdf).
- Schuster, Sebastian, Éric Villemonte de La Clergerie, Marie Candito, Benoît Sagot, Christopher Manning & Djamé Seddah. 2017. Paris and Stanford at EPE 2017: downstream evaluation of graph-based dependency representations. In *Proceedings of the 2017 Shared Task on Extrinsic Parser Evaluation, at the 4th International Conference on Dependency Linguistics and the 15th International Conference on Parsing Technologies*, 47–59. Nordic Language Processing Laboratory. <http://svn.nlpl.eu/epe/2017/public/proceedings.pdf>.
- Schütze, Carson T. 2016. *The empirical base of linguistics: Grammaticality judgments and linguistic methodology*. 2nd edn. (Classics in Linguistics 2). Berlin: Language Science Press. <https://doi.org/10.17169/langsci.b89.100>.
- Schwarzschild, Roger. 1999. Givenness, AvoidF and other constraints on the placement of accent. *Natural Language Semantics* 7(2). 141–177.
- Scott, Dana S. 1982. Domains for denotational semantics. In M. Nielson & E. M. Schmidt (eds.), *International colloquium on automata, languages and programs, volume 140 of lecture notes in computer science*, 577–613. Springer Verlag.
- Searle, John R. 1969. *Speech acts: An essay in the philosophy of language*. Cambridge, UK: Cambridge University Press.
- Sedivy, Julie C., Michael K. Tanenhaus, Craig G. Chambers & Gregory N. Carlson. 1999. Achieving incremental semantic interpretation through contextual representation. *Cognition* 71(2). 109–147. [https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0010-0277\(99\)00025-6](https://doi.org/http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/S0010-0277(99)00025-6).

- Seifart, Frank. 2009. Multidimensional typology and Miraña class markers. In Patience Epps & Alexandre Arkhipov (eds.), *New Challenges in Typology: Transcending the Borders and Refining the Distinctions*, 365–385. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- Sekine, Kazuki & Miranda L. Rose. 2013. The relationship of aphasia type and gesture production in people with aphasia. *American Journal of Speech-Language Pathology* 22(4). 662–672. [https://doi.org/10.1044/1058-0360\(2013/12-0030\)](https://doi.org/10.1044/1058-0360(2013/12-0030)).
- Selkirk, Elizabeth. 1982. *Phonology and syntax: The relation between sound and structure*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Selkirk, Elizabeth. N.d. Sentence prosody: intonation, stress, and phrasing. In, 550–569.
- Sells, Peter. 1984. *Syntax and semantics of resumptive pronouns*. University of Massachusetts at Amherst dissertation.
- Sells, Peter. 1991. Complex verbs and argument structures in Korean. In Susumo Kuno et al. (eds.), *Harvard Studies in Korean Linguistics IV*, 395–406. Seoul: Hanshin.
- Sériot, Patrick. 2004. L’affaire du petit drame: Filiation franco-russe ou communauté de pensée? (Tesnière et Dmitrievskij). *Slavica Occitania* 17. 93–118.
- Sgall, Petr, Eva Hajičová & Jarmilá Panevova. 1986. *The meaning of the sentence in its semantic and pragmatic aspects*. Prague: Academia.
- Shabes, Yves. 1990. *Mathematical and computational aspects of lexicalized grammars*. University of Pennsylvania dissertation.
- Sheinfx, Livnat Herzig, Tali Arad Greshler, Nurit Melnik & Shuly Wintner. 2019. Verbal MWEs: Idiomaticity and flexibility. In Yannick Parmentier & Jakub Waszczuk (eds.), *Representation and parsing of multiword expressions: Current trends* (Phraseology and Multiword Expressions 2), 35–68. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Shieber, Stuart M. 1985. Evidence against the context-freeness of natural language. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 8(3). 333–343. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00630917>.
- Shieber, Stuart M. 1986. *An introduction to unification-based approaches to grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 4). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Shiraishi, Aoi, Anne Abeillé, Barbara Hemforth & Philip Miller. 2019. Verbal mismatch in right-node raising. *Glossa* 4. 114.1–26. <https://doi.org/10.5334/gjgl.843>.
- Shiraishi, Aoi, Anne Abeillé, Barbara Hemforth & Philip Miller. N.d. Verbal mismatch in right-node raising. *Glossa: A journal of general linguistics* 4(1). 1–26. <https://doi.org/http://doi.org/10.5334/gjgl.843>.
- Siegel, Melanie. 2000. HPSG analysis of Japanese. In Wolfgang Wahlster (ed.), *Verb-mobil: Foundations of speech-to-speech translation* (Artificial Intelligence), 264–279. Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Siegel, Melanie, Emily M. Bender & Francis Bond. 2016. *Jacy: An implemented grammar of Japanese* (CSLI Studies in Computational Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Siegel, Muffy A. 1987. Compositionality, case, and the scope of auxiliaries. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 10(1). 53–75.
- Siewierska, Anna. 1991. *Functional grammar*. London: Routledge.
- Siewierska, Anna. 1999. From anaphoric pronoun to grammatical agreement marker: Why objects don’t make it. *Folia Linguistica* 33(2). 225–251.

## Bibliography

- Siewierska, Anna. 2018a. Alignment of verbal person marking. In *The world atlas of language structures online*. <http://wals.info/chapter/100> (1 August, 2018).
- Siewierska, Anna. 2018b. Verbal person marking. In *The world atlas of language structures online*. <http://wals.info/chapter/102> (1 August, 2018).
- Simons, Gary F. & M. Paul Lewis. 2013. The world's languages in crisis: a 20-year update. In Elena Mihas, Bernard Perley, Gabriel Rei-Doval & Kathleen Wheatley (eds.), *Responses to language endangerment. in honor of Mickey Noonan*, vol. 142 (Studies in Language Companion Series), 3–19. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Simpkins, Neil & Marius Groenendijk. 1994. *The ALEP project*. Technical Report. CEC, Luxembourg: Cray Systems.
- Simpson, Jane. 1991. *Warlpiri morpho-syntax: A lexicalist approach* (Studies in Natural Language and Linguistic Theory 23). Dordrecht: Kluwer Academic Publishers. <https://doi.org/10.1007/978-94-011-3204-6>.
- Sirai, Hidetoshi & Takao Gunji. 1998. Relative clauses and adnominal clauses. In Takao Gunji & Koiti Hashida (eds.), *Topics in constraint-based grammar of Japanese*, 17–38. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Slama-Cazacu, Tatiana. 1976. Nonverbal components in message sequence: Mixed Syntax. In William C. McCormick & Stephan A. Wurm (eds.), *Language and man. Anthropological issues* (World Anthropology), 217–227. The Hague & Paris: Mouton.
- Slayden, Glenn C. 2012. *Array TFS storage for unification grammars*. University of Washington MA thesis.
- Sloetjes, Han & Peter Wittenburg. 2008. Annotation by category – ELAN and ISO DCR. In *Proceedings of the 6th international conference on language resources and evaluation* (LREC 2008).
- Snijders, Liselotte. 2015. *The nature of configurationality in LFG*. University of Oxford dissertation.
- Soehn, Jan-Philipp. 2006. *Über Barendienste und erstaunte Bauklötze – Idiome ohne freie Lesart in der HPSG* (Deutsche Sprache und Literatur 1930). Frankfurt/Main: Peter Lang.
- Soehn, Jan-Philipp. 2009. *Lexical Licensing in Formal Grammar*. Online publication. Universität Tübingen. Universität Tübingen. <http://nbn-resolving.de/urn:nbn:de:bsz:21-opus-42035> (15 August, 2018).
- Solberg, Lars Jørgen. 2012. *A corpus builder for Wikipedia*. University of Oslo MA thesis. <https://www.duo.uio.no/bitstream/handle/10852/34914/thesis.pdf>.
- Sonesson, Göran. 1998. That there are many kinds of iconic signs. *Visio* 1(1). 33–54.
- Song, Sanghoun. 2017. *Modeling information structure in a cross-linguistic perspective* (Topics at the Grammar-Discourse Interface 1). Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Song, Sanghoun & Emily M. Bender. 2012. Individual constraints for information structure. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 19th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Chungnam National University Daejeon*, 330–348. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2012/song-bender.pdf>.



- Sorace, Antonella & Frank Keller. 2005. Gradience in linguistic data. *Lingua* 115(11). 1497–1524. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.lingua.2004.07.002>.
- Sowa, Timo. 2006. *Understanding coverbal iconic gestures in shape descriptions*. Zugl. Diss. Univ. Bielefeld. Berlin: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft.
- Spencer, Andrew. 1991. *Morphological theory* (Blackwell Textbooks in Linguistics 2). Oxford: Blackwell.
- Spencer, Andrew. 2005. Inflecting clitics in generalized paradigm function morphology. *Lingue e Linguaggio* 4. 179–193.
- Spevack, Samuel C., J. Benjamin Falandays & Michael J. Spivey. 2018. Interactivity of language. *Language and Linguistics Compass* 12(7). e12282.
- Sportiche, Dominique, Hilda Koopman & Edward Stabler. 2013. *An introduction to syntactic analysis and theory*. Wiley-Blackwell.
- Sproat, Richard. 1985. Welsh syntax and VSO structure. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 3(2). 173–216.
- Sprouse, Jon. 2007. *A program for experimental syntax: finding the relationship between acceptability and grammatical knowledge*. University of Maryland Ph.D. dissertation.
- Sprouse, Jon. 2009. Revisiting satiation: Evidence for an equalization response strategy. *Linguistic Inquiry* 40(1). 329–341.
- Sprouse, Jon, Ivano Caponigro, Ciro Greco & Carlo Cecchetto. 2015. Experimental syntax and the variation of island effects in English and Italian. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 34(1). 307–344.
- Sprouse, Jon, Matt Wagers & Colin Phillips. 2012a. A test of the relation between working memory capacity and syntactic island effects. *Language* 88(1). 82–123.
- Sprouse, Jon, Matt Wagers & Colin Phillips. 2012b. A test of the relation between working memory capacity and syntactic island effects. *Language*.
- Sprouse, Jon, Matt Wagers & Colin Phillips. 2012c. Working-memory capacity and island effects: a reminder of the issues and the facts. *Language* 88(2). 401–407.
- Srivastav, Veneeta. 1991. The syntax and semantics of correlatives. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 9(4). 637–686. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00134752>.
- Stabler, Edward. 1997. Derivational minimalism. In C. Retoré (ed.), *Logical aspects of computational linguistics* (Lecture Notes in Computer Science 1328), 68–95. Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Stabler, Edward P. 2001. Minimalist Grammars and recognition. In Christian Rohrer, Antje Rossdeutscher & Hans Kamp (eds.), *Linguistic form and its computation* (Studies in Computational Linguistics 1), 327–352. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Stabler, Edward P. N.d. Computational perspectives on Minimalism. In, chap. 27, 616–641.
- Stainton, Robert. 2006. *Words and thoughts*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Stalnaker, Robert. 1978. Assertion. *Syntax and Semantics* 9. 315–332.
- Starke, Michael. N.d. Towards elegant parameters: Language variation reduces to the size of lexically-stored trees. In, 140–152.
- Staub, Adrian & Charles E. Jr. Clifton. 2006. Syntactic prediction in language comprehension: evidence from *either ... or*. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 32(2). 425–436.

- Staub, Adrian, Charles E. Jr. Clifton & Lyn Frazier. 2006. Heavy np shift is the parser's last resort: evidence from eye movements. *Journal of Memory and Language* 54. 389–406.
- Steedman, Mark. 1987. Combinatory grammars and parasitic gaps. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 5(3). 403–439. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00134555>.
- Steedman, Mark. 1991. Structure and intonation. *Language* 67(2). 260–296. <https://doi.org/10.2307/415107>.
- Steedman, Mark. 1996. *Surface structure and interpretation* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 30). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Steedman, Mark. 1997. *Surface structure and interpretation* (Linguistic Inquiry Monographs 30). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Steedman, Mark. 2000. *The syntactic process* (Language, Speech, and Communication). Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Steedman, Mark. 2001. *The syntactic process*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Steedman, Mark. N.d.(a). Dependency and coördination in the grammar of Dutch and English. *Language* 61(3). 523–568. <https://doi.org/10.2307/414385>.
- Steedman, Mark. N.d.(b). *Taking scope*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Steedman, Mark & Jason Baldridge. 2011. Combinatory Categorical Grammar. In Robert D. Borsley & Kersti Börjars (eds.), *Non-transformational syntax: Formal and explicit models of grammar: A guide to current models*, 181–224. Oxford, UK/"Cambridge, MA: Blackwell Publishers Ltd.
- Steedman, Mark J. N.d.(c). Gapping as constituent coordination. *Linguistics and Philosophy* 13(2). 207–265. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00630734>.
- Steels, Luc. 1995. A self-organizing spatial vocabulary. *Artificial Life* 2(3). 319–332.
- Steels, Luc (ed.). 2011. *Design patterns in Fluid Construction Grammar* (Constructional Approaches to Language 11). Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Steels, Luc & Joachim De Beule. 2006. *A (very) Brief Introduction to Fluid Construction Grammar*. Paper presented at the Third International Workshop on Scalable Natural Language Understanding (ScaNaLU 2006) June 8, 2006, following HLT/NAACL, New York City.
- Steinbach, Markus & Anke Holler. 2020. Sign languages. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Stepanov, Arthur. 2007. The end of CED? Minimalism and extraction domains. *Syntax* 10(1). 80–126.
- Sternefeld, Wolfgang. 2006. *Syntax: Eine morphologisch motivierte generative Beschreibung des Deutschen* (Stauffenburg Linguistik 31). Tübingen: Stauffenburg Verlag.
- Sternefeld, Wolfgang & Frank Richter. 2012. Wo stehen wir in der Grammatiktheorie? — Bemerkungen anlässlich eines Buchs von Stefan Müller. *Zeitschrift für Sprachwissenschaft* 31(2). 263–291. <https://doi.org/10.1515/zfs-2012-0010>.
- Stiebels, Barbara. 1996. *Lexikalische Argumente und Adjunkte: Zum semantischen Beitrag verbaler Präfixe und Partikeln* (studia grammatica 39). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.

- Stjepanović, Sandra. 2008. P-stranding under sluicing in a Non-P-stranding language? *Linguistic Inquiry* 39(1). 179–190. <https://doi.org/10.1162/ling.2008.39.1.179>.
- Stjepanović, Sandra. 2012. Two cases of violation repair under sluicing. In Jason Merchant & Andrew Simpson (eds.), *Sluicing: Cross-linguistic perspectives* (Oxford Studies in Theoretical Linguistics), 68–82. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Stowell, Timothy. 1981a. *Origins of phrase structure*. MIT dissertation. <http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/15626> (25 February, 2018).
- Stowell, Timothy. N.d. Subject across categories. *The Linguistic Review* 2(3). 285–312.
- Stowell, Timothy Angus. 1981b. *Origins of phrase structure*. MIT Cambridge, MA PhD Dissertation.
- Streeck, Jürgen. 2008. Depicting by gesture. *Gesture* 8(3). 285–301. <https://doi.org/10.1075/gest.8.3.02str>.
- Stroop, John Ridley. 1935. Studies of interference in serial verbal reactions. *Journal of Experimental Psychology* 18(6). 643–662.
- Strunk, Jan & Neal Snider. 2008. Extraposition without subjacency. Presented at the workshop on Rightward Movement in a Comparative Perspective at DGfS 2008 in Bamberg, March 27, 2008. <http://www.linguistics.ruhr-uni-bochum.de/~strunk/DGfS2008Handout.pdf>.
- Strunk, Jan & Neal Snider. 2013. Subclausal locality constraints on relative clause extraposition. In Gert Webelhuth, Manfred Sailer & Heike Walker (eds.), *Rightward movement in a comparative perspective*. Amsterdam: John Benjamins.
- Stucky, Susan U. 1987. Configurational variation in English: a study of extraposition and related matters. In Geoffrey J. Huck & Almerindo E. Ojeda (eds.), *Syntax and semantics 20: discontinuous constituency*, 377–404. Academic Press, Orlando, FL.
- Stump, Gregory. 1993a. Position classes and morphological theory. In Gert Booij & Jaap van Marle (eds.), *Yearbook of Morphology*, 129–180. Kluwer.
- Stump, Gregory T. 1993b. Position classes and morphological theory. In Geert E. Booij & Jaap van Marle (eds.), *Yearbook of morphology 1992*, 129–180. Dordrecht: Kluwer.
- Stump, Gregory T. 2001a. *Inflectional morphology: A theory of paradigm structure* (Cambridge Studies in Linguistics 93). Cambridge University Press.
- Stump, Gregory T. 2001b. *Inflectional morphology. A theory of paradigm structure* (Cambridge Studies in Linguistics 93). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Sugayama, Kensei. 2002. *Studies in Word Grammar*. Vol. 55 (Annals of Foreign Studies). Kobe: Research Institute of Foreign Studies, Kobe City University of Foreign Studies.
- Suñer, Margarita. 1982. *The Syntax and Semantics of Presentational Types*. Washington, D.C.: Georgetown University Press.
- Suppes, Patrick, Dan Flickinger, Elizabeth Macken, Jeanette Cook & L. Liang. 2012. Description of the EPGY Stanford University online courses for Mathematics and the Language Arts. In *Proceedings of the international society for technology in education*. San Diego, California.
- Suppes, Patrick, Tie Liang, Elizabeth E Macken & Daniel P Flickinger. 2014. Positive technological and negative pre-test-score effects in a four-year assessment of low

- socioeconomic status K-8 student learning in computer-based math and language arts courses. *Computers & Education* 71. 23–32.
- Svartvik, Jan (ed.). 1990. *The London Corpus of spoken English: Description and research* (Lund Studies in English 82). Lund: Lund University Press.
- Sweet, Henry. 1891. *A new English grammar: Logical and historical*. Vol. 2. Oxford: Clarendon Press.
- Swingle, Kari. 1995. The role of prosody in right node raising. Ms. UCSC, Santa Cruz, CA.
- Swinney, David A. & Anne Cutler. 1979. The access and processing of idiomatic expressions. *Journal of Verbal Learning and Verbal Behavior* 18(3). 523–534.
- Sygal, Yael & Shuly Wintner. 2011. Towards modular development of typed unification grammars. *Computational Linguistics* 37(1). 29–74.
- Szabolcsi, Anna. 1992. Combinatory grammar and projection from the lexicon. In Ivan A. Sag & Anna Szabolcsi (eds.), *Lexical matters* (CSLI Lecture Notes 24), 241–268. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Szabolcsi, Anna & Frans Zwarts. 1993. Weak islands and an algebraic semantics for scope taking. *Natural Language Semantics* 1. 235–284.
- Szczegielniak, Adam. 2008. Islands in sluicing in Polish. In Natasha Abner & Jason Bishop (eds.), *Proceedings of the 27th West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics*, 404–412. UCLA, Los Angeles, CA: Cascadilla Proceedings Project.
- Tabor, Whitney & Sean Hutchins. 2004. Evidence for self-organized sentence processing: digging-in effects. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 30(2). 431–450.
- Tabor, Whitney, C Juliano & MK Tanenhaus. 1997. Parsing in a dynamical system: an attractor-based account of the interaction of lexical and structural constraints in sentence processing. *Language and Cognitive Processes* 2–3(12). 211–271.
- Taghvaipour, Mehran. 2005a. *Persian relative clauses in Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. University of Essex dissertation.
- Taghvaipour, Mehran A. 2005b. Persian free relatives. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, Department of Informatics, University of Lisbon*, 364–374. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/6/taghvaipour.pdf> (6 June, 2019).
- Taghvaipour, Mehran A. 2010. *Persian relative clauses in HPSG: An Analysis of Persian relative clause constructions in Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*. Saarbrücken: LAMBERT Academic Publishing.
- Takami, Ken-ichi. 1992. *Preposition stranding: from syntactic to functional analyses*. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Tallerman, Maggie. 2009. Phrase structure vs. dependency: The analysis of Welsh syntactic soft mutation. *Journal of Linguistics* 45(1). 167–201.
- Tanenhaus, Michael K., Michael J. Spivey-Knowlton, Kathleen M. Eberhard & Julie C. Sedivy. 1995. Integration of visual and linguistic information in spoken language comprehension. *Science* 268(5217). 1632–1634. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.7777863>.

- Tanenhaus, Michael K., Michael J. Spivey-Knowlton, Kathleen M. Eberhard & Julie C. Sedivy. 1996. Using eye movements to study spoken language comprehension: Evidence for visually mediated incremental interpretation. In Toshio Inui & James L. McClelland (eds.), *Information integration in perception and communication* (Attention and Performance XVI), 457–478. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Tanenhaus, Michael K., Michael J. Spivey-Knowlton & Kathleen M. Eberhard & Julie C. Sedivy. 1995. Integration of visual and linguistic information in spoken language comprehension. *Science* 268(5217). 1632–1634.
- Tanenhaus, Michael K. & John C. Trueswell. 1995. Sentence comprehension. In Joanne L. Miller & Peter D. Eimas (eds.), *Handbook of cognition and perception*. San Diego, CA: Academic Press.
- Taraldsen, Knut T. 1982. Extraction from relative clauses in norwegian. readings on unbounded dependencies in scandinavian languages. In Elisabet Engdahl & Eva Ejerhed (eds.), 205–221. Stockholm: Almqvist & Wiksell International.
- Taylor, John. 1995. *Linguistic categorization: Prototypes in linguistic theory*. 2nd edn. Oxford: Clarendon.
- Tegey, Habibullah. 1977. *The grammar of clitics: evidence from Pashto and other languages*. Urbana-Champaign: University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign dissertation.
- Tesnière, Lucien. 1959. *Éléments de syntaxe structurale*. Paris: Librairie C. Klincksieck.
- Tesnière, Lucien. 2015. *Elements of structural syntax*. Translated by Timothy Osborne and Sylvain Kahane. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Thiersch, Craig L. 1978. *Topics in German syntax*. M.I.T. Dissertation. <http://hdl.handle.net/1721.1/16327> (25 February, 2018).
- Thuilier, Juliette. N.d. Case suffixes and pospositions in Hungarian. In, 209–226.
- Tian, Ye, Chiara Mazzoconi & Jonathan Ginzburg. 2016. When do we laugh? In *Proceedings of the 17th Annual SIGdial Meeting on Discourse and Dialogue* (SIGDIAL 2016). Los Angeles, USA.
- Toivonen, Ida. N.d. English benefactive NPs. In, 503–523.
- Tomasello, Michael. 1998. Reference: Intending that others jointly attend. *Pragmatics & Cognition* 6(1/2). Special Issue: The Concept of Reference in the Cognitive Sciences, 229–243.
- Tomasello, Michael. 2003a. *Constructing a language: A usage-based theory of language acquisition*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Tomasello, Michael. 2003b. *Constructing a language: a usage-based theory of language acquisition*. Cambridge, MA: Harvard University Press.
- Torr, John & Edward P. Stabler. 2016. Coordination in Minimalist Grammars: Excorporation and across the board (head) movement. In.
- Torr, John, Milos Stanojevic, Mark Steedman & Shay B. Cohen. 2019. Wide-coverage neural A\* parsing for minimalist grammars. In *Proceedings of the 57th Annual Meeting of the Association for Computational Linguistics*, 2486–2505. Florence, Italy: Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <https://aclweb.org/anthology/P19-1238>.

- Torr, John, Milos Stanojevic, Mark Steedman & Shay B. Cohen. N.d. Wide-coverage neural A\* parsing for Minimalist Grammars. In, 2486–2505. <https://doi.org/10.18653/v1/P19-1238>.
- Toutanova, Kristina, Christopher D. Manning, Dan Flickinger & Stephan Oepen. 2005. Stochastic HPSG parse disambiguation using the Redwoods corpus. *Research on Language & Computation* 3(1). 83–105.
- Toutanova, Kristina, Christopher D. Manning, Stuart M. Shieber, Dan Flickinger & Stephan Oepen. 2002. Parse disambiguation for a rich HPSG grammar. In *Proceedings of the 1st Workshop on Treebanks and Linguistic Theories (TLT)*. Sozopol, Bulgaria: BulTreeBank Group. <http://bultreebank.org/wp-content/uploads/2017/05/paper17.pdf>.
- Traugott, Elizabeth & Graeme Trousdale. 2013. *Constructionalization and constructional changes*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Traum, David. 1994. *A computational theory of grounding in natural language conversation*. Computer Science Dept., University of Rochester dissertation.
- Traum, David & Staffan Larsson. 2003. The information state approach to dialogue management. In Jan Kuppevelt, Ronnie W. Smith & Nancy Ide (eds.), *Current and new directions in discourse and dialogue* (Text, Speech and Language Technology 22), 325–353. Amsterdam: Springer.
- Trawiński, Beata, Jan-Philipp Soehn, Manfred Sailer, Frank Richter & Lothar Lemnitzer. 2008. Cranberry expressions in English and in German. In Nicole Grégoire, Stefan Evert & Brigitte Krenn (eds.), *Proceedings of the LREC workshop towards a shared task for multiword expressions (MWE 2008)*, 35–38. Marrakech, Morocco.
- Traxler, Matthew J., Robin K. Morris & Rachel E. Seely. 2002. Processing subject and object relative clauses: Evidence from eye movements. *Journal of Memory and Language* 47(1). 69–90.
- Traxler, Matthew J., Martin J. Pickering & Charles E. Jr. Clifton. 1998. Adjunct attachment is not a form of lexical ambiguity resolution. *Journal of memory and language* 39. 558–592.
- Traxler, Matthew J. & Kristen M. Tooley. 2007. Lexical mediation and context effects in sentence processing. *Brain Research* 1146. 59–74.
- Tribout, Delphine. 2010. How many conversions from verb to noun are there in French? In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 17th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 341–357. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Triesch, Jochen & Christoph von der Malsburg. 1998. Robotic gesture recognition. In Ipke Wachsmuth & Martin Fröhlich (eds.), *Gesture and sign language in human-computer interaction*, 233–244. Berlin & Heidelberg: Springer.
- Troseth, Erika. 2009. Degree inversion and negative intensifier inversion in the English DP. *The Linguistic Review* 26. 37–65.
- Trueswell, John C., Micahel K. Tanenhaus & Christopher Kello. 1993. Verb-specific constraints in sentence processing: Separating effects of lexical preference from garden-paths. *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 19(3). 528–553.
- Truswell, Robert. 2011. *Events, phrases and questions*. Oxford.

- Tsiamtsiouris, Jim & Helen Smith Cairns. 2009. Effects of syntactic complexity and sentence-structure priming on speech initiation time in adults who stutter. *Journal of Speech, Language, and Hearing Research* 52(6). 1623–1639.
- Tsuruoka, Yoshimasa, Yusuke Miyao & Jun'ichi Tsujii. 2004. Towards efficient probabilistic HPSG parsing: integrating semantic and syntactic preference to guide the parsing. In *Proceedings of the IJCNLP workshop beyond shallow analyses: formalisms and statistical modeling for deep analyses*. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL).
- Tuite, Kevin. 1993. The production of gesture. *Semiotica* 93(1/2). 83–105.
- Tuller, Laurice A. 1986. *Bijective relations in Universal Grammar and the syntax of Hausa*. Ann Arbor: UCLA dissertation.
- Uszkoreit, Hans. 1986. *Linear Precedence in Discontinuous Constituents: Complex Fronting in German*. Report No. CSLI-86-47. Stanford, CA: Center for the Study of Language & Information.
- Uszkoreit, Hans. 1987. *Word order and constituent structure in German* (CSLI Lecture Notes 8). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Uszkoreit, Hans, Rolf Backofen, Stephan Busemann, Abdel Kader Diagne, Elizabeth A. Hinkelman, Walter Kasper, Bernd Kiefer, Hans-Ulrich Krieger, Klaus Netter, Günter Neumann, Stephan Oepen & Stephen P. Spackman. N.d. DISCO—An HPSG-based NLP system and its application for appointment scheduling. In, 436–440.
- Uszkoreit, Hans, Thorsten Brants, Denys Duchier, Brigitte Krenn, Lars Konieczny, Stephan Oepen & Wojciech Skut. N.d. Studien zur performanzorientierten Linguistik: Aspekte der Relativsatzextrapolation im Deutschen. *Kognitionswissenschaft. Themenheft Ressourcenbeschränkungen* 7(3). 129–133. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s001970050065>.
- Uszkoreit, Hans & Stanley Peters. 1982. Essential variables in metarules. Paper presented at the annual meeting of the Linguistic Society of America.
- Vaillette, Nathan. 2001. Hebrew relative clauses in HPSG. In Dan Flickinger & Andreas Kathol (eds.), *The proceedings of the 7th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 305–324. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Vaillette, Nathan. N.d.(a). Hebrew relative clauses in HPSG. In, 305–324.
- Vaillette, Nathan. N.d.(b). Irish gaps and resumptive pronouns in HPSG. In, 284–299.
- Vallduví, Enric. 2016. Information structure. In Maria Aloni & Paul Dekker (eds.), *The Cambridge handbook of formal semantics*, 728–755. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Vallduví, Enric. 1992. *The informational component*. New York, NY: Garland.
- van der Beek, Leonoor, Gosse Bouma, Rob Malouf & Gertjan van Noord. 2002. The Alpino Dependency Treebank. In *Computational Linguistics in the Netherlands 2001: selected papers from the twelfth CLIN meeting* (Language and Computers 45), 8–22. Rodopi.
- van der Sluis, Ielka & Emiel Krahmer. 2007. Generating multimodal references. *Discourse Processes* 44(3). Special Issue: Dialogue Modelling: Computational and Empirical Approaches, 145–174. <https://doi.org/10.1080/01638530701600755>.

## Bibliography

- Van Eynde, Frank. 1996. A monostratal treatment of it extraposition without lexical rules. In G. Durieux, W. Daelemans & S. Gillis (eds.), *Papers from the sixth clin meeting*, 231–248.
- Van Eynde, Frank. 1998a. Tense, aspect and negation. In Frank Van Eynde & Paul Schmidt (eds.) (Studies in Machine Translation and Natural Language Processing 10), 209–280. Office for Official Publications of the European Communities.
- Van Eynde, Frank. 1998b. The immediate dominance schemata of HPSG. In Peter-Arno Coppen, Hans van Halteren & Lisanne Teunissen (eds.), *Computational Linguistics in the Netherlands 1997*, 119–133. Amsterdam/Atlanta: Rodopi.
- Van Eynde, Frank. 2000. A constraint-based semantics for tenses and temporal auxiliaries. In Ronnie Cann, Claire Grover & Philip Miller (eds.), *Grammatical interfaces in HPSG* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism), 231–249. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Van Eynde, Frank. 2003. Prenominals in Dutch. In Jong-Bok Kim & Steve Wechsler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 333–356. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Van Eynde, Frank. 2006. NP-internal agreement and the structure of the noun phrase. *Journal of Linguistics* 42. 139–186.
- Van Eynde, Frank. 2015. Sign-Based Construction Grammar: A guided tour. *Journal of Linguistics*. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226715000341>.
- Van Eynde, Frank. 2020. Nominal structures. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Van Eynde, Frank. N.d.(a). Minor adpositions in Dutch. *The Journal of Comparative Germanic Linguistics* 7(1). 1–58. <https://doi.org/10.1023/B:JCOM.00000003545.77976.64>.
- Van Eynde, Frank. N.d.(b). Pied piping is a local dependency. In, 313–334. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/5/vaneynde.pdf>.
- Van Eynde, Frank. N.d.(c). *Predicative constructions: From the Fregean to a Montagovian treatment* (Studies in Constraint-Based Lexicalism). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Van Eynde, Frank. N.d.(d). Regularity and idiosyncrasy in the formation of nominals. *Journal of Linguistics* 54(4). 823–858. <https://doi.org/10.1017/S0022226718000129>.
- Van Eynde, Frank. N.d.(e). The Big Mess Construction. In, 415–433.
- Van Eynde, Frank & Jong-Bok Kim. 2016. Loose apposition. A construction-based analysis. *Functions of Language* 23. 17–39.
- Van Eynde, Frank & Paul Schmidt. N.d. *Linguistic specifications for typed feature structure formalisms*. Luxembourg: Office for Official Publications of the European Communities.
- Van Koppen, Marjo. 2005. *One probe–two goals: Aspects of agreement in Dutch dialects*. Vol. 105 (LOT Dissertation Series). Utrecht Institute of Linguistics: Netherlands Graduate School of Linguistics.



- Van Valin, Robert D. Jr. 1986. Pragmatics, island phenomena, and linguistic competence. In *Papers from the parasession on pragmatics and grammatical theory*, vol. 22(2), 223–233. CLS.
- Van Valin, Robert Jr. & Randy LaPolla. 1997. *Syntax: Form, meaning, and function* (Cambridge Textbooks in Linguistics). Cambridge: Cambridge University Press.
- Van Valin, Jr, Robert. 1999. Generalized semantic roles. In Francis Corblin, Carmen Dobrovie-Sorin & Jean-Marie Marandin (eds.), *Empirical issues in formal syntax and semantics*, vol. 2, 373–389. The Hague: Thesus.
- van Benthem, Johan. 1988. The semantics of variety in Categorical Grammar. In Wojciech Buszkowski, Witold Marciszewski & Johan van Benthem (eds.), *Categorical grammar*, 37–55. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- van Eynde, Frank. 1994. *Auxiliaries and verbal affixes. a monostratal cross-linguistic analysis*. Habilitationsschrift. Department of Linguistics, University of Leuven.
- van Noord, Gertjan. 2006. At last parsing is now operational. In *Actes de la 13ème conférence sur le Traitement Automatique des Langues Naturelles (TALN)*, 20–42. l’Association pour Traitement Automatique des Langues (ATALA). <http://talnarchives.atala.org/TALN/TALN-2006/taln-2006-invite-002.pdf>.
- van Noord, Gertjan & Gosse Bouma. 1996. Extraposition as a nonlocal dependency. In G.-J. Kruijff, Glynn Morrill & D. Oehrle (eds.), *Proceedings of formal grammar 96*, 1–14.
- van Noord, Gertjan & Gosse Bouma. N.d.(a). Dutch verb clustering without verb clusters. In Patrick Blackburn & Maarten de Rijke (eds.), *Specifying syntactic structures*, 123–153. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications / Folli.
- van Noord, Gertjan & Gosse Bouma. N.d.(b). HDRUG: A flexible and extendible development environment for natural language processing. In, 91–98.
- van Noord, Gertjan & Gosse Bouma. 2018. The scope of adjuncts and the processing of lexical rules. In, 250–256. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/C94-1039> (5 July, 2018).
- van Noord, Gertjan, Gosse Bouma, Frank van Eynde, Daniël de Kok, Jelmer van der Linde, Ineke Schuurman, Erik Tjong Kim Sang & Vincent Vandeghinste. 2013. Large scale syntactic annotation of written Dutch: Lassy. In Peter Spyns & Jan Odijk (eds.), *Essential speech and language technology for Dutch: results by the STEVIN programme*, 147–164. Berlin, Heidelberg: Springer. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-30910-6\\_9](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-30910-6_9). [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-30910-6\\_9](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-3-642-30910-6_9).
- van Noord, Gertjan & Robert Malouf. 2005. Wide coverage parsing with stochastic attribute value grammars. Unpublished draft. An earlier version was presented at the IJCNLP workshop *Beyond Shallow Analyses: Formalisms and statistical modeling for deep analyses*.
- van Riemsdijk, Henk. 2006. Grafts follow from Merge. In Mara Frascarelli (ed.), *Phases of interpretation* (Studies in Generative Grammar 91), 17–44. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- van Schijndel, Marten, William Schuler & Peter W. Culicover. 2014. Frequency effects in the processing of unbounded dependencies. In *Proceedings of cogsci 2014*. Quebec, Quebec, Canada: Cognitive Science Society.

- van Trijp, Remi. 2011. A design pattern for argument structure constructions. In Luc Steels (ed.), *Design patterns in Fluid Construction Grammar* (Constructional Approaches to Language 11), 115–145. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing.
- van Trijp, Remi. 2013. A comparison between Fluid Construction Grammar and Sign-Based Construction Grammar. *Constructions and Frames* 5(1). 88–116.
- van Trijp, Remi. N.d. A design pattern for argument structure constructions. In, 115–145. <https://doi.org/10.1075/cal.11.07tri>.
- Vasishth, Shravan. 2000. Word order, negation and negative polarity in Hindi. *OSU Working Papers in Linguistics* 53. 108–131.
- Vasishth, Shravan, Chen Zhong, Qiang Li & Gueilan Guo. 2013. Processing Chinese relative clauses: Evidence for the subject-relative advantage. *PLoS ONE* 8(10). e77006.
- Veenstra, Mettina Jolanda Arnoldina. 1998. *Formalizing the Minimalist Program*. Rijksuniversiteit Groningen Ph.D. thesis.
- Velldal, Erik. 2009. *Empirical realization ranking*. University of Oslo, Department of Informatics dissertation.
- Velldal, Erik, Lilja Øvrelid, Jonathon Read & Stephan Oepen. 2012. Speculation and negation: rules, rankers, and the role of syntax. *Computational Linguistics* 38(2). 369–410. [https://www.mitpressjournals.org/doi/full/10.1162/COLI\\_a\\_00126](https://www.mitpressjournals.org/doi/full/10.1162/COLI_a_00126).
- Verbeke, Saartje. 2013. *Alignment and ergativity in New Indo-Aryan languages*. Berlin: Walter de Gruyter.
- Vergnaud, J.-R. 1974. *French relative clauses*. Cambridge, MA: MIT dissertation.
- Verspoor, Cornelia Maria. 1997. *Contextually-dependent lexical semantics*. University of Edinburgh dissertation.
- Vicente, Luis. 2015. Morphological case mismatches under sluicing. *Snippets* 29. 16–17. <https://doi.org/10.7358/snip-2015-029-vice>.
- Vicente, Luis. 2016. Atb extraction without coordination. In Christopher Hammerly & Brandon Pickett (eds.), *Proceedings of nels 46*, 1–14.
- Vijay-shanker, K. & David J. Weir. 1994. The equivalence of four extensions of context-free grammars. *Mathematical Systems Theory* 27. 511–546.
- Vikner, Sten. 1997. V<sup>0</sup> to I<sup>0</sup> movement and inflection for person in all tenses. In Liliane Haegeman (ed.), *The new comparative syntax*, 189–213. London: Longman.
- Villata, Sandra, Luigi Rizzi & Julie Franck. 2016. Intervention effects and relativized minimality: new experimental evidence from graded judgments. *Lingua* 179. 76–96.
- Villavicencio, Aline & Ann Copestake. 2002. *On the Nature of Idioms*. Tech. rep. 2002-04. Stanford, CA. <http://lingo.stanford.edu/working-papers.html> (2 September, 2019).
- Villavicencio, Aline, Louisa Sadler & Doug Arnold. N.d. An HPSG account of closest conjunct agreement in NP coordination in Portuguese. In, 427–447.
- von Stechow, Arnim. N.d. Topic, focus, and local relevance. In, 95–130.
- von Stechow, Arnim & Susanne Uhlmann. N.d. Some remarks on focus projection. In, 295–320.

- Wagner, Petra, Zofia Malisz & Stefan Kopp. 2014. Gesture and speech in interaction: An overview. *Speech Communication* 57. 209–232. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.specom.2013.09.008>.
- Wahlster, Wolfgang (ed.). 2000. *Verbmobil: Foundations of speech-to-speech translation* (Artificial Intelligence). Berlin: Springer Verlag.
- Wahlster, Wolfgang (ed.). 2006. *SmartKom: foundations of multimodal dialogue systems*. Berlin & Heidelberg: Springer.
- Wald, Benji. 1979. The development of the Swahili object marker: A study of the interaction of syntax and discourse. In Talmy Givón (ed.), *Discourse and syntax*, vol. 12 (Syntax and Semantics), 505–24. New York: Academic Press.
- Waldron, Benjamin, Ann Copestake, Ulrich Schäfer & Bernd Kiefer. 2006. Preprocessing and tokenisation standards in DELPH-IN tools. In *Proceedings of the 5th International Conference on Language Resources and Evaluation (LREC)*. Genoa, Italy: European Language Resources Association (ELRA). [http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2006/pdf/214\\_pdf.pdf](http://www.lrec-conf.org/proceedings/lrec2006/pdf/214_pdf.pdf).
- Walker, Heike. 2017. *The syntax and semantics of relative clause attachment*. Johann Wolfgang Goethe-Universität dissertation. <http://publikationen.ub.uni-frankfurt.de/frontdoor/index/index/docId/42757> (6 June, 2017).
- Walker, Heike. N.d. Adjuncts and the HPSG Binding Theory. In, 227–247. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2011/walker.pdf>.
- Walther, Markus. 1999. *Deklarative prosodische Morphologie: Constraint-basierte Analysen und Computermodelle zum Finnischen und Tigrinya* (Linguistische Arbeiten 399). Tübingen: Max Niemeyer Verlag.
- Wanner, Eric & Michael Maratsos. 1978. An ATN approach to comprehension. In Morris Halle, Joan Bresnan & George A. Miller (eds.), *Linguistic theory and psychological reality*, 119–161. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Warner, Anthony. 2000. English auxiliaries without lexical rules. In Robert D. Borsley (ed.), *Syntax and semantics*, vol. 32, 167–220. San Diego: Academic Press. <https://doi.org/10.1163/9781849500098>.
- Wasow, Thomas. 2002. *Postverbal behavior*. CSLI Publications.
- Wasow, Thomas. 2015. Ambiguity avoidance is overrated. In Susanne Winkler (ed.), *Ambiguity: Language and communication*, 29–47. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Wasow, Thomas, Florian T. Jaeger & David Orr. 2011. Lexical variation in relativizer frequency. In Horst J. Simon & Heike Wiese (eds.), *Expecting the unexpected: Exceptions in grammar*, 175–195. Berlin: De Gruyter.
- Wasow, Thomas, Geoffrey Nunberg & Ivan A. Sag. 1984. Idioms: An interim report. In Hattori Shiro & Inoue Kazuko (eds.), *Proceedings of the XIIIth International Congress of Linguistics*. The Hague: CIPL.
- Wasow, Tom. 2020. Processing. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Wax, David. 2014. *Automated grammar engineering for verbal morphology*. University of Washington MA thesis.

- Webber, Bonnie. 1979. *A formal approach to discourse anaphora* (Outstanding Dissertations in Linguistics). New York: Garland. <https://doi.org/10.4324/9781315403342>.
- Webelhuth, Gert. 1990. Diagnostics for structure. In Günther Grewendorf & Wolfgang Sternefeld (eds.), *Scrambling and barriers* (Linguistik Aktuell/”Linguistics Today 5), 41–75. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Webelhuth, Gert. 1992. *Principles and parameters of syntactic saturation* (Oxford Studies in Comparative Syntax). New York, Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Webelhuth, Gert. 2008. A lexical-constructional approach to ‘movement mismatches’. Paper presented at the Fifth International Conference on Construction Grammar. The University of Texas at Austin, 26–28 September.
- Webelhuth, Gert. 2012. The distribution of *that*-clauses in English: An SBCG account. In Hans C. Boas & Ivan A. Sag (eds.), *Sign-Based Construction Grammar* (CSLI Lecture Notes 193), 203–227. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Webelhuth, Gert. N.d.(a). Causatives and the nature of argument structure. In, 369–422.
- Webelhuth, Gert. N.d.(b). Complex topic-comment structures in HPSG. In, 306–322.
- Webelhuth, Gert, Sascha Bargmann & Christopher Götze. 2018. Idioms as evidence for the proper analysis of relative clauses. In Manfred Krifka & Matthias Schenner (eds.), *Reconstruction effects in relative clauses* (Studia Grammatica 75). Berlin: Akademie Verlag.
- Wechsler, Stephen. 1994. Preposition selection outside the lexicon. In Raul Aranovich, William Byrne, Susanne Preuss & Matha Senturia (eds.), *Proceedings of 13th West Coast conference on Formal Linguistics*, 416–431. UCSD.
- Wechsler, Stephen. 1995a. Preposition selection outside the lexicon. In Raul Aranovich, William Byrne, Susanne Preuss & Matha Senturia (eds.), *Proceedings of WCCFL XIII*, 416–431. Stanford: CSLI Publications.
- Wechsler, Stephen. 1995b. *The semantic basis of argument structure*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Wechsler, Stephen. 2011. Mixed agreement, the person feature, and the Index/Concord distinction. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 29(4). 999–1031.
- Wechsler, Stephen. 2013. The structure of Swedish *pancakes*. In Elisabeth Norcliffe & Philip Hofmeister (eds.), *The core and the periphery: Data-driven perspectives on syntax inspired by Ivan A. Sag*, 71–98. Stanford: CSLI publications.
- Wechsler, Stephen. 2020. Agreement. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Wechsler, Stephen. N.d.(a). HPSG, GB, and the Balinese bind. In, 179–195.
- Wechsler, Stephen. N.d.(b). Resultative predicates and control. In, 307–321.
- Wechsler, Stephen & I. Wayan Arka. 1998. Syntactic ergativity in Balinese: An argument structure based theory. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 16(2). 387–442.
- Wechsler, Stephen & I. Wayan Arka. N.d. Syntactic ergativity in Balinese: An argument structure based theory. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 16(2). 387–441. <https://doi.org/10.1023/A:1005920831550>.

- Wechsler, Stephen & Ash Asudeh. 2020. HPSG and Lexical Functional Grammar. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Wechsler, Stephen, Patience Epps & Elizabeth Coppock. 2010. The origin and distribution of agreement features: A typological investigation. Project description, National Science Foundation grant application.
- Wechsler, Stephen, Jean-Pierre Koenig & Anthony Davis. 2020. Argument structure and linking. In Stefan Müller, Anne Abeillé, Robert D. Borsley & Jean-Pierre Koenig (eds.), *Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar: The handbook* (Empirically Oriented Theoretical Morphology and Syntax). To appear. Berlin: Language Science Press.
- Wechsler, Stephen & Bokyoung Noh. 2001. On resultative predicates and clauses: Parallels between Korean and English. *Language Sciences* 23(4). 391–423.
- Wechsler, Stephen & Larisa Zlatić. 2000. A theory of agreement and its application to Serbo-Croatian. *Language* 76. 799–832.
- Wechsler, Stephen & Larisa Zlatić. 2001. Case realization and identity. *Lingua* 111(4–7). 539–560. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3841\(00\)00037-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0024-3841(00)00037-1).
- Wechsler, Stephen & Larisa Zlatić. N.d. *The many faces of agreement* (Stanford Monographs in Linguistics). Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Wechsler, Stephen Mark. 2005. Resultatives under the event-argument homomorphism model of telicity. In Nomi Erteschik-Shir & Tova Rapoport (eds.), *The syntax of aspect—Deriving thematic and aspectual interpretation*, 255–273. Oxford University Press.
- Weinreich, Uriel. 1969. *Problems in the analysis of idioms*. Reprinted in Weinreich 1980, 208–264.
- Weinreich, Uriel. 1980. *On semantics*. William Labov & Beatrice S. Weinreich (eds.). Philadelphia: University of Pennsylvania Press.
- Weissmann, John & Ralf Salomon. 1999. Gesture recognition for virtual reality applications using data gloves and neural networks. In *Proceedings of the international joint conference on neural networks (IJCNN'99. 3)*, 2043–2046. <https://doi.org/10.1109/IJCNN.1999.832699>.
- Wells, Rulon S. 1947. Immediate constituents. *Language* 23(2). 81–117.
- Westergaard, Marit. 2014. Linguistic variation and micro-cues in first language acquisition. *Linguistic Variation* 14(1). 26–45.
- Wetta, Andrew C. N.d. A Construction-based cross-linguistic analysis of V2 word order. In, 248–268.
- Wetta, Andrew Charles. 2014. *Construction-based approaches to flexible word order*. Buffalo: State University of New York at Buffalo dissertation. <http://gradworks.umi.com/36/83/3683106.html> (11 March, 2016).
- Wexler, Kenneth & Peter Culicover. 1980a. *Formal principles of language acquisition*. Cambridge, MA: MIT Press.
- Wexler, Kenneth & Peter W. Culicover. 1980b. *Formal principles of language acquisition*. Cambridge, MA/”London: MIT Press.

## Bibliography

- White, Michael & Jason Baldridge. 2003. Adapting chart realization to CCG. In *Proceedings of the 9th European workshop on natural language generation*, 119–126.
- Whitman, Neal. N.d. Right-node wrapping: Multimodal Categorical Grammar and the ‘friends in low places’ coordination. In Erhard Hinrichs & John Nerbonne (eds.), *Theory and evidence in semantics*, 235–256. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Wichmann, Søren & Mark Donohue (eds.). 2008. *The typology of semantic alignment*. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Wilder, Chris. 2019. Conjunction reduction and right-node raising. In Jeroen van Craenenbroeck & Tanja Temmerman (eds.), *The Oxford handbook of ellipsis*, 681–718. Oxford: Oxford University Press.
- Wilkins, David. 2003. Why pointing with the index finger is not a universal (in sociocultural and semiotic terms). In Sotaro Kita (ed.), *Pointing: Where language, culture, and cognition meet*, chap. 8, 171–215. Mahwah, New Jersey: Lawrence Erlbaum Associates, Inc.
- Williams, Edwin. 1989. The anaphoric nature of -roles. *Linguistic Inquiry* 20(3). 425–456.
- Williams, Edwin. N.d. The ATB-theory of parasitic gaps. *The Linguistic Review* 6(3). 265–279. <https://doi.org/10.1515/tlir.1987.6.3.265>.
- Willis, David. 2011. The limits of resumption in Welsh *wh*-dependencies. In Alain Rouveret (ed.), *Resumptive pronouns at the interfaces*, 189–222. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.
- Wiltchko, Martina. N.d. Extraposition in German. *Wiener Linguistische Gazette* 48–50. 1–30.
- Wiltshire, Anne. 2007. Synchrony as the underlying structure of gesture: The relationship between speech sound and body movement at the micro level. In Robyn Loughnane, Cara Penry Williams & Jana Verhoeven (eds.), *In between wor(l)ds: Transformation and translation*, vol. 6 (Postgraduate Research Papers on Language and Literature), 235–253. Melbourne: School of Languages & Linguistics, The University of Melbourne.
- Winkler, Susanne. 1997. *Focus and secondary predication* (Studies in Generative Grammar 43). Berlin, New York: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Winter, Yoad. 2001. *Flexibility principles in boolean semantics: coordination, plurality and scope in natural language*. MIT Press, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Witten, Edward. 1972. *Centrality*. Report No. NSF-28 to The National Science Foundation. The Computational Laboratory of Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts.
- Wright, Abby & Andreas Kathol. N.d. When a head is not a head: A Constructional approach to exocentricity in English. In Jongbok Kim & Stephen Mark Wechsler (eds.), *The proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 373–389. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://csli-publications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/>.
- Wu, Ying Choon & Seanna Coulson. 2005. Meaningful gestures: electrophysiological indices of iconic gesture comprehension. *Psychophysiology* 42(6). 654–667.

- Wurmbrand, Susanne. 2003. *Long Passive (Corpus Search Results)*. Ms. University of Connecticut.
- Xia, Fei & William D. Lewis. 2007. Multilingual structural projection across interlinear text. In *Proceedings of the 6th Conference of the North American Chapter of the Association for Computational Linguistics (NAACL), long papers*, 452–459. Rochester, New York: Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL).
- Xue, Ping & Paul McFetridge. N.d. Verb complementation, null pronominals and binding. In. Stanford, CA.
- Xue, Ping, Carl Pollard & Ivan A. Sag. 1994. A new perspective on Chinese *ziji*. In Raul Aranovich, William Byrne, Susanne Preuss & Martha Senturia (eds.), *Proceedings of the Thirteenth West Coast Conference on Formal Linguistics*. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications/SLA.
- Yang, Chunlei & Dan Flickinger. 2014. ManGO: Grammar engineering for deep linguistic processing. *New Technology of Library and Information Service* 30(3). 57–64.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. 2002. A linearization-based theory of summative agreement in peripheral node-raising constructions. In Jong-Bok Kim & Sephen Wechsler (eds.), *Proceedings of the 9th international conference on head-driven phrase structure grammar*, 391–411. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/3/yatabe.pdf>. Stanford, CA.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(a). A comprehensive theory of coordination of unlikes. In, 335–355.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(b). A comprehensive theory of coordination of unlikes. In, 335–355.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(c). A linearization-based theory of summative agreement in peripheral node-raising constructions. In, 391–411.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(d). Comparison of the ellipsis-based theory of non-constituent coordination with its alternatives. In, 454–474.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(e). Comparison of the ellipsis-based theory of non-constituent coordination with its alternatives. In, 454–474.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(f). Comparison of the ellipsis-based theory of non-constituent coordination with its alternatives. In, 454–474.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(g). Medial left-node raising in Japanese. In, 681–701. <http://web.stanford.edu/group/cslipublications/cslipublications/HPSG/2016/headlex2016-yatabe.pdf>.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(h). The syntax and semantics of left-node raising in Japanese. In, 325–344.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(i). The syntax and semantics of Left-Node Raising in Japanese. In, 325–344.
- Yatabe, Shûichi. N.d.(j). The syntax and semantics of left-node raising in Japanese. In Dan Flickinger & Andreas Kathol (eds.), 325–344.
- Yatabe, Shûichi & Wai Lok Tam. 2018. In defense of an HPSG-based theory of non-constituent coordination: A reply to Kubota and Levine. Unpublished manuscript, version of April 16, 2018. <http://ling.auf.net/lingbuzz/003152> (29 July, 2018).

## Bibliography

- Yatabe, Shûichi & Wai Lok Tam. 2019a. In defense of an HPSG-based theory of non-constituent coordination: A reply to Kubota and Levine. *Linguistics and Philosophy*. 1–77. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10988-019-09283-6>.
- Yatabe, Shûichi & Wai Lok Tam. 2019b. In defense of an HPSG-based theory of non-constituent coordination: a reply to Kubota and Levine. *Linguistics and Philosophy*. 00–00.
- Yip, Moira, Joan Maling & Ray S. Jackendoff. 1987. Case in tiers. *Language* 63(2). 217–250. <https://doi.org/10.2307/415655>.
- Yngve, Victor. 1960. A model and an hypothesis for language structure. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* 104. 444–466.
- Yoo, Eun Jung. N.d.(a). Specificational pseudoclefts in English. In.
- Yoo, Eun Jung. N.d.(b). Subcategorization and case marking in Korean. In, 178–198.
- Yoo, Eun-Jung. 2003. Case marking in Korean auxiliary verb constructions. In Jong-Bok Kim & Stephen Wechsler (eds.), *The proceedings of the 9th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar*, 413–438. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Yoo, Eun-Jung. 2008. Transparent free relatives in English. In Stefan Müller (ed.), *Proceedings of the 15th International Conference on Head-Driven Phrase Structure Grammar, National Institute of Information and Communications Technology, Keihanna*, 274–293. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications. <http://cslipublications.stanford.edu/HPSG/2008/yoo.pdf> (2 July, 2019).
- Yoon, Jae-Hak. 1993. Different semantics for different syntax: relative clauses in Korean. In Andreas Kathol & Carl J. Pollard (eds.), *Papers in syntax* (OSU Working Papers in Linguistics 42), 199–226. Ohio State University: Department of Linguistics.
- Yoshida, Masaya, Tim Hunter & Michael Frazier. 2015. Parasitic gaps licensed by elided syntactic structure. *Natural Language and Linguistic Theory* 33(4). 1439–1471.
- Ytrestøl, Gisle, Dan Flickinger & Stephan Oepen. 2009. Extracting and annotating Wikipedia sub-domains: towards a new eScience community resource. In *Proceedings of the 7th International Workshop on Treebanks and Linguistic Theories (TLT)*, 185–197. Utrecht University. <https://dspace.library.uu.nl/handle/1874/296811>.
- Zaenen, Annie. 1983. On syntactic binding. *Linguistic Inquiry* 14(3). 469–504.
- Zaenen, Annie & Lauri Karttunen. 1984. Morphological non-distinctness and coordination. In *Escol* 83, 309–320.
- Zaenen, Annie & Joan Maling. 1983. Passive and oblique case. In Lori S. Levin, Malka Rappaport & Annie Zaenen (eds.), *Papers in Lexical-Functional Grammar*, 159–191. Bloomington, IN: Indiana University Linguistics Club.
- Zaenen, Annie, Joan Maling & Höskuldur Thráinsson. N.d. Case and grammatical functions: The Icelandic passive. *Natural Language & Linguistic Theory* 3(4). 441–483. <https://doi.org/10.1007/BF00133285>.
- Zalila, Ines & Kais Haddar. 2011. Construction of an HPSG grammar for the Arabic relative sentences. In Galia Angelova, Kalina Bontcheva, Ruslan Mitkov & Nicolas Nicolov (eds.), *Proceedings of Recent Advances in Natural Language Processing, RANLP 2011*, 574–579. Hissar, Bulgaria. <http://www.aclweb.org/anthology/R11-1081> (9 April, 2019).



- Zamaraeva, Olga, Kristen Howell & Emily M. Bender. 2019. Handling cross-cutting properties in automatic inference of lexical classes: a case study of Chintang. In *Proceedings of the 3rd Workshop on the Use of Computational Methods in the Study of Endangered Languages (ComputEL)*. University of Colorado Boulder. <https://scholar.colorado.edu/cgi/viewcontent.cgi?article=1009&context=scil-cmel>.
- Zamaraeva, Olga, Kristen Howell & Adam Rhine. 2018. Improving feature extraction for pathology reports with precise negation scope detection. In *Proceedings of the 27th International Conference on Computational Linguistics (COLING)*, 3564–3575. International Committee on Computational Linguistics (ICCL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/C18-1302>.
- Zamaraeva, Olga, František Kratochvíl, Emily M Bender, Fei Xia & Kristen Howell. 2017. Computational support for finding word classes: a case study of Abui. In *Proceedings of the 2nd Workshop on the Use of Computational Methods in the Study of Endangered Languages (ComputEL)*, 130–140. Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <https://aclweb.org/anthology/W17-0118>.
- Zanuttini, Raffaella. 1997. Negation and verb movement. In Liliane Hageman (ed.), *The new comparative syntax*, 214–245. London: Longman.
- Zanuttini, Raffaella. 2001. Sentential negation. In Mark Baltin & Chris Collins (eds.), *The handbook of contemporary syntactic theory*, 511–535. Cambridge: Blackwell.
- Zec, Draga. 1987. On obligatory control in clausal complements. In Masayo Iida, Stephen Wechsler & Draga Zec (eds.), *Working papers in grammatical theory and discourse structure: Interactions of morphology, syntax, and discourse* (CSLI Lecture Notes 11), 139–168. Stanford, CA: CSLI Publications.
- Zeevat, Henk. 1989. A compositional approach to Discourse Representation Theory. *Linguistics and Philosophy*. 1st ser. 12(1). 95–131.
- Zeijlstra, Hedde. 2015. The morpho-syntactic realization of sentential negation. In A. Alexiadou & T. Kiss (eds.), *The international syntax handbook*, 275–310. Berlin: Mouton de Gruyter.
- Zhang, Niina Ning. 2007. The syntactic derivations of two paired dependency constructions. *Lingua* 117(12). 2134–2158.
- Zhang, Yi & Hans-Ulrich Krieger. 2011. Large-scale corpus-driven PCFG approximation of an HPSG. In *Proceedings of the 12th International Conference on Parsing Technologies*, 198–208. Dublin, Ireland: Association for Computational Linguistics (ACL). <http://aclweb.org/anthology/W11-2923>.
- Zimmermann, Thomas Ede. 2011. Model-theoretic semantics. In Claudia Maienborn, Klaus von Heusinger & Paul Portner (eds.), *Semantics: An international handbook of natural language meaning*, vol. 1 (Handbücher zur Sprach- und Kommunikationswissenschaft / Handbooks of Linguistics and Communication Science (HSK) 33), 762–802. Berlin: De Gruyter Mouton. <https://doi.org/10.1515/9783110226614.946>.
- Zwart, Jan-Wouter. 2005. Some notes on coordination in head-final languages. In Jenny Doetjes & Jeroen van de Weijer (eds.), *Linguistics in the Netherlands 2005*, 232–241. Amsterdam: John Benjamins Publishing Co.

## Bibliography

- Zwarts, Joost. 2003. Vectors across spatial domains: from place to size, orientation, shape, and parts. In *Representing direction in language and space* (Explorations in Language and Space 1), chap. 3, 39–68. Oxford, NY: Oxford University Press.
- Zwarts, Joost & Yoad Winter. 2000. Vector space semantics: a model-theoretic analysis of locative prepositions. *Journal of Logic, Language, and Information* 9(2). 169–211.
- Zwicky, Arnold. 1985. The case against plain vanilla syntax. *Studies in the Linguistic Sciences* 15(2). 205–225.
- Zwicky, Arnold. 1995. Exceptional degree markers: A puzzle in internal and external syntax. *OSU Working Papers in Linguistics* 47. 111–123.
- Zwicky, Arnold M. N.d. Heads. *Journal of Linguistics* 21. 1–20.
- Zwicky, Arnold M., Joyce Friedman, Barbara C. Hall & Donald E. Walker. 1965. The MITRE syntactic analysis procedure for Transformational Grammars. In *Proceedings – FALL Joint Computer Conference*, 317–326. <https://doi.org/10.1109/AFIPS.1965.108>.
- Żywicznyński, Przemysław, Sławomir Wacewicz & Sylwester Orzechowski. 2017. Adaptors and the turn-taking mechanism. The distribution of adaptors relative to turn borders in dyadic conversation. *Interaction Studies* 18(2). 276–298. <https://doi.org/10.1075/is.18.2.07zyw>.